



Westlink Stage 1 290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek NSW 2178

LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT PLAN (LMP)

Prepared by	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd
Prepared for	ESR
Project number	SS20-4546
Date	31.10.2024

Document Issue/Rev	Description	Date
01	Appendix Added	31.10.2024
02	Revised For Comments	07.11.2024
03	SWC Plans Added	08.05.2025
04	Appendix I Added	20.06.2025
05	Appendix J Added	08.07.2025

Contents

Contents

1.1 Landscape Scope

1.2 Conditions of Consent

2.0 Maintenance Activities

2.1 Generally

2.2 Logbook

2.3 Plants

2.4 Pruning

2.5 Spraying

2.6 Fertilising

2.7 Stakes and Ties

2.8 Mulched Surfaces

2.9 Mowing and Top Dressing

2.10 Irrigation and Watering

2.11 Erosion Control Measures

2.12 Weeding and Rubbish Removal

2.13 Urgent Works

2.14 Completion

2.15 Unpredicted Impacts and Impact Assessment

2.16 Periodic Review

2.17 Failure to Comply

2.18 Appendices

2.19 Relevant Standards

2.20 Maintenance Schedule

2.21 Management Requirements

Appendix A Toll Westlink WH1 Landscape plans

Appendix B Toll Westlink WH1 Canopy plan

Appendix C Westlink WH3 Landscape plans

Appendix D Westlink WH3 Canopy plan

Appendix E Trunk Drainage Landscape plans

Appendix F OSD Basin Landscape plans

Appendix G Stage 1 SWC Plans

Appendix H DPHI Comments and Responses

Appendix I Council Correspondence on Street Tree Species

Appendix J Westlink WH3 Landscape plans - Modification

Scope

1.1 Landscape Scope

Please refer to landscape plans for scope.

Relevant Landscape Drawings:

Toll Westlink WH1

SS24-5307_000
SS24-5307_001
SS24-5307_100
SS24-5307_101
SS24-5307_102
SS24-5307_103
SS24-5307_104
SS24-5307_105
SS24-5307_106
SS24-5307_107
SS24-5307_108
SS24-5307_109
SS24-5307_110
SS24-5307_501
SS24-5307_LS01
SS24-5307_WH1_SK001

Westlink WH3

SS24-5372_000
SS24-5372_101
SS24-5372_102
SS24-5372_103
SS24-5372_104
SS24-5372_201
SS24-5372_501
SS24-5372_LSP
SS24-5372_WH3_SK001

Trunk Drainage

SS20-4546_TD_000
SS20-4546_TD_101
SS20-4546_TD_102
SS20-4546_TD_103
SS20-4546_TD_104
SS20-4546_TD_501
SS20-4546_TD_601

OSD Basin

SS20-4546_DB_000
SS20-4546_DB_101
SS20-4546_DB_501

SWC Plans

SS20-4546_SWC_000
SS20-4546_SWC_101
SS20-4546_SWC_102
SS20-4546_SWC_103
SS20-4546_SWC_104
SS20-4546_SWC_105
SS20-4546_SWC_106
SS20-4546_SWC_501
SS20-4546_SWC_LS01

1.2 Conditions of Consent

Relevant Conditions of the Development Consent:

SSD-9138102	
Condition	Relevant Section
B38. Within six months of the date of this consent, the Applicant must prepare a Landscape Management Plan to manage the revegetation and landscaping works on-site, to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary. The plan must:	
(a) detail the species to be planted on-site that:	Refer to the relevant landscape drawings listed in section 1.0 'Scope' of the LMP.
(i) are consistent with the plant list in Appendix C of the Mamre Road Precinct Development Control Plan; and	Refer to section 2.3 'Plants' and the relevant landscape drawings listed in section 1.0 'Scope'.
(ii) are suitable in relation to wildlife management in proximity to the Western Sydney Airport.	Refer to section 2.3 'Plants' and the relevant landscape drawings listed in section 1.0 'Scope'.
(b) ensure sufficient deep soil to allow large tree planting is provided in the areas between retaining wall tiers and between retaining walls and the northern property boundary on Lot 1 (as shown in the landscape plans titled <i>Kemps Creek Logistics Park SSDA Report Landscape Concept plan</i> , prepared by Site Image and dated 14 February 2023);	Refer to section 2.3 'Plants' and the relevant landscape drawings listed in section 1.0 'Scope'.
(c) ensure adequate planting is implemented to provide screening between the basin and retaining wall on Lot 4 (as shown in the landscape plans titled <i>Kemps Creek Logistics Park SSDA Report Landscape Concept Plan</i> , prepared by Site Image and dated 14 February 2023);	Not a part of the Lot 1 works covered by the scope of this Landscape Management Plan.
(d) demonstrate that the minimum tree canopy targets are achieved in accordance with the MRP DCP; and	Refer to the tree canopy plan listed in section 1.0 'Scope' of the LMP.
(e) describe the monitoring and maintenance measures to manage revegetation and landscaping works.	Refer to the relevant landscape drawings for scope, listed in section 1.0 'Scope' of the LMP. Refer to the various sections of the LMP for the monitoring and maintenance measures for the landscape works.
B39. The Applicant must:	
(c) maintain the landscaping and vegetation on the site in accordance with the approved Landscape Management Plan required by condition B38 for the life of the development.	Refer to the section 2.1 'Generally' that states that the landscaping and vegetation must be maintained for the life of the development.

C1. Management plans required under this consent must be prepared in accordance with relevant guidelines, and include:	
(a) detailed baseline data;	
(b) details of:	
(i) the relevant statutory requirements (including any relevant approval, licence or lease conditions);	Refer to section 2.19 'Relevant Standards' of the LMP. Refer to section 2.21 'Management Requirements' of the LMP.
(ii) any relevant limits or performance measures and criteria; and	Refer to the various sections of the LMP.
(iii) the specific performance indicators that are proposed to be used to judge the performance of, or guide the implementation of, the development or any management measures;	Refer to the various sections of the LMP.
(c) a description of the measures to be implemented to comply with the relevant statutory requirements, limits, or performance measures and criteria;	Refer to the various sections of the LMP. Refer to section 2.21 'Management Requirements' of the LMP.
(d) a program to monitor and report on the:	
(i) impacts and environmental performance of the development; and	Refer to section 2.16 'Periodic Review' of the LMP.
(ii) effectiveness of the management measures set out pursuant to paragraph (c) above;	Refer to section 2.16 'Periodic Review' of the LMP.
(e) a contingency plan to manage and unpredicted impacts and their consequences and to ensure that ongoing impacts reduce to levels below relevant impact assessment criteria as quickly as possible;	Refer to section 2.15 'Unpredicted Impacts and Impact Assessment' of the LMP.
(f) a program to investigate and implement ways to improve the environmental performance of the development over time;	Refer to section 2.16 'Periodic Review' of the LMP.
(g) a protocol for managing and reporting any:	
(i) incident and any non-compliance (specifically including any exceedance of the impact assessment criteria and performance criteria);	Refer to section 2.17 'Failure to Comply' of the LMP.
(ii) complaint;	Refer to section 2.17 'Failure to Comply' of the LMP.
(iii) failure to comply with statutory requirements; and	Refer to section 2.17 'Failure to Comply' of the LMP.
(h) a protocol for periodic review of the plan.	Refer to section 2.16 'Periodic Review' of the LMP.

2.0 Maintenance Activities

2.1 Generally

The Landscape Contractor shall rectify defects during installation and that become apparent in the works under normal use for the duration of the contract Defects Liability Period (DLP).

After the DLP, the implemented landscape treatments must be managed for the life of the development as per this Landscape Management Plan as stated in Condition B39.(c) of the Development Consent. Identified Asset protection zones are to be maintained in perpetuity to the requirements of Appendix 4 of Planning for Bushfire Protection 2019, as stated in the Applicant's Management and Mitigation Measures.

The landscape maintenance works shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Replacing failed plants;
- Pruning;
- Insect and pest control;
- Fertilising;
- Maintaining mulch;
- Mowing;
- Watering;
- Weeding;
- Rubbish removal; and
- Cleaning of the surrounding areas.

2.2 Logbook

Keep a Maintenance Logbook recording when and what maintenance work has been done and what materials, including chemical materials, have been used.

The records shall show when and where identified chemicals were used and why.

Submit the initial logbook for inspection prior to Practical Completion and again at the end of the Defects Liability Period as a prerequisite for granting Practical and Final Completion Certificates.

Record all major events and activities in the logbook.

Make the logbook available for inspection on request.

2.3 Plants

Trees, shrubs and groundcovers shall at all times display healthy vigorous growth. Spent flower heads or stalks shall be removed immediately following flowering.

Replace failed plants: A "failed" plant may not mean complete death of soft tissue but failure due to poor growth, appearance, or unacceptable time for plant to re-establish new growth following damage or vandalism.

Replacement plants shall be in a similar size and quality and identical species or variety to the plant that has failed.

Replacement of plants shall be at the cost of the Landscape Contractor unless advised otherwise. If the cause of the failure is due to a controllable situation then correct the situation prior to replacing plants.

Failure of a plant shall be at the sole discretion of the Landscape Architect.

Refer to drawing SS24-5307_001 for the plant schedule and the relevant landscape drawings for information, including quantities, species and expected mature sizes. This schedule also details the plant species listed in the DCP and Aerotropolis plant lists.

2.4 Pruning

Whatever pruning work is requested by the Landscape Architect shall be performed, including any pruning of damaged growth or miscellaneous pruning considered as beneficial to the condition of the plants.

Pruning works within the APZ to be carried out to as per Section 2.18 Management Requirements.

All pruning works shall be undertaken in a manner equal to acceptable horticultural practice.

2.5 Spraying

Avoid spraying:

- if ever possible;
- in wet weather;
- if wet weather is imminent;
- if target plants are still wet after rain;
- in windy weather; and
- if adjacent desirable species are too close to the target plants to be avoided.

Immediately report to the Project Manager any evidence of intensive weed infestation, insect attack or disease amongst plant material. Submit all proposals to apply chemicals and obtain approval before starting this work.

When approved, spray with herbicide, insecticide, fungicide as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of spraying activities including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Chemical / product name,
- Chemical contents,
- Application quantity and rate,
- Date of application and location,
- Results of application, and
- Use approval authority.

2.6 Fertilising

Fertilise gardens with a proprietary slow release fertiliser applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of fertilising including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,

- Fertiliser / product name,
- Application quantity and rate, and
- Date of application and location.

2.7 Stakes and Ties

Adjust and replace as required to ensure plants remain correctly staked. Remove those not required at the end of the planting establishment period (Defects Liability Period).

2.8 Mulched Surfaces

Maintain the surface in a clean, tidy and weed free condition and reinstate the mulch as necessary to ensure correct depth as before specified.

2.9 Mowing and Top Dressing

Mow the turf to maintain a grass height of between 30-50mm. Do not remove more than one third of the grass height at any one time. Remove grass clippings from the site after each mowing.

Top dress to a maximum of 10mm as necessary to fill depressions and hollows in the surface.

2.10 Irrigation and Watering

Maintain the irrigation system to sure that each individual plant receives the required amount of water to maintain healthy and vigorous growth, adjust and rectify as required.

Provide additional watering, if necessary.

2.11 Erosion Control Measures

Where necessary, maintain the erosion control devices in a tidy and weed free condition and reinstate as necessary to ensure control measures are effective where deemed necessary.

2.12 Weeding and Rubbish Removal

During the plant establishment period remove by hand, rubbish and weed growth that may occur or re-occur throughout all planted, mulched and paved areas.

The contractor shall target weeds that are capable of producing a major infestation of unwanted plants by seed distribution.

Whenever possible, time weed removal to precede flowering and seed set.

Weeding and rubbish removal works within the APZ to be carried out to as per Section 2.18 Management Requirements.

2.13 Urgent Works

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, the Project Manager may instruct the Landscape Contractor to perform urgent maintenance works that place the completed contract works at risk.

If the Landscape Contractor fails to carry out the work within seven (7) days of such notice, the Project Manager (or representative) reserves the right without further notice to employ others to carry out such urgent and specified work and charge the cost to the Landscape Contractor.

Such work shall include but not limited to the inspection and clearing of drains in the pavement and gardens.

2.14 Completion

A final inspection shall be made by the Project Manager, Landscape Contractor and Landscape Architect before the completion of the Plant Establishment Maintenance Period (Defects Liability Period).

Any items requiring rectification shall be repaired before completion of the relevant works and finally approved prior to certification.

2.15 Unpredicted Impacts and Impact Assessment

Impact assessment reviews are to take place directly following any unpredicted impacts and/or consequences of activities described in this document to ensure that ongoing impacts are reduced to level below relevant impact assessment criteria as quickly as possible.

2.16 Periodic Review

A periodic review of the Landscape Management plan shall be conducted every 12 months by the Property Manager in consultation with relevant personnel including maintenance and landscape staff as required.

This review will look at the following:

- The impacts and environmental performance of the development
- The effectiveness of the management measures

Any improvements to the environmental performance are to be investigated and implemented as part of the ongoing review of this document.

2.17 Failure to Comply

In the event of a failure to comply with the requirements of this Landscape Management Plan, a complaint or failure to comply with the relevant statutory requirements, it will be the responsibility of the Property Manager to contact the landscape contractor. Outstanding works to be rectified within three business days.

2.18 Appendices

2.19 Relevant Standards

All landscape works shall be carried out in accordance with the following Australian Standards:

AS 1628 Water supply – Metallic gate, globe and non-return valves
AS 2033 Installation of polyethylene pipe systems
AS 2129 Flanges for pipes, valves and fittings
AS 2303 Tree stock for landscaping use
AS 2698 Plastic pipes and fittings for irrigation and rural applications – Polyethylene micro-irrigation pipe
AS 2845 Water supply – Backflow prevention devices
AS 3500 National plumbing and drainage code
AS 4373 Pruning of amenity trees
AS 4454 Composts, soil conditioners and mulches
Noxious and environmental weed control handbook by the NSW Department of Primary Industries
NATSPEC GUIDE Specifying Trees – a guide to the assessment of tree quality

2.20 Maintenance Schedule

Table 7.2	ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY						ACTION
		D	W	2W	3W	M	3 or 6M	
1	Logbook	+		+		+		Daily, Weekly, Monthly Complete a logbook entry every day at site and at least every two weeks. All actions listed below require a logbook entry. Upon request, make the logbook available for inspection. Submit copies of new entries in the logbook to the Contract Administrator on a monthly basis. Please note that more frequent, short, occasional inspection should result in less maintenance work when problems are observed earlier than they might otherwise have been seen.
2	Plant replacement			+		+		Inspect and replace failed plants within 2 weeks of observation of failure. Match species, size (original) and location of new with old.
3	Mulch			+		+		Inspect and replace mulch deficiencies within 2 weeks of observation. Prior to placing new mulch aerate the soil by fork turning to a depth of at least 100mm, roughly level the soil and then place mulch. Do not disturb major plant roots while aerating soil.
4	Erosion control			+				Inspect every two weeks and repair ground, soil and mulch immediately. Maintain erosion control device as necessary.
5	Stakes and ties			+				Inspect every two weeks, adjust and/or replace as necessary but remove as plants mature and are able to support themselves.
6	Weed and rubbish removal			+				Inspect and remove immediately upon observation. Leave no waste on site. Dispose of waste material at a designated waste disposal site.
7	Pruning			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and prune as necessary to remove dead wood, improve plant shape and promote healthy vigorous new growth.
8	Spraying			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and action as necessary. Do not spray if other non-chemical methods will satisfy the need to remove insects. Spray for disease control only when absolutely necessary.
9	Urgent works		+					Complete within 1 week (7 days) of notification. Inspect and clear drains.
10	Planting and fertilising			+			3m+	Inspect every 2 weeks and remove spent flowers and dead stalks as they become apparent. Fertilise gardens every 3 months or other frequency in accordance with fertiliser manufacturer's directions.
11	Watering	+		+				Water when and where necessary every day at site and at least every 2 weeks generally. Do not allow soil and plants to dehydrate. Allow for prolonged rain, windy and dry periods. Water in the early morning or late afternoon to avoid excessive evaporation during the heat of the day.
12	Mowing, top-dressing and edging			+		+	6m+	Summer fortnightly. Winter monthly. Top-dress 6 monthly.

2.21 Management Requirements

The following are the requirements to be **maintained** in perpetuity as stated in Appendix 4 of Planning for Bushfire Protection 2019 for all identified Asset Protection Zones as stated in the Applicant's Management and Mitigation Measures.

Trees:

- tree canopy cover should be less than 15% at maturity;
- trees at maturity should not touch or overhang the building;
- lower limbs should be removed up to a height of 2m above the ground;
- tree canopies should be separated by 2 to 5m; and
- preference should be given to smooth barked and evergreen trees.

Shrubs:

- create large discontinuities or gaps in the vegetation to slow down or break the progress of fire towards buildings should be provided;
- shrubs should not be located under trees;
- shrubs should not form more than 10% ground cover; and
- clumps of shrubs should be separated from exposed windows and doors by a distance of at least twice the height of the vegetation.

Grass:

- grass should be kept mown (as a guide grass should be kept to no more than 100mm in height); and
- leaves and vegetation debris should be removed.

Appendix A

Toll Westlink WH1 Landscape plans

Toll Westlink WH1

290-308 Aldington Road, Kemp's Creek NSW 2178

CONSTRUCTION

© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

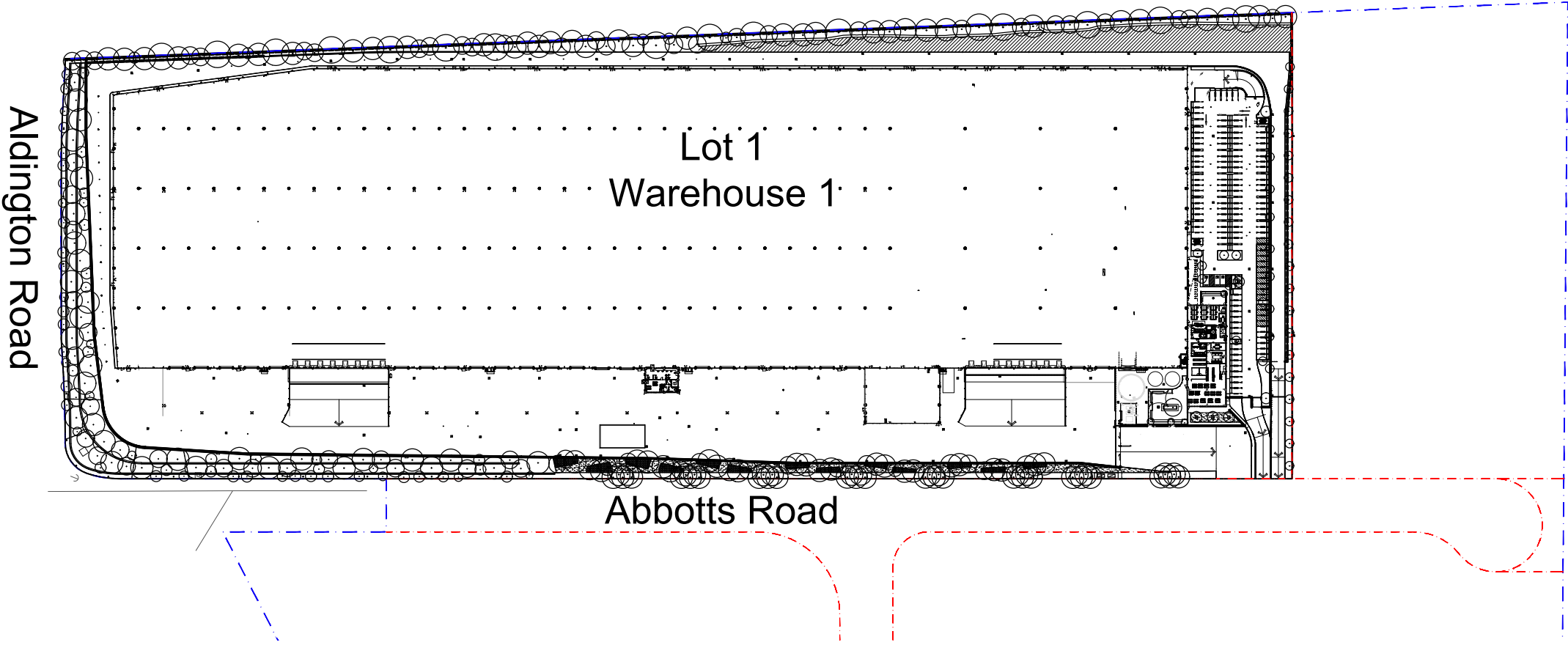
The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

DRAWING SCHEDULE

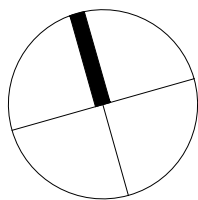
Dwg No.	Drawing Title	Scale
000	Landscape Coversheet	N/A @ A1
001	Plant Schedule	N/A @ A1
100	Landscape Masterplan	1:1000 @ A1
101	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
102	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
103	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
104	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
105	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
106	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
107	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
108	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
109	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
110	Landscape Plan - Sheet 1	1:200 @ A1
501	Landscape Details	As Shown @ A1

Sch No.	Schedule Title	
LS01	Landscape Specification	N/A

D	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date



Site Plan | 1:2500 @ A1



Client

ESR

Project

Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemp's Creek
NSW 2178

S I T E I M A G E

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name

Landscape Coversheet

Scale: n/a

Job Number

SS24-5307

Drawing Number

000

SHEET

Issue

D

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Plant Schedule Lot 1								
Botanic Name	Common Name	Mature Size	Pot Size	Density	Qty	DCP	Aerotropolis	
Trees								
Ab	Acer buergerianum	6 x 3	100L	As Shown	4			
Ac	Angophora costata	20 x 10	100L	As Shown	20			
Bp	Brachychiton populneus	10 x 5	100L	As Shown	14			
Cm	Corymbia maculata	25 x 15	100L	As Shown	54			
Cv	Callistemon viminalis	8 x 4.5	100L	As Shown	15			
Em	Eucalyptus moluccana	25 x 8	100L	As Shown	34			
Epi	Eucalyptus pilularis	30 x 10	100L	As Shown	18			
Epu	Eucalyptus punctata	25 x 8	100L	As Shown	25			
Et	Eucalyptus tereticornis	35 x 12	100L	As Shown	48			
Md	Melaleuca decora	12 x 5m	100L	As Shown	25			
Ms	Melaleuca styphelioides	10 x 4m	100L	As Shown	51			
Wfl	Waterhousea floribunda	10 x 8	100L	As Shown	8			
Shrubs								
An	Atriplex nummularia	2.5 x 1.5	300mm	As Shown	462			
Bs	Bursaria spinosa	4 x 3	300mm	As Shown	361			
Cc	Callistemon citrinus	3 x 2	300mm	As Shown	356			
Ca	Correa alba	1 x 1	300mm	As Shown	775			
Dv	Dodonea viscosa	3 x 3	300mm	As Shown	283			
Ia	Indigofera australis	1.5 x 1.5	300mm	As Shown	363			
Grasses and Groundcovers								
Cap	Chryscephalum apiculatum	Yellow Buttons	0.5 x 0.9	150mm	As Shown	2695		
Dc	Dianella caerulea	Blue Flax Lily	0.75 x 0.75	150mm	As Shown	87		
Hs	Hibbertia scandens	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	150mm	As Shown	2785		
Ju	Juncus usitatus	Common Rush	0.4 x 0.5	150mm	As Shown	1287		
LI	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	As Shown	3548		
Mp	Myoporum parvifolium	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	As Shown	1364		
PI	Poa labillardieri	Poa	1 x 0.5	150mm	As Shown	3915		
MP1 - Groundcover Planting Matrix								
Cap	Chryscephalum apiculatum	Yellow Buttons	0.5 x 0.9	150mm	As Shown	1493		
Hs	Hibbertia scandens	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	150mm	As Shown	1493		
Mp	Myoporum parvifolium	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	As Shown	1493		
MP2 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix								
An	Atriplex nummularia	Old Man Salt Bush	2.5 x 1.5	200mm	As Shown	675		
Bs	Bursaria spinosa	Blackthorn	4 x 3	200mm	As Shown	139		
Cc	Callistemon citrinus	Crimson Bottlebrush	3 x 2	200mm	As Shown	139		
Ca	Correa alba	White Correa	1 x 1	200mm	As Shown	741		
Hs	Hibbertia scandens	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	75mm tube	As Shown	1271		
Hv	Hardenbergia violacea	Purple Coral Pea	0.2 x 3	75mm tube	As Shown	1271		
LI	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	75mm tube	As Shown	1271		
PI	Poa labillardieri	Poa	1 x 0.5	75mm tube	As Shown	609		
MP3 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix								
Hs	Hibbertia scandens	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	75mm tube	5/m2	292		
Hv	Hardenbergia violacea	Purple Coral Pea	0.2 x 3	75mm tube		292		
LI	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	75mm tube		292		
PI	Poa labillardieri	Poa	1 x 0.5	75mm tube		292		

© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Client

ESR

Project

Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

S I T E I M A G E



Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Plant Schedule

SHEET

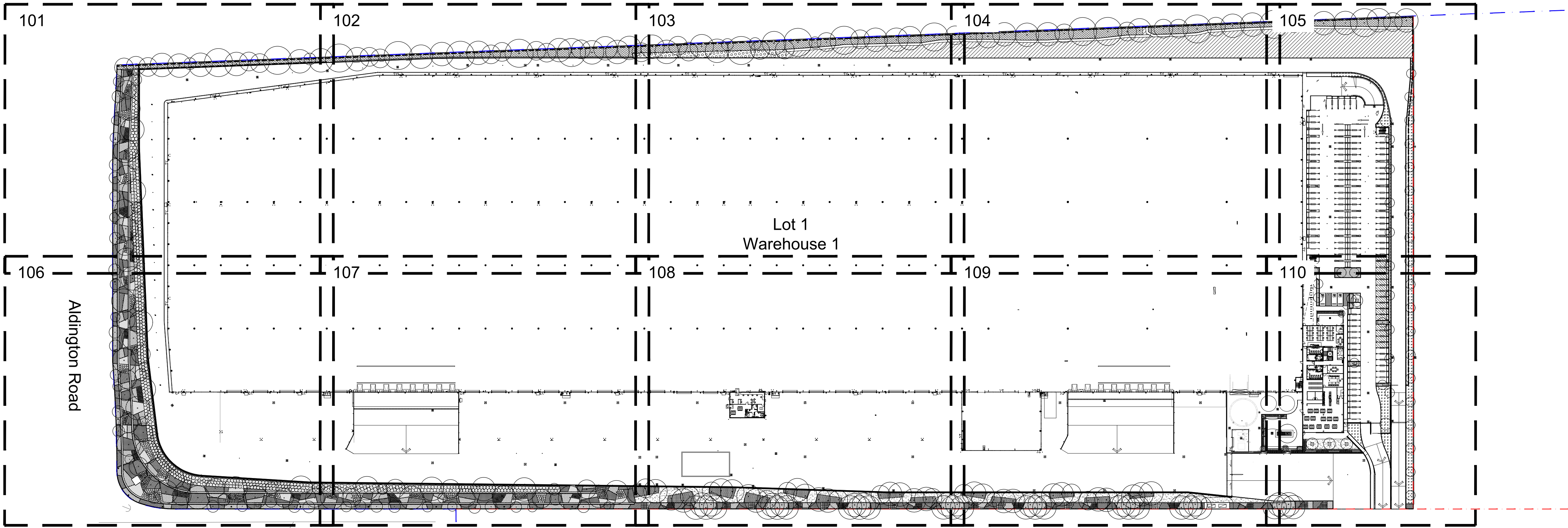
Scale	n/a		
Job Number	SS24-5307	Drawing Number	001
		Issue	E

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Masterplan

Scale 1:1000 @ A1	0	5	10	25	50m
Job Number	Drawing Number	Issue			
SS24-5307	100	E			

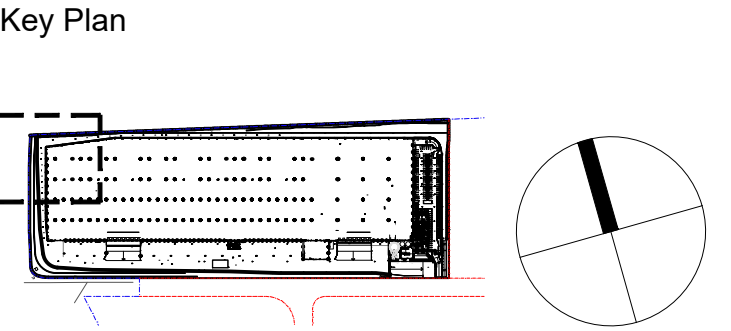
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

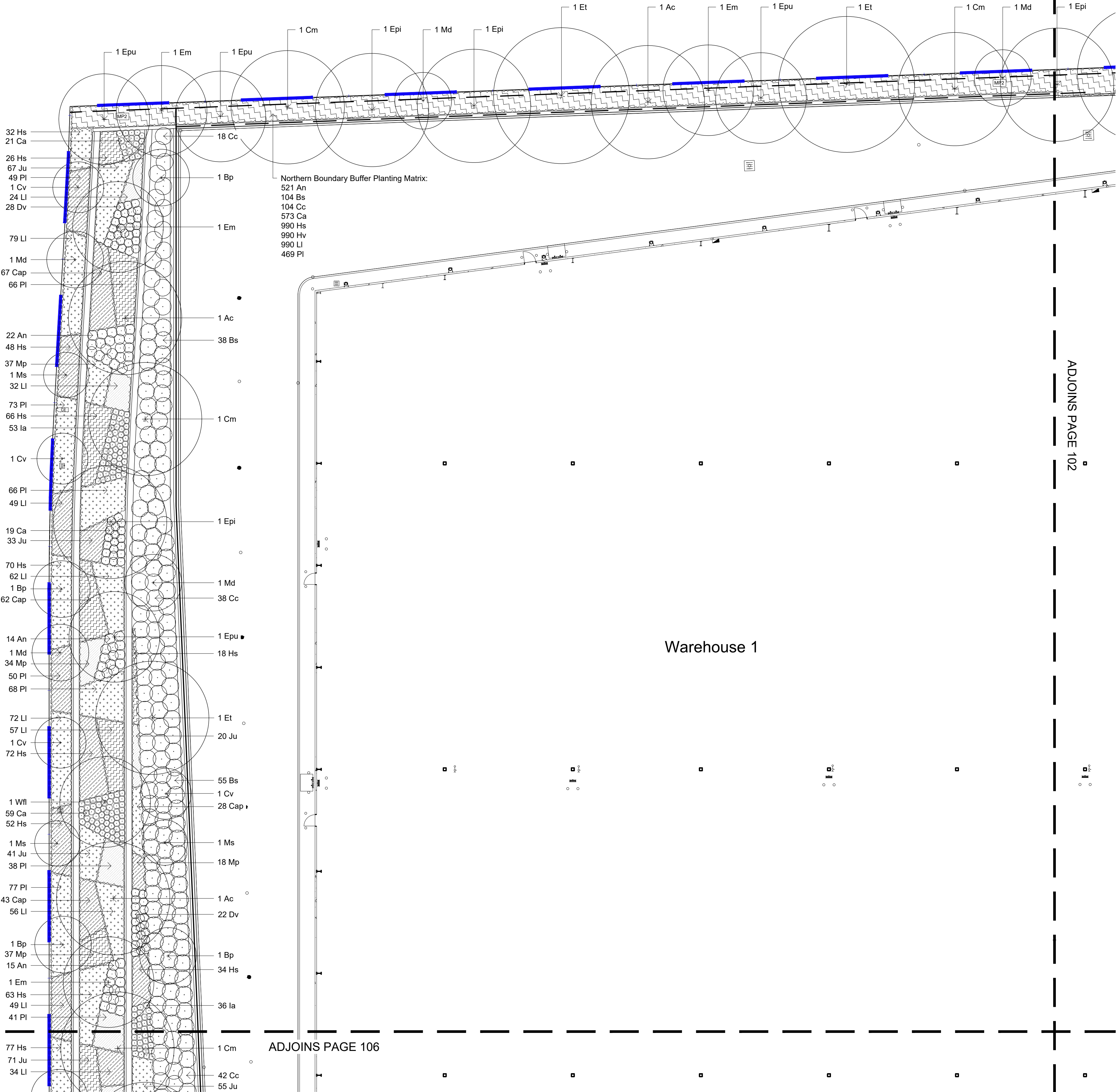
SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 1

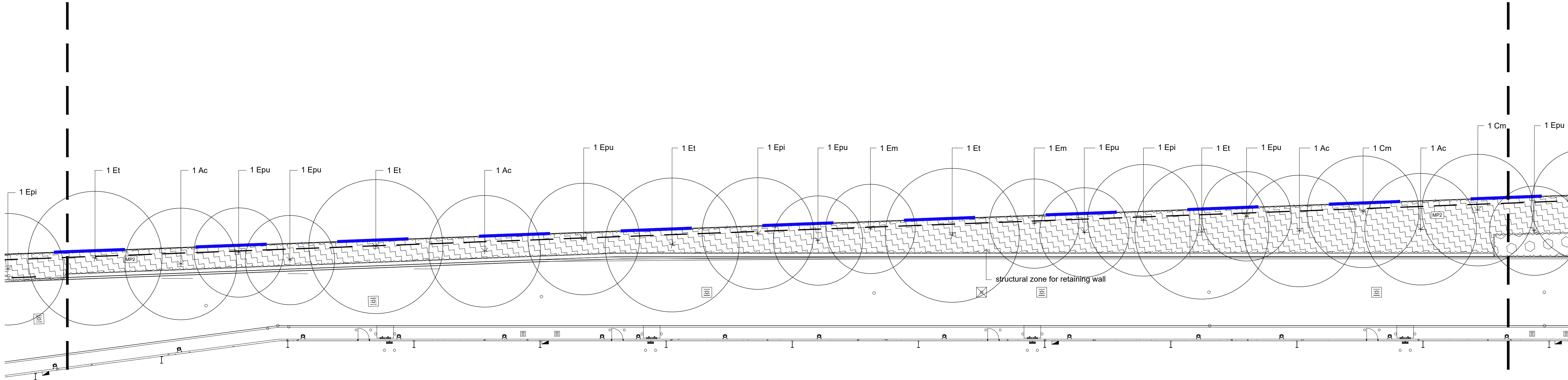
Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number
SS24-5307
Drawing Number
101
Issue
E



ADJOINS PAGE 106

ADJOINS PAGE 102

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

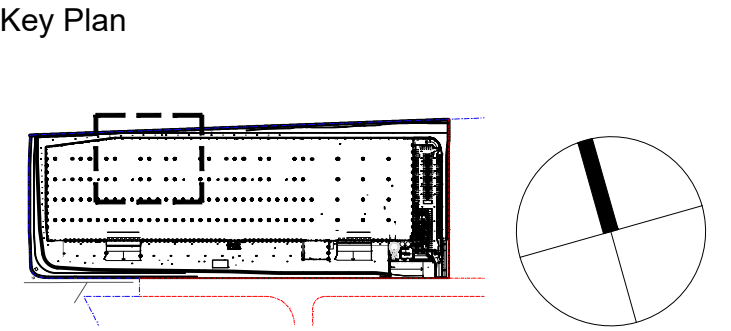


© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 2

Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number
SS24-5307

0 1 2 4 6 10m
Drawing Number
102

SHEET
Issue
E

ADJOINS PAGE 101

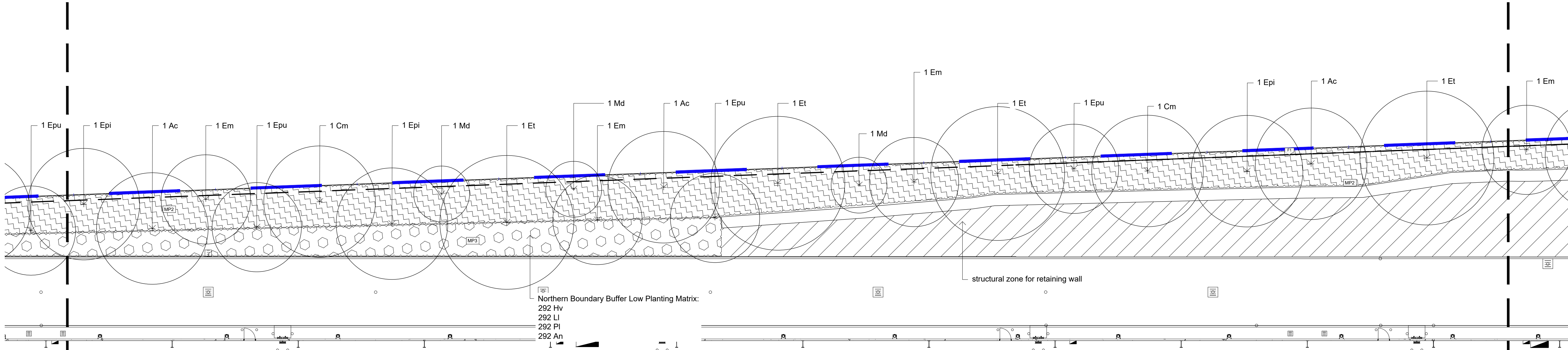
ADJOINS PAGE 103

Warehouse 1

RL
65.000

ADJOINS PAGE 107

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

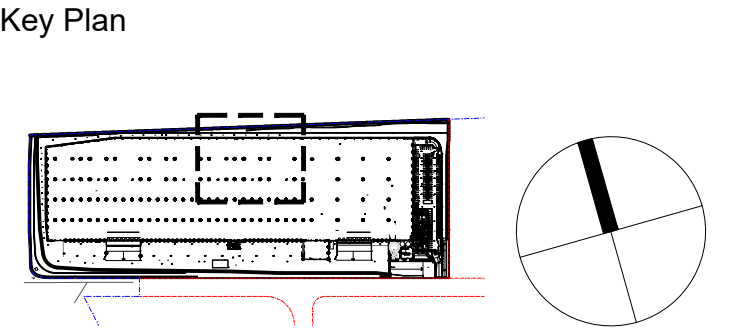


© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

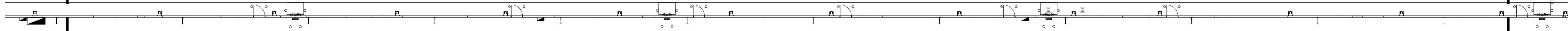
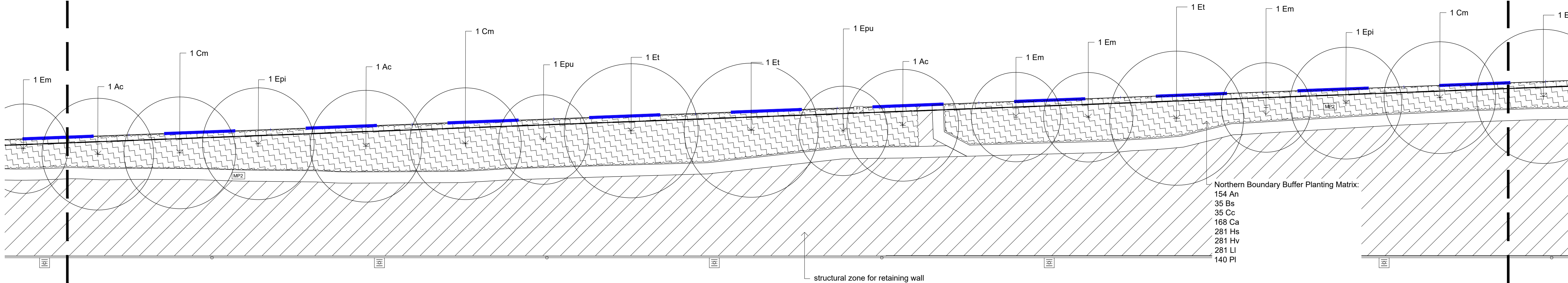
SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 3

Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number
SS24-5307
Drawing Number
103
Issue
E

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

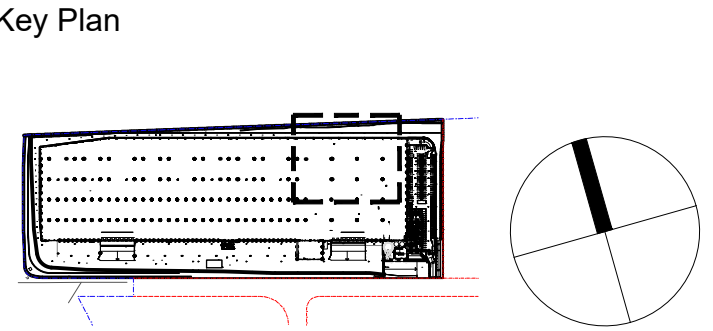


© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

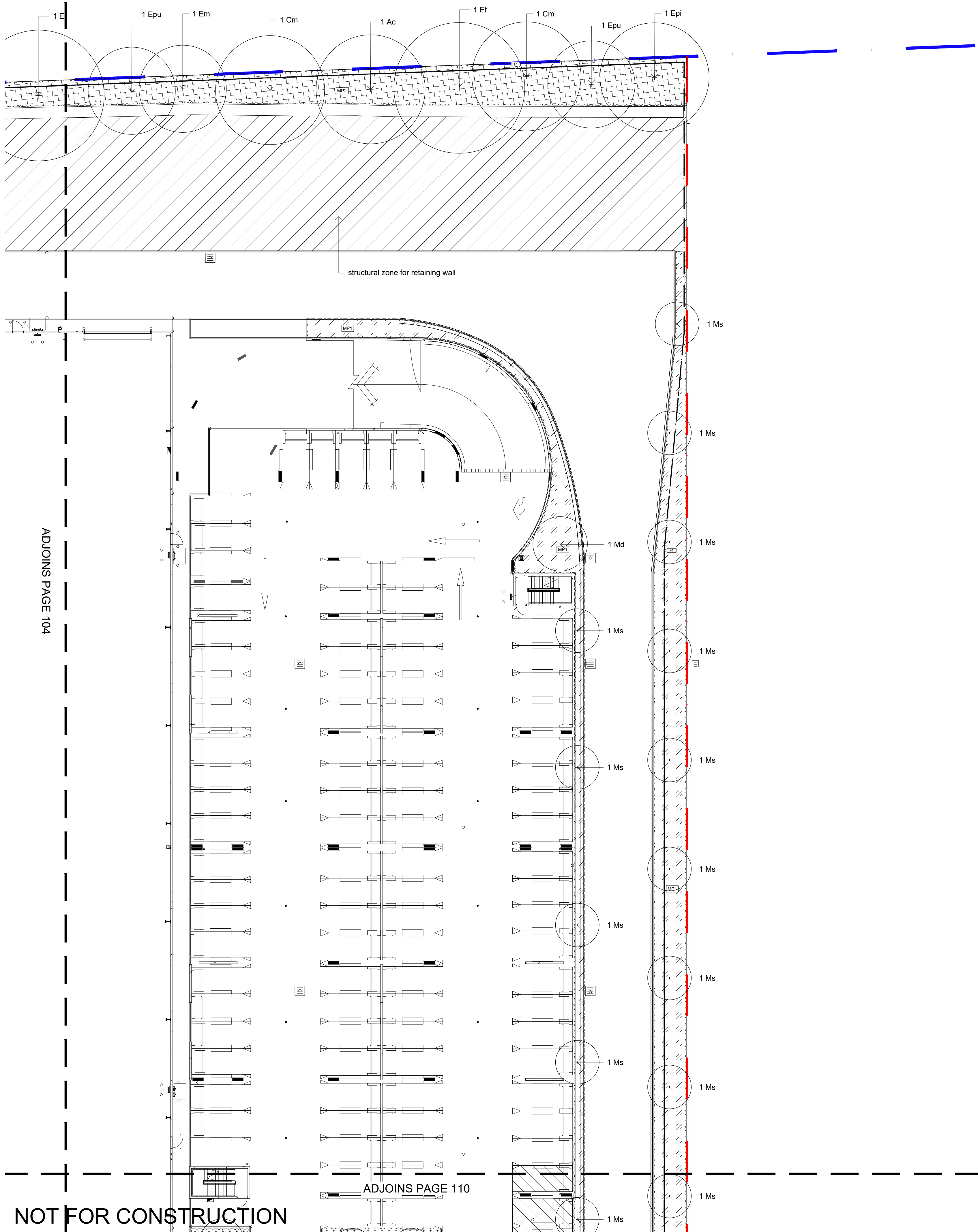
SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 4

Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number
SS24-5307
Drawing Number
104
Issue
E

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

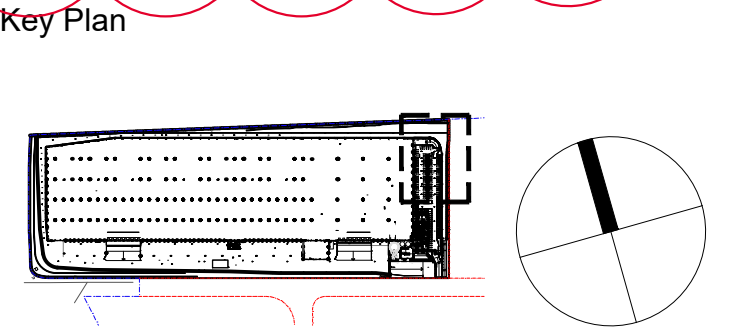


© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

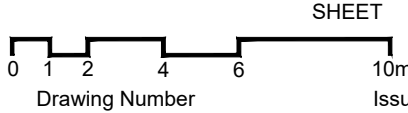
SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

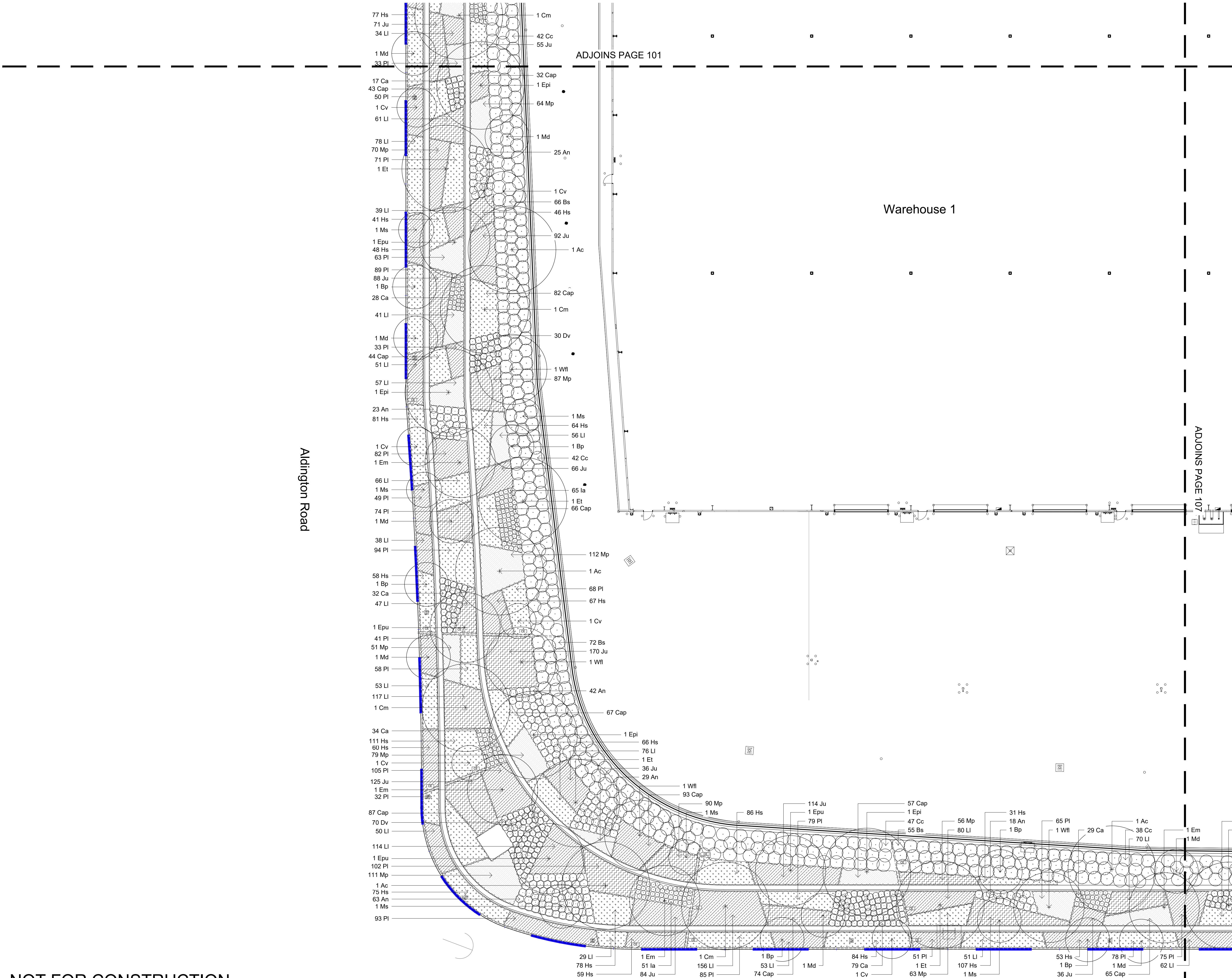


CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 5

Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number
SS24-5307
Drawing Number
105
Issue
E





NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ADJOINS PAGE 101

Warehouse 1

ADJOINS PAGE 107

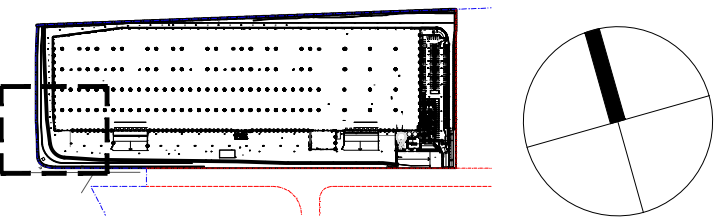
© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

D	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
C	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
B	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix

Key Plan



Client

ESR

Project

Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name

Landscape Plan

Sheet 6

Scale 1:200 @ A1

Job Number

SS24-5307

0 2 4 6 10m
Drawing Number

106

SHEET

D

Warehouse 1

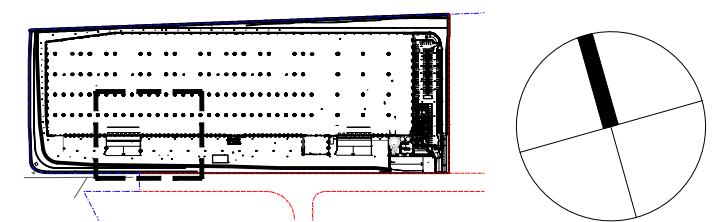
© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix

Key Plan



Client

ESR

Project

Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name

Landscape Plan

Sheet 7

Scale 1:200 @ A1

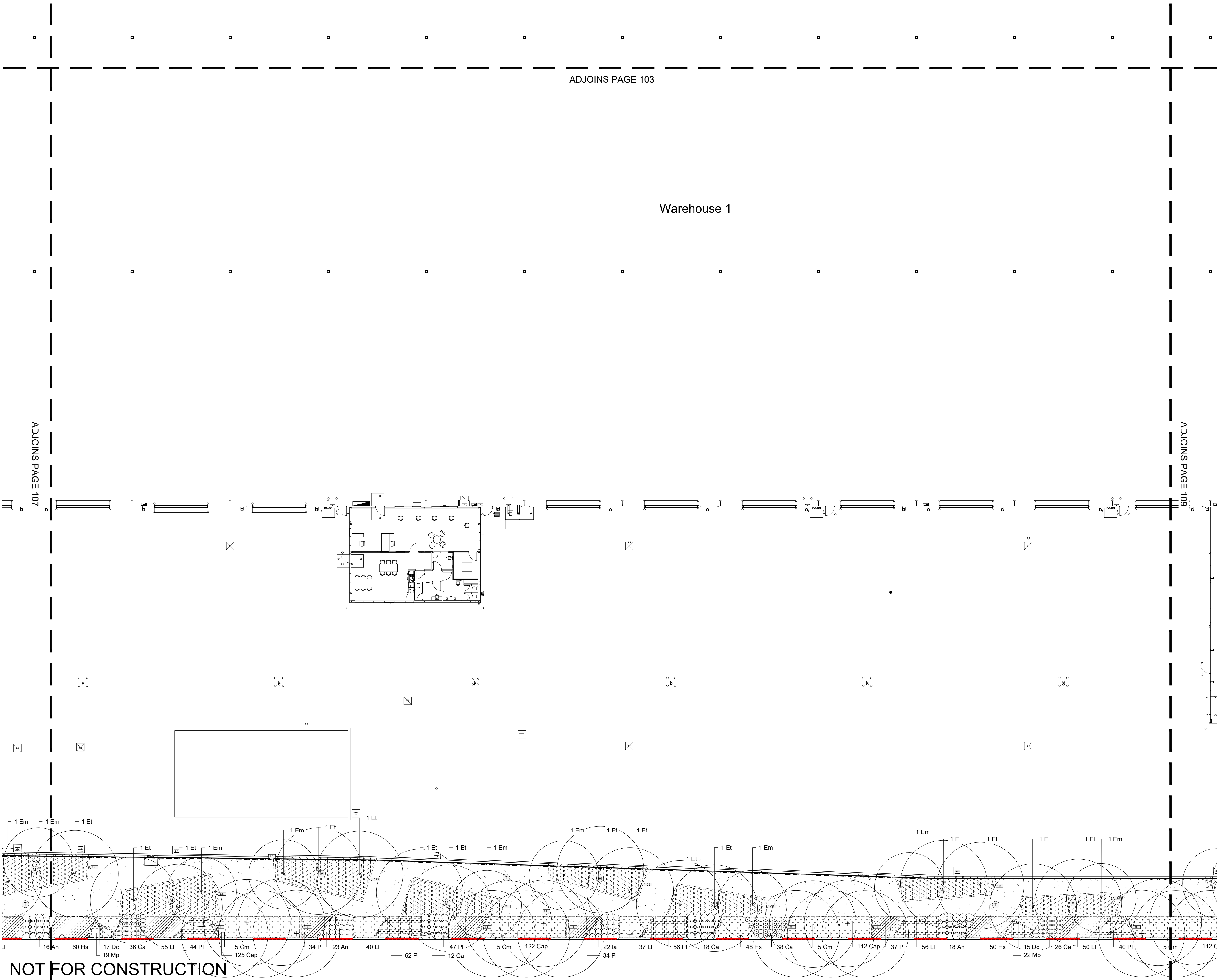
Job Number

SS24-5307

107

E

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



ADJOINS PAGE 103

Warehouse 1

ADJOINS PAGE 107

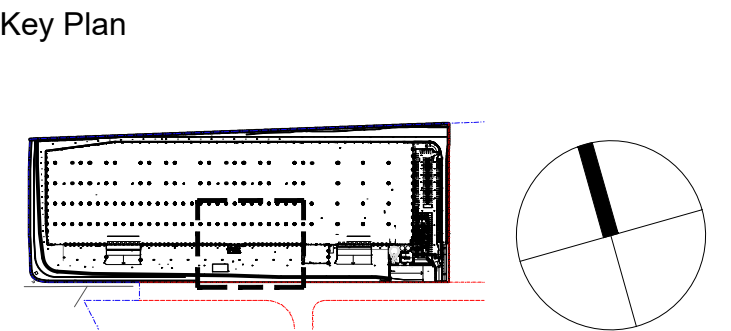
ADJOINS PAGE 109

© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION

Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 8

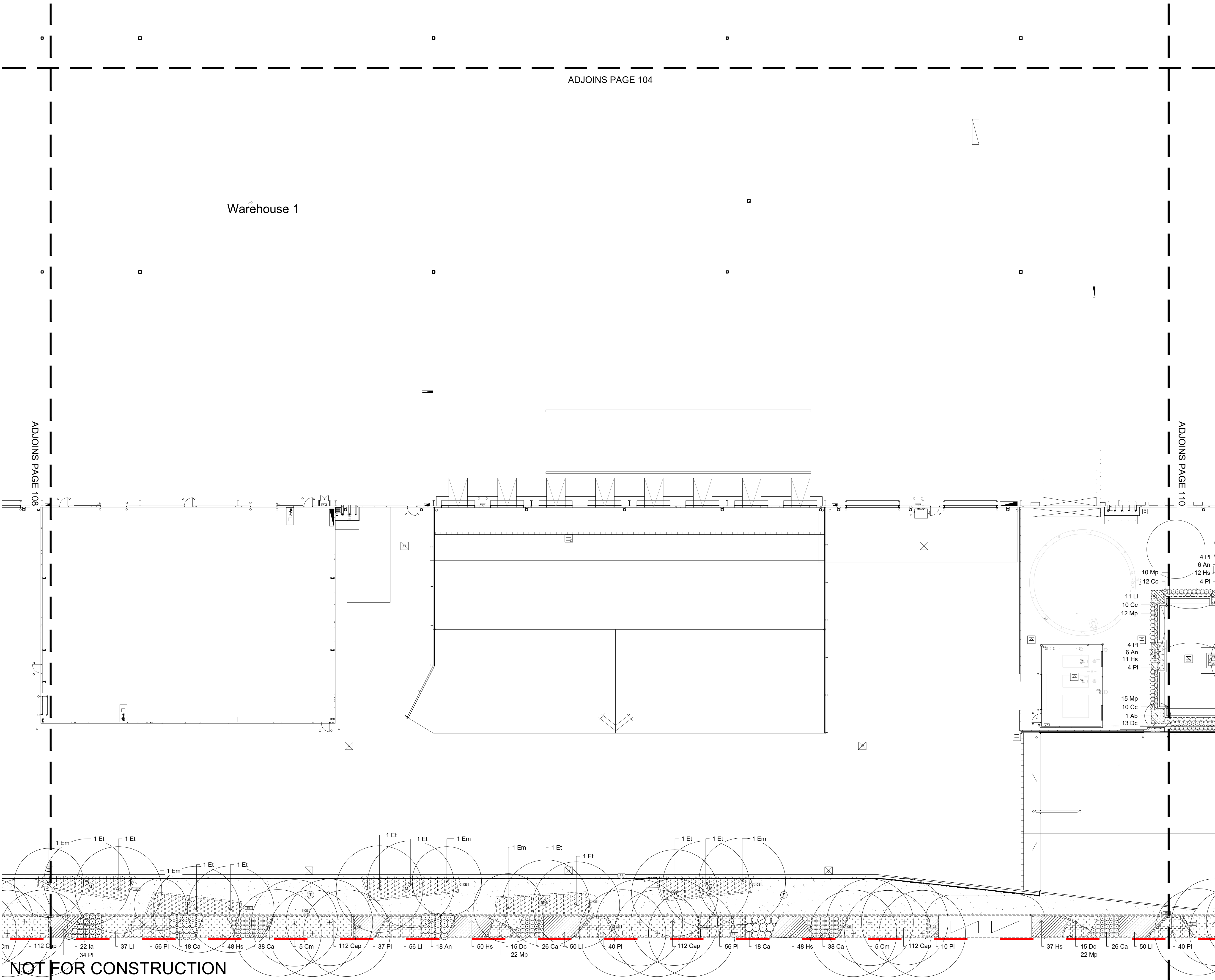
Scale 1:200 @ A1

Job Number
SS24-5307

Drawing Number
108

Issue
E

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



ADJOINS PAGE 104

Warehouse 1

ADJOINS PAGE 108

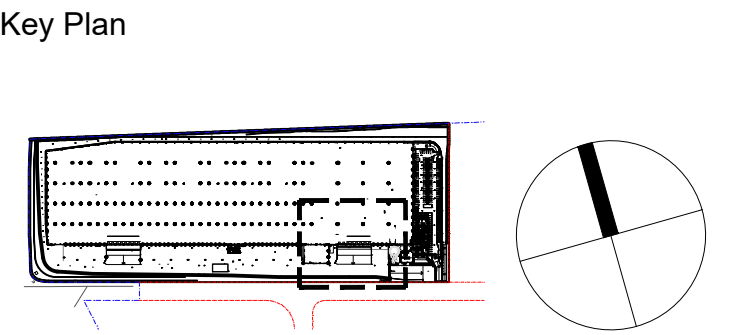
ADJOINS PAGE 110

© 2021 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

E	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
D	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
C	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	17.06.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Proposed Trees
 - Proposed Shrubs and Accents
 - Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
 - Turf
 - Fence
 - Concrete Edge
 - Structural zone for retaining wall
 - Mulch
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
 - Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix



Client
ESR

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

CONSTRUCTION
Drawing Name
Landscape Plan
Sheet 9

Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number
SS24-5307

Drawing Number
109
SHEET
E

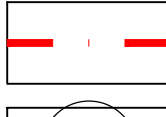
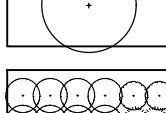
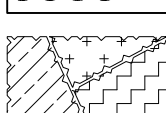
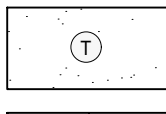
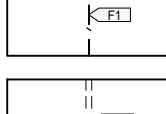
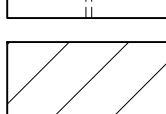
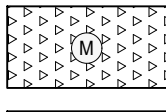
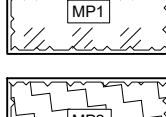
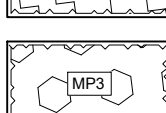
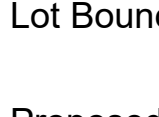
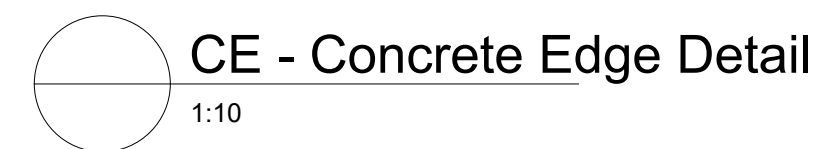
	Estate Boundary
	Lot Boundary
	Proposed Trees
	Proposed Shrubs and Accents
	Proposed Grasses and Groundcovers
	Turf
	Fence
	Concrete Edge
	Structural zone for retaining wall
	Mulch
	Groundcover Planting Matrix
	Northern Boundary Buffer Planting Matrix
	Northern Boundary Buffer Low Planting Matrix

Figure 1: Schematic diagram of the experimental setup. The left part shows a top-down view of a rectangular arena with a grid of dots, a start area, and a goal area. The right part shows a circular inset with a black wedge indicating the start area.

Project
Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek
NSW 2178

CONSTRUCTION

Scale 1:200 @ A1
Job Number SS24-5307
Drawing Number 110
Issue D



D	Construction	JW	NM	29.08.2024
C	Bushfire Amendments MP3 Low Matrix Added	JW	NM	27.08.2024
B	Civil Coordination	LH	NM	05.03.2024
A	Issue for CC	LH	NM	20.02.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Scale as shown @ A1

Job Number	Drawing Number	Issue
SS24-5307	501	D

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

A1



Toll Westlink WH1
290-308 Aldington Rd, Kemps Creek NSW 2178

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATION

Prepared by	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd	
Prepared for	ESR	
Project number	SS24-5307	
Date	20.02.2024	
Document Issue/Rev	Description	Date
A	Preliminary	20.02.2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	GENERAL NOTES	1
1.1	Contacts and Definitions.....	1
1.2	Cross References	1
1.3	Interpretation of Drawings	1
1.4	Workmanship and Materials	1
1.5	Quality Assurance	2
1.6	Standards.....	2
1.7	Site Conditions.....	2
1.8	Access to Premises and Secure Storage	2
1.9	Material Ordering Lead Times	3
1.10	Reinstatement	3
1.11	Cleaning site	3
2.0	SITE PREPARATION	4
2.1	Scope	4
2.2	Quality	4
2.3	Environmental Protection.....	4
2.4	Trees to be Retained and Protected.....	4
2.5	Work within the Tree Protection Zone TPZ	5
2.6	Existing Services.....	5
2.7	Site Clearing	5
2.8	Weed Eradication	5
2.9	Spoil and Materials Approved for Reuse	5
3.0	HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS.....	7
3.1	Scope	7
3.2	Inspections.....	7
3.3	Ordering Materials.....	7
3.4	Submit and Prepare Samples.....	7
3.5	Planter Walls and Fences, Preparation and Set-out	7
3.6	Fencing.....	8
3.7	Materials and Components	8
3.8	Sub-grade Preparation.....	9
3.9	Base-course Installation.....	10
3.10	Separation of Different Paving	10
3.11	Paving Separation Strip Installation.....	10
3.12	Graffiti Protection Coatings	10
3.13	Paving Sealer.....	10
3.14	General Painting	11
3.15	Edging	11
3.16	Completion of Hardscape Trade Work	11
4.0	SOFTSCAPE ELEMENTS.....	12
4.1	Scope	12
4.2	Inspections.....	12
4.3	Ordering Plants	12
4.4	Submit Samples	12
4.5	Site Soil Testing.....	12
4.6	Subsoil Drainage	13
4.7	Soil Profile as Horizons	14
4.8	Mulch – Horizon O	14
4.9	Topsoils – Horizon A	14
4.10	Subsoils – Horizon B.....	15
4.11	Sub-Base – Horizon C.....	16
4.12	Base Material – Horizon R	16
4.13	Garden and Turf Drainage on Built Structure and Impervious Natural Ground.....	16

4.14	Additional Fertiliser	17
4.15	Embankment Stabilisation	17
4.16	Plants	17
4.17	Tree Procurement	18
4.18	Lifting Trees	18
4.19	Plant Delivery and Labelling	18
4.20	Installation of Plants	18
4.21	Root Barriers	18
4.22	Turf	19
4.23	Summary of Required Actions, Submissions and Documentation	19
5.0	IRRIGATION	21
5.1	Scope	21
5.2	Quality	21
5.3	Detailed Drawings	21
5.4	System Design	22
5.5	Materials and Components	22
5.6	Installation	23
5.7	Commissioning	24
6.0	PLANT ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE	25
6.1	Generally	25
6.2	Logbook	25
6.3	Plants	25
6.4	Pruning	25
6.5	Spraying	25
6.6	Fertilising	26
6.7	Stakes and Ties	26
6.8	Mulched Surfaces	26
6.9	Mowing and Top Dressing	26
6.10	Irrigation and Watering	26
6.11	Erosion Control Measures	26
6.12	Weeding and Rubbish Removal	26
6.13	Urgent Works	26
6.14	Completion	27
7.0	Appendices	28
7.1	Referenced Standards	28
7.2	Maintenance Schedule	29

1.0 GENERAL NOTES

1.1 Contacts and Definitions

Project contacts are listed below. Terms used in this Landscape Specification shall have the meanings assigned to them in the referenced standards and as defined below.

CONSULTANT	ORGANISATION	TELEPHONE	EMAIL
Project Manager			
Architect			
Landscape Architect	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd	02 8332 5600	mail@siteimage.com.au
Civil Engineer			
Structural Engineer			
Hydraulic Engineer			
Electrical Engineer			
Surveyor			

DEFINITIONS	MEANING
Approved	Shall mean as approved in writing by the Project Manager
Equal to	Shall mean equivalent in performance, quality and price to that specified and shall be approved in writing by the Project Manager. Substitutions shall be submitted in writing to the Project Manager
TBA	To Be Approved
TBS	To be Specified or Selected
TBC	To Be Confirmed

1.2 Cross References

Where applicable, this Specification shall be read in conjunction with the General Conditions of Contract included in the general building works specification.

The various sections of this specification describe the works depicted on the landscape drawings.

The landscape Contractor shall have read the whole specification and understood that the complete works are described by all the documents. Where conflict occurs the Landscape Contractor shall seek clarification before progressing the works.

The contacts list in Section 1.1 above includes all the consultant disciplines involved in the project who have some degree of involvement in the outcome of the installed landscape works.

The Landscape Contractor shall have obtained information from all consultants in the way of written instructions and advice, specifications and drawings that impact on the landscape works.

The Landscape Contractor shall have coordinated their works with those trades associated with each discipline to ensure the timely installation of the landscape design in accordance with the Builder's construction program.

The landscape drawings include cross references on plans, sections and elevations to details on other landscape drawings.

Where no cross reference is evident and the available information is considered insufficient to proceed, the Landscape Contractor shall seek advice from the Landscape Architect in a timely manner to ensure that there is no delay to the contract caused by the absence of information.

1.3 Interpretation of Drawings

The Landscape Contractor shall check all relevant dimensions on site before proceeding with the work. Under no circumstances shall dimensions be scaled from the drawings.

No claim for extras arising from failure to obtain measurements and other information on site will be allowed.

The origin of levels is generally to the Australian Height Datum (AHD) or as otherwise shown on the drawings.

1.4 Workmanship and Materials

The whole of the landscape works shall be carried out by a competent Landscape Contractor who is experienced in horticultural practices, landscape construction and planting techniques.

The Landscape Contractor shall hold a current Building Contractors License and / or be a financial member of the Master Landscapers Association in the state in which the project is located.

All work shall be faithfully carried out in the most tradesperson-like manner in accordance with applicable trade and Australian Standards, and best horticultural industry practice.

All materials shall be new and of the best quality and shall be approved for use before installation.

1.5 Quality Assurance

The Landscape Contractor is to implement and maintain a quality assurance system aligned with Australian Standard AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management Systems – Requirements (including Amend.1). The Landscape Contractor's quality management system shall include as a minimum the following elements including:

- Quality manual;
- Technical procedures;
- Sample forms; and
- Check lists.

The Landscape Contractor shall have in place a system of maintaining records related to material being used on the project. Supply copies of information upon request. The information record system shall include the following information.

- Descriptions of the materials supplied;
- The source of landscape materials;
- MSDS for all materials that are likely to be requested due to the nature of the material.
- Methods of installation and placement of materials and products; and
- Certification of compliance of materials to relevant Australian Standards and other authority requirements.

1.6 Standards

Wherever reference is made to Australian and International Standards and Codes, and any amendments current at the date of commencement of the works shall apply to the relevant materials, products and installation methods they shall be deemed to be incorporated into this Specification.

The Landscape Contractor, if requested, shall furnish a certificate from the manufacturer/supplier that the materials or products delivered to the project meet the requirements of the relevant standards.

However, such certification shall not relieve the Landscape Contractor of the responsibility to comply with added requirements of this specification.

All materials, installations and workmanship shall comply with the Building Code of Australia and relevant authority requirements.

1.7 Site Conditions

The Landscape Contractor and his sub-contractors shall visit the site and compare the contract documents with the area of the works before tendering to ascertain for themselves the actual extent and nature of the work to be done and the nature of the ground into which the designed landscape is to be installed.

No claim related to this matter will be accepted if the Landscape Contractor or his sub-contractors failure to do so. It is the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor to check all aspects of the required work and report any discrepancy to the Project Manager for direction before proceeding with the works or any part of the works.

1.8 Access to Premises and Secure Storage

The Landscape Contractor is required to make arrangements with the Project Manager (or representative) for access to the site (including material handling) to carry out the installation of the landscape works.

Attendance at a safety induction meeting for all landscape contractor staff is mandatory.

Working hours shall comply with the local authority requirements and the conditions of development consent which are available from the site office.

Where possible, install materials directly in place. Do not store materials and tools on site if they cannot be locked in a secure location.

Do not store plants on site unless a secure maintained nursery space can be established whether one is required or not required by the contract.

The theft of materials and tools shall not be considered a valid monetary claim.

Any secure storage or nursery location on site shall be approved by the Project Manager.

Any costs associated with the establishment of a secure nursery or storage shall be borne by the Landscape Contractor.

1.9 Material Ordering Lead Times

The tenderers shall allow appropriate lead times for the ordering of materials.

Lead times vary from material to material due to their manufacturing process or the place where they are made.

Imported materials and products may have up to 3 months lead time for fabrication and/or transport before they reach site.

Other material such as Australian made precast concrete pavers may have 6 to 8 weeks lead time for manufacturing.

Tenderers shall identify lead times for specified materials and products that may be problematic and not fit into the project programme time frame. Alternative materials and products may have to be selected and orders placed for new selections at an early date and not delay the project or force a rushed decision and lessen the quality of the design outcome.

Also, refer to **4.3 Ordering Plants** where orders for plant stock are required within 14 days of award of contract.

1.10 Reinstatement

Any injury or damage to property, both public and private, including buildings, services, roads, footways, paving, ground levels, retaining walls, fencing, passing and /or parked vehicles, existing vegetation including shrubs and trees and other property, shall be reinstated or made good by the Landscape Contractor at their own cost.

Reinstatement shall match similar adjacent work and the whole of the works left in a condition equal to that at the commencement of works.

1.11 Cleaning site

All areas affected by the landscape works are to be kept clean at all times.

Site cleaning shall include but not be limited to collecting all empty plant containers, plant labels and other rubbish on a daily basis during installation.

Dispose of collected rubbish and waste material appropriately and recycle materials whenever possible.

Do not burn or bury any waste material or rubbish on site.

All empty containers and debris shall be removed from site prior to Practical Completion being certified.

2.0 SITE PREPARATION

2.1 Scope

The works included in this section include:

- Environmental protection;
- Tree removal or protection; and
- Site clearing.

2.2 Quality

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of:

- Trees identified and marked to be removed or retained; and
- Tree protection zone enclosures for retained trees.

Submit samples of materials to be recycled, including:

- Vegetation to be cleared for mulching when approved; and
- Excavated material suitable for fill or processing for site soil if approved.

Submit the methods to be used and equipment required for the minor earthworks, including:

- Dewatering and groundwater control and disposal of surface water;
- Stockpiling of approved excavated material and any remediation required by the approval to reuse;
- Control of site erosion, contamination and sedimentation on site, surrounding areas and drainage systems serving the site; and
- Dust and noise control as required by authority approvals.

2.3 Environmental Protection

Plan and carry out the work so as to avoid erosion, contamination, and sedimentation of the site, surrounding areas, and drainage systems.

Temporary erosion control measures to include:

- Staging operations, such as clearing and stripping;
- Progressively restoring disturbed areas;
- Providing temporary drains and catch drains;
- Diverting and dispersing concentrated flows to points where the water can pass through the site without damage;
- Dispersing concentrated runoff with spreader banks or other structures;
- Constructing and maintaining silt traps to prevent discharge of scoured material to downstream areas;
- Installing temporary grassing;
- Installing temporary fencing;
- Inspecting, cleaning and repairing if required temporary erosion and sediment control works after each rain; and
- Removing temporary erosion control measures when they are no longer required.

Maintain dewatering measures on site. Keep groundwork free of water. Provide and maintain slopes, crowns and drains on excavations and embankments to ensure free drainage. Place construction, including fill, masonry, concrete and services, on ground from which free water has been removed. Prevent water flow over freshly laid work.

Coordinate any environmental protection work carried out by the Landscape Contractor with the head contract protection works.

2.4 Trees to be Retained and Protected

Trees to be retained are as shown on the landscape drawings, and are to be protected prior to and during construction activities on the site. Identify and mark trees and shrubs to be retained using a suitable non-injurious, easily visible and removable means of identification.

Protect from damage the trees and shrubs to be retained, including those beyond the site area, both above and below the ground. If a tree becomes damaged during the works or it is proposed to perform work on a tree, give written notice immediately and obtain instructions.

Trees to be retained shall be protected in accordance with the latest edition of AS 4970. Generally, this includes, but is not limited to, the installation of tree protection fencing at the perimeter of the Tree Protection Zone. The fencing shall, as a minimum,

consist of 1.8m high temporary chain wire panels supported by steel stakes, fastened together and supported to prevent movement, with a lockable opening for access. The fencing shall be maintained in good condition during the construction works period.

Display a warning sign in a prominent position at each entrance to the site, at 10 metre intervals along the tree protection fencing, and where the tree protection fence changes direction. Each sign shall advise Tree Protection Zone, No Access, and contact details. The signs shall be a minimum size of 600mm x 500mm using lettering in accordance with AS 1319 and AS 4970.

Remove fencing and signs on completion of all construction works only.

2.5 Work within the Tree Protection Zone TPZ

Keep the area of the Tree Protection Zone free from construction activities that may cause damage to the tree, including:

- Modification of soil levels;
- Excavation and trenching;
- Cultivation of the soil;
- Mechanical removal of vegetation;
- Soil disturbance;
- Movement of natural rock;
- Storage of materials, plant, or equipment;
- Erection of site sheds;
- Affixing signage or hoarding to the trees;
- Preparation of building materials;
- Disposal of waste materials and chemicals;
- Movement of pedestrian or vehicular traffic; and
- Temporary or permanent location of services, or the works required for their installation.

If encroachment is required into the tree protection zone, give notice and obtain instructions.

2.6 Existing Services

Dial Before You Dig. Before commencing any earthworks, locate and mark existing underground services in the areas which will be affected by the earthworks operations including clearing, excavation and trenching.

Do not excavate by machine within 1000mm of existing underground services.

2.7 Site Clearing

Where the site has not already been cleared by the Builder for other construction purposes clear only the following works:

- Areas to be occupied by works such as roads, buildings, structures, walls, paving, excavation, regrading and landscaping;
- Other areas designated to be cleared; and
- Extent of area necessary for the performance of the works.

Remove everything on or above the site surface, including rubbish, scrap, grass, vegetable and organic debris, scrub, trees (except trees to be retained), stumps, boulders and rubble. Grub out stumps and roots over 75mm diameter to a minimum depth of 500mm below sub-grade under buildings, embankments or paving, or 300mm below finished surface in unpaved areas. Remove grass to a depth just sufficient to include the root zone. Remove old works, including slabs, foundations, paving, drains and manholes found on the surface.

Identify materials that may be approved for reuse on site. Refer to 2.9 Spoil and Material Approved for Reuse.

2.8 Weed Eradication

Eradicate weeds using environmentally acceptable methods, such as non-residual glyphosate herbicide in any of its registered formulae, at the recommended maximum rate.

Regularly remove, by hand, rubbish and weed growth throughout grassed, planted and mulched areas. Remove weed growth from an area 750mm diameter around the base of the trees in grassed areas. Continue eradication throughout the course of the works and during the planting establishment period.

2.9 Spoil and Materials Approved for Reuse

Remove surplus excavated material and surplus site clearance material from the site.

Seek approval from the Landscape Architect / Project Manager to reuse vegetative material found on site that could be processed as specified below as mulch.

Vegetation approved for reuse on site shall be chipped to a fine consistency no larger than 20–40mm with consistency equal to ANL Forest Blend or ANL Forest Fines or ANL Leaf Litter or ANL Eucy Mulch. Stockpile the chippings on site for re-use as mulch and secure stockpiles so that the material is not transported by wind or water or theft.

Do not bury boulders, concrete fragments and the like on site. Selected and approved excavated boulders may be reused on site as decorative elements where shown on plan.

3.0 HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS

3.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include the supply of labour and materials to install and/or construct:

- Fences; and
- Edging.

3.2 Inspections

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Completed sub-grade, sub-base and base course preparation;
- Set-out of walls and fences;
- Completed trial set-out for all paving types;
- Completed pavements; and
- Set-out of edging.

3.3 Ordering Materials

Place orders for materials on a progressive basis coordinated with the works program in order that materials are delivered:

1. on a timely basis so that they are:
 - not ordered too soon that they stand on site for prolonged periods of time;
 - not ordered too late that their delivery delays the works; and
2. when onsite transport and lifting facilities are scheduled to be available.

Ensure that ordered materials are:

3. delivered, when specified, in sealed containers; and
4. true to specified brand, type, quantity, volume, size and quality.

3.4 Submit and Prepare Samples

Submit samples of the following materials and finishes, showing the full range of texture and colour of the material:

Sample	Details
Concrete blocks	One of each type where the material is a coloured block or has a special finish
Wall capping	One sample of each type, precast concrete, stone, other
Paving types	One sample of each type of hard paver, precast concrete, stone, other
Stepping stones	One sample of each type, precast concrete, stone, other
Decomposed granite	One kilogram bag of each specified colour with stabiliser mixed in
Tactile indicators	One sample of each type, warning, directional as applicable
Timber decking	One metre length of each type of board in the specified colour and finish
Decorative stones	One sample of each large element and/or one kilogram bag of each smaller type
Garden edging	One metre length of each type specified, steel, timber, other

Prepare minimum 1000 x 1000mm or 1000mm long sample or reviewable panels or assemblies of each of the specified materials and finishes, inclusive of joint, junction and trim details. Sample panels may become part of the works if considered satisfactory and contiguous with the specified and details works.

Material	Details
Concrete slab	Surface finish, edge and junction details
Masonry wall	Complete with capping where specified
Paving types	Joint pattern, edge and junction details
Decomposed granite	Edge restraint
Timber decking	Fixings, edge and junction details
Fences	Posts, rails, panels and junctions of each type specified
Handrails	Posts, rails, supports and junctions of each type specified
Balustrades	Posts, rails, panels and junctions of each type specified

Substitute Materials

Substitute materials must be submitted with written verification from the manufacturer/supplier that they comply with the requirements of this specification and achieve the expected design outcome. All substitute materials must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to procurement and installation.

3.5 Planter Walls and Fences, Preparation and Set-out

Refer to section 2.0 Site Preparation for earth works related to planter wall and fence construction including the clearing of vegetation within 1 metre of the wall alignment. Grub out stumps and roots of removed trees and shrubs and trim the grass to ground level, but do not remove topsoil or disturb trees and shrubs designated for retention.

Verify that other trades have vacated the works area prior to set out so that set out markers are not disturbed.

Set-out the alignment and mark the position of planter walls, fences and fence posts as shown on the drawings.

Report any anomalies in the design set out that require review prior to commencing work to construct the walls.

3.6 Fencing

Excavate post holes with vertical sides and a firm, compacted, base. Place mass concrete around posts and finish with a minimum 100mm below finished ground level. All concrete and footing sizes to engineer's details.

Erect posts vertically. Set heights to follow the top of wall lines or contours of the natural finished ground levels as appropriate. Ensure rails are installed horizontally.

Gates are to match the fence in terms of appearance, materials, finish, colour, with suitable and appropriate hardware including at least two (2) stainless steel hinges to ensure smooth operation, childproof locks, mortise locks and handles as detailed below.

Supply and install the following fence/gate types:

Fence Type F1	Palisade Fence Medium Security
Location	As shown on the drawings, generally at boundary
Supplier / Product	Equal to ARC, Diplomat
Material	Galvanised steel
Finish	Powder-coat gloss
Colour	All members and fixings Black
Panel Height	2100mm above ground level
Pickets	25 x 25 x 1.2 @ 140 centres, through rails, black capped
Rails	40 x 40 x 1.6, 40 x 40 rail flange fixing to posts with Tek screws
Posts	65 x 65 x 2.0 @ 3000 centres, 2700 in ground height, black capped
Gates	To match fence in appearance with drop bolts, lugs, chain, striker, ball bearing hinges
Gate Width	Nominally 2400 wide in 2 leaves
Footings	Mass concrete to engineer's details

3.7 Materials and Components

Supply labour and materials to complete the specified works. Materials and components shall incorporate the following details for all paving on ground, structure and on steps and furniture as appropriate.

Subgrade	Details
Parent Material	Remove topsoil containing grass roots, stones and the like
Action	Fill and compact as necessary to similar stiffness throughout
Moisture Level	Loosen to 200mm depth and adjust moisture content before compaction
Fill Material	Clean sand, gravel or quarried material free of organic, manufactured or deleterious material
Density	98% minimum dry density in accord with AS1289.5.2.1
Depth Tolerance	-5mm
Level Tolerance	-25mm

Base-course	Details
Material	Well graded crushed rock or gravel, free of organic, manufactured or deleterious material
Particle size	Uniformly graded particle size 25mm maximum
Clay content	6% by mass maximum
Density	98% minimum dry density in accord with AS1289.5.2.1
Depth tolerance	-5mm
Level tolerance	-0,+25mm except at existing structures where -0, +10mm shall be achieved

Bedding Sand	Details
Material	Coarse, well-graded, washed sand, free of organic, manufactured and deleterious material, soluble salts and other contaminants liable to cause efflorescence or reduce slip resistance
Grading	4.75mm maximum particle size and not more than 30% passing 0.3mm sieve

Stabilised Bedding	Details
Sand material	Coarse, well-graded, washed sand, free of organic, manufactured and deleterious material, soluble salts and other contaminants liable to cause efflorescence or reduce slip resistance
Grading	4.75mm maximum particle size and not more than 30% passing 0.3mm sieve
Cement	Type GP to AS3972

Insitu Concrete	Details
Standards	AS 1379 and AS 3600

	Avoid: • adding excessive volumes of water to the mix. • using high salt content sands
Admixtures	Include an admixture to concrete which inhibits the movement of water containing calcium hydroxide to the surface of the pavement.
References	Details to be read in conjunction with engineer's specification and details
Thickness	To engineer's detail, but generally: 100mm for light traffic, and 150mm for medium traffic
Reinforcing	To engineer's detail, but generally: • F62 mesh with 30mm minimum cover for pedestrian areas • F82 mesh placed centrally for vehicular areas
Aggregate	Standard: 10mm graded basalt Washed: 70% 10mm basalt, 30% 10mm Cowra Quartz
Joints	To engineer's detail, but generally: • expansion joints at maximum 6m centres • junctions with fixed structures and other paving finishes • control joints at maximum 2m centres
Margins	50mm wide steel tooled for exposed pavement slabs.
Washed finish	Steel trowelled smooth surface, washed after final set with clean water and brushed to remove the surface film of mortar until the aggregate is uniformly exposed without undercutting of the matrix. Avoid using excessive volumes of water.
Oxide finish	Oxides shall be integrated into the concrete mix at the mixing plant by weight in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Oxide is to be mixed thoroughly and uniformly to prevent discolouration and patching. Finish the concrete with wood float or broom as scheduled
Broom finish	Wood float and broom using a moistened nylon broom 500mm wide moved across the concrete to give an even textured parallel pattern slip-resistant surface
Wood float or cove finish	Wood float moved across the concrete in a circular or figure '8' motion, always in the same direction to produce a textured slip-resistant surface pattern
Finished surface tolerance	Uniform in appearance, with a texture depth of 2 – 2.5mm free from depressions in which water can lie

Asphaltic Concrete	Details
Standard	AS 2734
Mixes	AC10: 10mm nominal maximum aggregate size, AC3: 3mm nominal aggregate size
Bitumen binder class	170, except 320 for areas with high ambient temperature
Compaction	While above 140°C
Site density	95% of the 50 blow Marshall density of the laboratory compacted mix (minimum)
Level tolerance	±10mm

Precast concrete	Details
Standard	AS/NZS 4455
Admixtures	Pavers shall contain an admixture to inhibit the movement of water containing calcium hydroxide to the surface of the pavers.
Dimensional category	DPA1 and DPB1
Thickness	40mm minimum
Abrasion index	1.2 minimum
Salt resistance	Exposure
Unconfined CS	Unconfined compression strength: 12 MPa
Breaking load	2 kN
Surface deviation	10mm under a 3m straight edge laid in any direction on the finished surface 2mm across junctions between adjacent pavement surfaces

Jointing sand	Details
Sand material	Proprietary, clean, fine, washed and screened bedding sand products which include modified polymer additives to strength joints and reduce weed growth.

Drainage and sealing	Details
Under all pavers on slab	Ensure that drainage under paving beds incorporates a puddle flange outlet cast into the slab.
Paver joints	Allow to only fill paver joints to 20-25mm below the top surface of paving.
Sealing	Allow to pre-seal all pavers unless advised otherwise. Pre-seal pavers all round before laying. Reseal cut and drilled paver surfaces before laying. Typically, these pavers include natural stone, precast concrete and clay unit paving where specified.

Paver pedestals	Details
Reference	Pedestal Supported Paving section of this specification

3.8 Sub-grade Preparation

Determine the depth required to achieve the design levels of finished surfaces. Trim and remove topsoil containing grass and plant roots, rocks and stones.

Where levels have been reduced below required depths fill and compact as necessary as specified above in 3.9 Paving Materials and Components.

Ensure soft spots are removed so that the sub-grade strength and stiffness is similar throughout, including service trenches. Where there is an inconsistency in the sub-grade moisture content, loosen the sub-grade to a depth of 200mm and adjust the moisture content before compaction. Do not sterilise the sub-grade.

3.9 Base-course Installation

Spread the base-course material over the sub-grade to correct loose thickness of 100mm by approved mechanical means. Do not transport new material over uncompacted material unless prior approval is given. Compact the base-course material by approved mechanical means. Bring the base-course materials to the optimum moisture content prior to and during placement.

Do not add water during compaction except for light sprinkling if necessary to replace evaporation loss.

Bring the compacted base-course to the required levels within a tolerance from the level indicated on plans. Any required contours of the pavement will be achieved by shaping the base-course. During compaction all soft or yielding, and other unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material. Grade the base course to provide 1-2% cross fall to all paved surfaces to drain toward garden beds and away from buildings.

3.10 Separation of Different Paving

Where movement between different paving types can be anticipated or is indicated on plan or evident in the work that precedes landscape paving, supply and install separation strips as necessary to control cracking and trip hazards in the finished surface or where the design includes a feature strip for aesthetic reasons.

Refer to engineers details to determine where movement joints are required or refer to hardscape plans for locations.

3.11 Paving Separation Strip Installation

Paving separation strips may consist of metal, timber or other compressible or expanding material depending on the detail. Refer to the Material Schedule for selection.

Install any separation strips for the full length of junctions between different pavement finishes or materials, with the top edge to be set flush with the proposed finished pavement levels.

Fix strips in place so that they cannot be dislodged during the work of subsequent trades.

Unless otherwise stated, separation strips shall be installed by the trade installing the finished paving material.

3.12 Graffiti Protection Coatings

There are three types of graffiti protection that may be required depending on the surface type to be protected. These coatings are:

1. Sacrificial;
2. Semi sacrificial; and
3. Permanent.

Some coatings are factory applied while others are applied on site. The selection of the most appropriate coating system will depend on the location, finish and expected longevity of the coating.

Supply and install anti-graffiti coatings to all walls, fences, timber decking, balustrades, handrails, and furniture in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Manufacturers' of suitable products include but are not limited to:

- Dulux;
- Easy-on;
- Murobond; and
- Taubmans.

Furniture suppliers/makers may specify protective products made by other anti-graffiti coating manufacturers and these will be acceptable. Where other products are preferred by the contractor, these may be approved after submitting product information to the Project Manager, for approval and acceptance to proceed.

3.13 Paving Sealer

Supply and apply a water based penetrating sealer on all pavers and, where noted on the drawings, other stone and masonry surfaces where the potential for staining is apparent. The sealer shall be selected as the most appropriate for the type of stone to be laid and its location related to the types of staining that are likely to occur. Where pre-sealed pavers are cut, re-seal the cut edges prior to laying. Apply the selected sealer in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Pavers shall be pre-sealed all round in the factory prior to delivery to site. Where pavers are cut on site reseal cut edges with the same sealer used to pre-seal the pavers.

Product and method statement: The Contractor shall submit a preferred product and method of application for review prior to delivery of the stone material to site.

Cleaning: Thoroughly clean the surfaces to be sealed prior to application of the sealer.

Preferred sealer: Equal to Aqua Mix or similar water based penetrating sealers.

Aqua Mix Australia

30/16 Bernera Road, Prestons, NSW, 2170, Australia
1300 AQUA MIX (1300278264)
02 9620 5189

Sample: The Contractor shall supply a sample paver with the preferred sealer applied for review prior to commencing the general application of the sealer to ensure that the sealer and the method of application is satisfactory.

3.14 General Painting

Where shown on the drawings or required for base material protection from weathering and abrasion supply all materials and labour to paint timber, metal and other paintable materials to prolong their predicted life and intended appearance.

Paint Surface	Paint System
Timber rough sawn	Cabots Timber colour opaque colour water based paint or equal
Timber DAR	Cabots Timber colour opaque colour water based paint or equal
Steel	White Knight, Rust Guard, 1 coat Metal Primer, 2 coats Epoxy Enamel or equal
Galvanised steel	White Knight, Rust Guard, 1 coat Metal Primer, 2 coats Epoxy Enamel or equal
Colours	TBS
Products	Equal to DULUX, Cabots, White Knight, Taubmans

3.15 Edging

Edging shall be used as a separation between gardens (including tree planting) and lawns.

Supply and install edging as follows:

Concrete Edge CE	Details
Location	As shown on the drawings
Material	'Kwik Kerb' extruded concrete edge
Colour	Charcoal
Dimensions	150 x 150mm at nominal lengths, 'Square' profile
Installation	Laid insitu by supplier on compacted subgrade base course to engineer's specification

3.16 Completion of Hardscape Trade Work

Upon the completion of any hardscape trade work described by this specification leave the completed areas clear of off-cuts, waste material, rubbish, litter and the like, and clean on completion, ready for the next trade to commence work.

4.0 SOFTSCAPE ELEMENTS

4.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include the supply of labour and materials to install, prepare and/or implement:

- Site preparation;
- Soil works;
- Soil preparation for planting;
- Plant installation;
- Mulch; and
- Turf.

4.2 Inspections

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Set-out;
- Sub-grades cultivated or prepared for placing topsoil;
- Topsoil spread before planting or turfing;
- Plant holes excavated and prepared for planting;
- Plant material set-out before planting;
- Planting, staking and tying completed; and
- Turf completed.

4.3 Ordering Plants

Place orders for all plants with approved nurseries and provide evidence of order within fourteen (14) days of being awarded the contract. All plant material shall be obtained from approved suppliers. Approved suppliers include those registered with Nursery & Garden Industry NSW & ACT.

A warranty shall be provided by the plant supplier declaring that plants:

1. are the correct size for their containers;
2. have not recently been potted-on;
3. are true to the specified species;
4. are free from diseases, pests, weeds and the like; and
5. have the provenance specified where applicable.

4.4 Submit Samples

Submit representative samples of each of the following materials, packed to prevent contamination and labelled to indicate source and content.

Samples	Details
Soil	Mix types, chemical composition, supplier
Mulch	Types, supplier
Plants	One of each type in the plant schedule, suppliers, plant provenance where applicable
Other	Root barrier, stakes and ties and other products as specified where a sample may reasonably and easily be procured

4.5 Site Soil Testing

General

The contractor shall allow in their tender to undertake soil testing as described below. This specification only relates the need for soil testing of site soil that is either to be used as:

1. a secondary growing medium, expected to influence plant root systems in the short term as the “B” horizon by being at shallow depth below an imported “A” horizon; or
2. a primary growing medium, designed to become the “A” horizon soil growing media after amelioration.

All site soils approved for reuse on site shall be tested before amelioration.

If the drawings indicate the site soil is a secondary growing medium only, by having an imported A Horizon soil overlaid, allow to test the subject site soil being used as the B Horizon with Test Type 1.

If the drawings indicate that site soil is to be used as the primary growing medium throughout, by its use as the A Horizon, then allow for Test Type 2 on the site soil being used as the A Horizon.

If site soil is to be used in one location as the primary growing medium and elsewhere as the primary growing medium then allow for both Soil Tests 1 and 2 as above.

If the project landscape design is wholly upon structure whether it's a built structure or natural impervious structure then no site soil testing is required. In these situations, soils shall be imported. There is no requirement to test imported soil as it should comply with the soil details scheduled and described by this specification.

Aim

The aim shall be to achieve successful, healthy, vigorous plant growth, over an indeterminate extended period of time, of all plants listed in the Plant Schedule.

Test Type 1 - Site Soil Testing at Site

Test Type 1 shall be exercised using a clay dispersal in water test and a simple soil pH test kit.

Where plants are to be installed in natural site soil or in imported soil but that the project design implies that plant root systems will, in the short term, populate the site soil beneath, undertake a simple soil test, for each visibly different soil type on site, to determine:

- approximately how much clay is present and therefore the drainage characteristics of that soil; and
- the pH of the soil to determine its acidity and therefore what needs to be done to reach the preferred pH of the proposed plants.

If the site soil is heavy clay then add calcium sulphate (gypsum) to improve aeration and reduce compaction. If the soil being tested is loamy or sandy do not add gypsum.

If there are extremes of pH range < 5.4 or > 6.8, the contractor shall undertake corrections needed to achieve a standard mid-level pH range to meet the optimum growing conditions of the plants in the plant schedule.

Implement any corrections during the initial ripping of the site soil below gardens and lawns.

If the soil is too acid, raise the pH by the addition of calcium carbonate (agricultural lime) or if the soil is too alkaline lower the pH by the addition of organic matter or sulphate of iron or sulphate of ammonium.

The target pH range is > 5.4 to < 6.8 but the desired pH range may extend up to 7.5 or 8.0 where turf or wet gardens are to be installed.

Test Type 2 - Site Soil Laboratory Testing

Test Type 2 is a full comprehensive laboratory scientific site soil testing process as described in AS 4419 Appendix A.

Obtain at least two (2) soil samples or the number indicated as sample locations shown on the drawings.

Provide results and recommendations to adjust the physical and chemical properties of the site soil to achieve an appropriate planting medium for the selected plants.

Employ the services of a certified testing laboratory to provide complete physical and chemical composition test results and recommendations for amelioration to achieve the aim.

If laboratory soil testing is required, the following is the recommended provider:

Soil Testing Laboratory	
Company	Sydney Environment and Soil Laboratory (SESL)
Address	16 Chilvers Road, Thornleigh NSW 2120
Contact	T. 1300 30 40 80 E. online@sesl.com.au

If site soil testing has been carried out, thoroughly mix in materials required to be incorporated into the tested soil as recommended in the soil testing results and to manufacturer's recommendations.

If no site soil testing has been specified and heavy clay is encountered at tangible depths, add horticultural gypsum to the reduced levels before final cultivation in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

4.6 Subsoil Drainage

Provide and install subsoil drainage equal to Vinidex 65mmØ (min) Draincoil with filter sock at the base of slopes, on the high side of paths, at the base behind retaining walls and where water is likely to accumulate at depth in the soil. Connect all subsoil drainage to the nearest downstream stormwater pit to ensure that subsoil water is managed and channelled to a stormwater

drainage system. On sites with cross fall of less than 1:50 install subsoil drains to remove excess water from the subsoil in areas where water is likely to accumulate and may not penetrate lower strata naturally. Rip the sub-base surface 150mm deep before placing any soil. Install drainage pipes in subsoil trenches backfilled with 10mm blue metal (basalt) equal to ANL Blue Metal.

Coordinate the connection of subsoil drains to stormwater pits with the Civil or Hydraulic contractor.

4.7 Soil Profile as Horizons

For the purpose of this specification the following soil profile convention shall apply. Various areas may consist of differing combinations of horizons depending on the site conditions and required design outcomes. The following table describes the general arrangement of soil profiles as horizons.

Soil Horizons Table	
Horizon	Description
O	Organic or inorganic mulch layer or soil insulation (highest layer)
A	Top soil or upper depth of soil below horizon O for gardens and below turf areas
B	Subsoil or the prepared site subsoil or the soil below horizon A
C	Sub-base being weathered rock, clay, undisturbed existing base site soil or built structure below horizon B
R	Base material, regolith or parent material or rock below horizon C

Excavate the site soil to create the subsoil level to achieve finished design topsoil levels of horizons O and A.

4.8 Mulch – Horizon O

Garden mulch shall be free of deleterious and extraneous matter such as soil, weeds, sticks, rubbish, litter, stones, plastic and the vegetative reproductive parts, including seed, of undesirable plants.

In addition, organic mulch shall conform to AS4454.

All mulch material shall be equal to products supplied by Australian Native Landscapes (ANL) or other approved suppliers or approved processed site material.

Mulch from any other source may be rejected.

Mulch Selection Schedule		
Mulch Type	Description	
O1	Horticultural pine bark	15mm approx. graded pine bark recycled from plantation timber production.

Before placing mulch ensure that soil depths are correct and that the soil surface is even and ready to receive mulch as a consistent layer.

After all plants have been installed, place mulch in all garden beds to a depth of 75mm.

Mulch shall be clear of all plant stems, and raked to an even surface flush with the surrounding finishes and evenly graded between design surface levels.

The specified depth shall be achieved after the mulch has settled. If mulch is mechanically blown onto gardens, as opposed to being placed, it shall precede planting to avoid plant damage.

4.9 Topsoils – Horizon A

Garden topsoil shall conform to AS4454 and be free of deleterious and extraneous matter such as weeds, sticks, rubbish, litter, stones, plastic and the vegetative reproductive parts of undesirable plants.

Where indigenous / endemic plants are included in the plant schedule a soil low in phosphorus shall be used where these plants are located.

In the process of spreading topsoil for turf and mulched areas allow for natural compaction by setting the top of horizon A soil flush with adjoining surfaces such that over the initial establishment period the turf and mulch may settle under their own weight.

All imported soil material shall be equal to products supplied by Australian Native Landscapes (ANL) or other approved or other approved suppliers or approved processed site material.

Soil from any other source will be rejected. Horizon A soil shall consist of soil as scheduled below.

Table A - Horizon A - Topsoil Product Schedule		
Soil Type	Description	
A1	Turf Underlay	A blend of sand, soil, composted organics

A2	Garden Soil	A blend of soil, coarse sand, graded ash, coco peat and composted organics
A3	Turf Top Dressing	A blend of sand, soil, and fine rich compost, used for topdressing, or as a turf underlay when installed above sandy soils

Horizon A1 – Turf Underlay

The A1 horizon soil for passive amenity turf shall consist of sandy loam 'turf underlay' topsoil mix 100mm deep (min) designed to provide moderate resistance to compaction and a moderate degree of soil moisture retention.

The physical and fertiliser requirements of this soil type are tabulated below.

Table A1- Turf Underlay		Physical components
Medium-coarse grade washed sand	30–50% by volume	Example 5 parts washed sand 4 parts site soil loam 1 part AS4454 compost
Sandy loam soil or site soil (if specified)	40–60% by volume	
Composted soil conditioner (to AS4454)	10% by volume	
		Fertilisers
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m3 at mixing	Example + Lime and/or dolomite + NPK + Trace elements
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	0.5 kg/m3 or 50 g/m2 after placement	
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m3 at mixing	

Spread the soil over the prepared subsoil and grade evenly to achieve design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished soil surface which is:

- Finished to design levels, allowing for turf, finished flush with adjoining surfaces (paths and edges);
- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points;
- Graded evenly to adjoining surfaces; and
- Ready for turf.

Horizon A2 – Garden Soil

The garden soil is intended for mass planting of grasses, woody and herbaceous perennials in gardens other than on structure. Garden soil shall be used where it will not be subject to compaction under foot traffic shall consist of sandy loam to clay loam topsoil mix. Drainage is an essential requirement of this heavier soil mix. Subsoil drains shall be installed into the lower levels of the soil profile to collect excess subsoil water. This soil is intended to be direct tube and pot specimen planted up to 45 litre and should have the characteristics listed in Table A2 below.

Table A2		Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil	70–100% by volume	Example 8 parts washed sand 2 parts sandy loam 1 part AS4454 compost
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	0-30% by volume	
		Fertilisers
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m3 at mixing	Example + Lime and/or dolomite + NPK + Trace elements
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	0.5 kg/100m2 after placement	
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m3 at mixing	

Horizon A3 – Turf Top Dressing

Turf top dressing shall consist of a blend of sandy soil and fine rich compost. This soil is intended to act as a filler to raise depressions in turf by encouraging grass growth into any depression that the soil fills. The top dressing soil shall be spread to about 10mm to 15mm deep where required. Rake the soil into the turf. Re-apply only once after observing a growth response in any one growing season. Gradually lift turf levels to an even grade over time.

4.10 Subsoils – Horizon B

Shape the subsoil to fall to subsoil drains where possible. Do not excavate within the drip line of trees to be retained and near existing services. If necessary cultivate these sensitive areas by hand.

Cultivate the created subsoil surfaces to a further depth of 100mm minimum to encourage infiltration of water.

Remove stones exceeding 25mm, clods of earth that resist breaking, weeds, rubbish or other deleterious material brought to the surface during cultivation.

Supply and install 90mm Ø socked subsoil drains to all garden areas to drain excessive ground water volumes. Connect subsoil drains to the nearest downstream stormwater collection pit or piped stormwater system.

Subsoils or the "B" horizon generally shall conform to the following details.

Horizon B1 – Subsoil

The 'B1' horizon subsoil shall be an open granular well-drained growing media with a saturated density of less than 2400 kg/m³ (2.4 kg/L). This soil shall be used below Horizon A or the top 300mm of any deeper planter boxes, containers and garden beds.

Soil for the 'B' horizon shall have the properties of a potting media. The physical and fertiliser requirements of this soil type are tabulated in Table B1 below.

Table B1 - Subsoil	Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil (if specified)	10–30% by volume
Horticultural ash, perlite, or similar lightweight low density mineral matter or mixtures of these	30 – 50% by volume
Composted 10 mm pine bark	20 – 40% by volume
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	< 20% by volume
	Fertilisers
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	3.0 kg/100m ² after placement
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing

Spread the soil over the prepared sub-base and grade evenly to achieve design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly in 150mm layers. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished soil surface which is:

- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded evenly to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points; and
- Ready for spreading horizon A.

4.11 Sub-Base – Horizon C

The Sub-Base may consist of weathered rock, clay, undisturbed existing base site soil or built structure which may be ripped.

Trim any undisturbed sub-base, weathered rock or clay as necessary to achieve the depth of soil specified and detailed. Do not disturb built structure. Where horizon C is impervious, other than built structure, rip the surface to 150 mm deep before placing the designed soil profile. If the sub-base, other than built structure, cannot be ripped then refer to **Garden and Turf Drainage** in following clauses. At all times ensure that top surface of trimmed Horizon C is self-draining before overlaying any upper soil horizon.

4.12 Base Material – Horizon R

The Base Material may consist of regolith, parent material or rock which offers solid resistance to excavation.

For the purpose of tendering assume that solid rock will not be encountered on site within the landscape work-zone depth. Provide tender rates for solid rock excavation and proposal for reuse or transport of the material should it be encountered.

4.13 Garden and Turf Drainage on Built Structure and Impervious Natural Ground

For the purposes of this clause "Structure" shall refer equally to built structure and natural ground such as solid rock or other impervious strata.

On built structure supply and install drainage in the form of drainage cell draining water to outlets in the slab floor of the gardens.

On natural structure or impervious ground an alternate drainage system that replaces drainage cell with an aggregate layer and subsoil drain may be approved. Seek approval to change.

If specified that the Landscape Contractor is responsible for water proofing garden walls, inspect the installed waterproof membrane to verify that the specified waterproofing is complete without breaks or inadequacies prior to commencing the installation of planter drainage. Make any repairs prior to proceeding. Protect the membrane from mechanical damage.

Where the membrane is installed by others seek written approval from the Project Manager stating that the waterproofing is complete and that the landscape installation may proceed. Notify the Project Manager of any breaks or inadequacies observed so that any necessary repairs can be made prior to continuing with the landscape work.

Supply and install a polypropylene cellular drainage cell equal to 'Atlantis' drainage cell complete with a continuous geotextile filter fabric liner to all planting areas on structure, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and details. Drainage cell and filter fabric shall extend across the base of planters on structure and up planter side walls to the underside of the mulch layer.

Geotextile filter fabric is to be installed over all drainage cell material. Allow to tape the fabric over the top of the planter walls to ensure soil mix does not escape into drainage outlets/holes. Trim excess fabric later. Install a minimum 50mm depth of double washed coarse river sand over all horizontal geotextile lining prior to installation of soil mix.

In gardens install a 90mm Ø slotted PVC pipe with geotextile sleeve and matching screw cap in a vertical configuration to provide visual access and flushing capability directly over drainage outlets at the base of soil in planters. Ensure that the pipe runs directly from a level below the mulch down to the drainage cell at the outlet point, with the geo-fabric turned up and secured around the base of the pipe prior to filling the planter with the specified soil profiles and sand layer.

Fit a PVC flange collar to the bottom end of the slotted pipe in a position above the drainage cell to stop the pipe dropping into the waste outlet. Do not block water from entering the outlet in the structure. Back filling the soil over the flange prevents the pipe assembly from being pulled out of the soil.

4.14 Additional Fertiliser

Apart from the fertiliser specified for soil mixes, provide proprietary fertilisers delivered to the site in sealed containers or bags marked to show the name of the manufacturer, weight, fertiliser type, N:P:K ratio, recommended uses and application rates. Additional fertiliser shall be in the form of a slow release granulated or pelletised fertiliser appropriate to the provenance of the plants being native or exotic and related to trees, shrubs and turf. Apply at the rates and periods specified by the manufacturer. Allow for at least 2 applications during the 12 month establishment maintenance period.

4.15 Embankment Stabilisation

As shown on the drawings and where necessary to prevent soil erosion or soil movement, stabilise embankments with erosion control fabric and planting or turf as described in the following table. Refer to drawings for the extent of this work.

Embankment Stabilisation	
Gradient	Method of stabilisation
Steeper than 1:2 (50%) 26.6°	To engineer's design and detail
Equal to 1:2 (50%) but steeper than or equal to 1:3 (33%) 18.5°	Jute mesh
Shallower than 1:3 (33%) but steeper than or equal to 1:5 (20%) 11.3°	Jute mesh or turf
Shallower than 1:5 (20%) 11.3°	Turf
Areas of high volume stormwater flow of any gradient	Jute mesh and large rocks according to detail

Stabilise embankments using biodegradable fibre reinforced heavy duty polymer mesh equal to Jutemaster Thick as supplied by Geofabrics. Install the mesh in accordance with manufacturer's specification from top to bottom of slopes and include:

- 300 mm wide x 300 mm deep anchor trenches at top and bottom.
- Backfill trenches with soil after placing and pinning mesh and compact the soil on completion.
- Mesh overlaps shall be minimum 100 mm wide with the free edge running downstream with the anticipated overland flow (not against the flow).
- Install U-shaped galvanised steel pins at 1000 mm centres generally and 300 mm centres at overlaps.
- Plant through cuts in the mesh after the embankment stabilisation mesh has been installed or pre-seed the slope before installing mesh.

Where gradients permit turf to be used to stabilise embankments refer to the Turf clause in this specification.

4.16 Plants

Supply plants which have the following characteristics in accordance with the landscape drawings and schedules:

Plant characteristics	
Root systems	Large healthy root systems, with no evidence of root curl, restriction or damage
Plant health	Vigorous, well established, free from disease and pests, of good form consistent with the species or variety specified
Acclimatisation	Hardened off, not soft or forced, and suitable for planting in the natural climatic conditions prevailing at the site, and in shade and full sun conditions
Container	Grown in their final containers for not less than twelve weeks and free from weeds
Leaders	Trees, unless required to be multi-stemmed, shall have a single leading shoot
Plant size	Plants shall be an appropriate size in relation to their container size

All plant specimens are to be true to name and variety listed in the plant schedules on the landscape drawings. Make no substitutions of species type or container size unless approved by the Landscape Architect and Project Manager.

Plants shall not exhibit signs of having been stressed at any stage during their development and delivery due to inadequate watering, excessive shade/sunlight, physical damage or have restricted growth due to nursery conditions.

4.17 Tree Procurement

Procure large specimen trees from specialised supply nurseries having a reputation for best quality control based upon AS 2303:2015 *Tree Stock for Landscape Use*. Seek a verified copy of the supplier's tree inspection forms for the plant stock being supplied and submit them to the project manager prior to delivery. Inspect the trees upon delivery and determine that they have the characteristics that the inspection form indicates they should have. Ensure that the trees being delivered have identity tags that match the inspection form information submitted when the trees arrive on site. Check that the reference information matches the tags and sign the forms accordingly to verify conformity. If any specimen does not match the inspection form information, do not verify conformity. In this event recommend to the project manager that the specimen or specimens are to be rejected and replaced with stock that is conforming.

4.18 Lifting Trees

Larger specimen trees shall be crane lifted when required in order that they are placed correctly and in the shortest possible time from truck to soil. Lift trees by their root ball taking the full load of the tree weight. Only strap the trunk to stabilise the plant when lifting. **DO NOT LIFT THE FULL WEIGHT OF TREES BY THEIR TRUCK.**

4.19 Plant Delivery and Labelling

Plants are to be delivered to site in a covered vehicle to prevent wind damage. Plants are to be placed in the vehicle in a manner that prevents them from moving and sustaining any damage.

Plants damaged on delivery shall be rejected and replaced at the Landscape Contractor's cost. Deliver plant material to the site on a day to day basis and plant immediately after delivery.

Do not store plants on site for a period that may invite theft or expose the plants to adverse weather while they are in containers.

Label at least one plant of each species or variety in a batch with a durable, legible tag. Maintain the tags for the plant establishment period.

4.20 Installation of Plants

Do not plant in unsuitable weather conditions such as extreme heat, cold, wind or rain. In other than sandy soils, suspend excavation when the soil is wet, or during frost periods.

Do not vary the plant locations from those shown on the drawings unless otherwise directed. If it appears necessary to vary the locations and spacing to avoid service lines, or to cover the area uniformly, or for other reasons, apply for directions. Allow for sufficient notice for approval by the Landscape Architect and Project Manager of the location of mature and feature trees and plants.

For tree plantings, excavate a hole to twice the diameter of the root ball and at least 200mm deeper than the root ball. Break up the base of the hole to a further depth of 100mm, and loosen compacted sides of the hole to prevent confinement of root growth.

If, after excavation of the planting holes the soil is found to be hydrophobic, apply a wetting agent pre-mixed with water in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply the wetting agent to the bottom of each planting hole.

Thoroughly water the plants before planting, immediately after planting, and as required to maintain growth rates free of stress. No plant material shall show signs of water stress at any time.

When placing, remove the plant from the container with minimum disturbance to the root ball. Ensure that the root ball is moist and place it in its final position, in the centre of the hole and plumb, and with the top soil level of the plant root ball level with the finished surface of the surrounding soil. All plants are to be positioned in the centre of their planting hole.

In planting beds and individual plantings, apply fertiliser pellets, as recommended in the soil testing results and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations around the plants at the time of planting. Provide proprietary fertilisers, delivered to the site in sealed containers displaying manufacturer or vendor's name, weight, fertiliser type, N:P:K ratio, recommended uses and application rates.

Backfill the planting holes with topsoil mixture. Lightly tamp and water to eliminate air pockets. Ensure the topsoil is not placed over the top of the rootball, so that the plant stem remains the same height above the ground as it was in the container.

4.21 Root Barriers

Supply and install root control barriers to all new tree plantings, where their proximity poses a threat to the stability of in-ground services, road kerbs, road paving and footpaths and other hard landscape elements such as walls, fences, steps, and garden edging.

As a minimum root barriers should be installed where trees are located within 2 metres of the element, and are to extend along the element for 2 metres either side of the tree trunk or as far as the diameter of the foliage canopy crosses the protected element, whichever is the greater.

As required install either, 600mm, 900mm or 1200mm width sheets to adequately protect the potentially affected element. The root barrier width shall always be wider than the depth of the planted tree rootball.

Root barriers shall be equal to Root Wall, as supplied by Geofabrics Australasia under the brand name Treemax.

Stakes and Ties

Stakes shall be durable hardwood, straight, free from knots or twists, pointed at one end, in the following quantities and sizes for each of the various plant pot sizes:

Staking Schedule			
Plant Size	No. of stakes	No. of ties	Stake size
Plants > 25 lt	1	1	25 x 25 x 1500mm
Semi-advanced plants > 75 lt	2	2	38 x 38 x 1800mm
Advanced plants > 100 lt	3	3	50 x 50 x 1800mm

Drive stakes into the ground a minimum one third of their length, making sure they are plumb, equal in height and avoids damage to the plants root system.

Provide ties fixed securely to the stakes, one tie at half the height of the main stem, others as necessary to stabilise the plant, allowing a small degree of movement but not affording any damage to the stem.

Ties shall be 50 mm wide hessian webbing or strap stapled at the stake with a loop twisted before looping around the stem. Each tie stabilises the stem to one stake.

Only use stakes when the plants need support and when it is obvious that they are or could be exposed to extremes of wind speed and where habit correction needs to be exercised. Remove stakes when plants have established stability in their root system and strength in their stem to withstand the exposure.

4.22 Turf

Unless otherwise specified or directed turf shall be the species listed below and equal to turf supplied by Windsor Turf, Gate 6 Cornwallis Road, Windsor NSW 2756 T. 02 4577 2550 or other approved specialist grower of cultivated turf.

Turf Supply				
Botanic name	Common name	Climate	Shade tolerance	Water demand
<i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i>	Sir Walter Soft-leaf Buffalo	Warm	High	Low

Deliver turf to site in 25mm minimum thick cut rolls within 24 hours of being cut. Lay the turf within 24 hours of delivery. Prevent it from drying out between cutting and laying. Turf shall be of even thickness, free from weeds and other foreign matter.

Lay the turf in stretcher pattern with the joints staggered and close butted, parallel with the long sides of level areas, and with contours on slopes. After tamping the turf shall be flush with adjacent finished surfaces of ground, paving edges, timber edges and the like.

Lightly tamp to an even surface immediately after laying. Do not use a roller or plate compactor.

Water the turf immediately after placement and as necessary to keep the topsoil moist to a depth of 100 mm. Protect new turf areas against damage by pedestrians and vehicular traffic until grass is established by installing temporary fencing. Temporary fencing shall consist of star pickets and safety barrier mesh or similar device to help keep the turf in a healthy condition.

Fertilise within two weeks after laying with approved lawn fertiliser to manufacturer's recommendations. Apply additional fertiliser as required to maintain healthy grass cover.

When established, top dress the turf to a maximum depth of 10mm with coarse washed river sand to remove any depressions or irregular areas. Rub the dressing well into the joints and correct any unevenness in the turf surfaces. Mow the turf to maintain a grass blade height of between 30-50mm.

4.23 Summary of Required Actions, Submissions and Documentation

Provide the following:	
1	Provide sufficient notice to inspect as scheduled
2	Evidence of plant order within 14 days of contract award

3	Plant supplier's warranty for true to species stock
4	Submit the listed material samples
5	If required, obtain and test soil samples
6	When required, submit soil test results
7	Provide tender rates for solid rock excavation

5.0 IRRIGATION

5.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include all the necessary components to:

- Design, supply, install, balance and commission multiple permanent irrigation systems;
- Prepare and submit irrigation design documents and plans for relevant authority and project approval that fully describe the system to be installed;
- Conform to Water Board and other relevant authorities' approvals, rules and regulations; and
- Supply and install all necessary pipes, fittings, equipment, tanks and pumps to provide a separate automatic system for irrigating all garden and turf areas in the public domain, private open space and private space in the proposed development.

The final irrigation design and installed system shall take into account:

- The requirements to comply with water use restrictions dictated by authorities,
- Water saving and conservation components,
- Using a drip system rather than the use of sprinklers,
- Using on-site irrigation storage tanks for irrigation reticulation and/or connection to potable water supply throughout the site,
- Controlling water flow to deliver only the necessary volume to sustain plant vigour, and
- Reducing water delivery rates, volumes and frequencies as plants mature and find their own water sources in the soil and lower strata.

Areas to be irrigated shall include all landscape areas, including individual tree plantings, mass garden beds, planting on slab, and lawn areas.

5.2 Quality

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Work ready for specified testing,
- Underground or enclosed work ready to be covered up or concealed, and
- Final testing of the completed system.

5.3 Detailed Drawings

Prepare and submit detailed drawings and a full performance schedule for the required irrigation systems, including, but not limited to:

- Control panel;
- Irrigation pipes and fittings;
- Layout and irrigation controllers;
- Valve locations; and
- All other components of the design

Drawings shall be prepared by a qualified person expert in irrigation design. Submit the drawings electronically in DWG and PDF format to the Project Manager and Landscape Architect for review, coordination and approval prior to the supply and installation of the works.

Prepare and furnish to the Project Manager before the date of practical completion, 'work as executed' drawings of the installed irrigation system, in DWG and PDF format, showing the locations of:

- Control panel;
- All pipes and fittings;
- Actual depths of underground pipework;
- Position of control valves; and
- All other installed components.

Provide written instructions for the operation and maintenance of the automatic irrigation system to be included in the overall project maintenance manual prepared by others.

5.4 System Design

A water delivery rate of 25mm/m²/week of planter or garden soil and lawn area is suggested for areas that have similar rainfall expectancy as that experienced in Sydney (approximately 1200mm/annum $\pm$ 200mm). The design shall provide the necessary flow rate for the actual site location which may be more or less than the Sydney district. Also, the design shall detail any on-site water storage proposed as detailed in **5.5 Materials and Components - Water supply** in this specification.

The designed system shall be:

- Centrally controlled by an electronic, multi-zone, timed control system panel located:
 - a locked waterproof cabinet internally in a secure space; or
 - in a locked waterproof cabinet externally in a convenient but discrete location.
- Appropriate to the type of plant material to be installed and the water flow rate required for the site environment.
- Automatic with the ability to operate multiple zones over variable time frames on a seasonal basis.
- Fitted with fixed drip or controlled spray emitters activated by soil moisture sensors.
- Fully adjustable so that it may be tuned to account for changes in climate, plant growth and natural water uptake by plants over time.
- Fully serviceable to ensure that the irrigation system does not fall into disuse because of a lack of maintenance or the inability to easily replace components.
- Provide each individual plant with the required amount of water to sustain healthy, vigorous growth.
- Designed to be component theft, vandalism free.
- Free from over-spray which may wet paths and building facades.

5.5 Materials and Components

The system shall incorporate the following components:

- **Valve boxes**

All water supply points and timers shall be housed in lockable in-ground valve boxes for easy access. The valve boxes shall be manufactured from high density thermos-plastic polypropylene. The valve lid is to incorporate a locking mechanism.

- **Automatic control valves**

All valves shall be 24V solenoid actuated hydraulic valves providing flow control to a maximum operating pressure of approximately 1MPa. All metal parts shall be stainless steel and able to be serviced without removal from the pipeline. Provide a gate valve of the same size immediately upstream of each automatic control valve. House both valves in a valve box as previously specified at finished ground level allowing for mulch to be overlaid.

- **Quick coupling valves**

Provide DN 20 double lugged bronze quick coupling valves with neoprene seats mounted on DN 20 copper risers offset at least 150mm from the supply pipe. Provide valve boxes and covers set flush with the finished surface.

- **Pressure regulating valves**

Provide pressure regulating valves at take-off points, which are adjustable between 100-700 kPa. Provide an 800µm in-line filter sized to suit the flow immediately upstream from the pressure regulating valve. Include gate valves upstream from the filter and downstream from the pressure regulating valve. Mount the assembly in an accessible position in a valve box, access pit or adjacent building.

- **Backflow Prevention**

Supply and install a reduced pressure zone device RPZ valve to every irrigation to main or potable water supply connection point in accordance with local water supply authority regulations. Ensure that the valves are readily accessible but concealed from general view or access to limit vandalism.

- **Soil moisture sensors**

Provide fixed ceramic moisture sensors as required by the design and connect them via wiring to the irrigation controller via moisture control units.

- **Control wiring**

Connect the automatic control valves and soil moisture sensors to the controller with double insulated cables laid in conduits alongside piping. Install wiring without joints except at valves, sensors and branches of common wiring with waterproof connectors and expansion loops at changes of direction and at wire junctions.

- **Irrigation controllers**

The irrigation control panel shall be automatic being manually set to cycle through a predetermined watering regime. It shall provide individual or simultaneous multi-zone operation with manual on/off override without loss of programme. The panel shall be connected to a 240V, 10A power supply installed by others to provide 24V output capable of operating at least 2 control valves simultaneously. Include a 24 hour battery programme backup and power surge protection device. Mount the controller in a waterproof lockable cabinet as previously specified.

- **Water supply**

Water for the system shall be provided either from:

- Main town water reticulation; and/or
- On-site stored water tanks; and/or
- Recycled water supply if available.

If from recycled water source ensure that the irrigation design has accommodated the available pressure and required connection valve components determined by the water supply authority.

Water supply from town water sources maybe be supplemented by on-site storage to maintain a continuous water supply in times when main pressure is not available, for example, when mandatory water restrictions are in force.

Conversely, if the on-site storage is large enough to be the main source of irrigation water it may be topped up from town water supply if the local water authority approves of such a connection.

As a guide only, the volume of on-site water storage to maintain a garden and lawn of 1000m² for one week without top up supply equals 25,000 lt or a tank 3730Ø x 2550 total height, based upon 25mm/m²/week. Tank size may vary depending on available predictable top up supplies. The irrigation design shall provide all water storage calculations in order that a full assessment of the impact of a water tank on the landscape may be determined.

5.6 Installation

Work shall be done by or under the direct supervision of appropriately licensed personnel who are expert in the methods of irrigation installation.

The final installation of the system shall include the following features:

- All components except the visible top of pop-up sprinklers shall be installed in a manner that is concealed below ground or below mulch;
- All tubing below mulch shall be pinned into place with galvanised steel spikes to prevent the tubing bending up through the mulch layer;
- All valve boxes shall be supported in the ground on brickwork;
- Valve box lids shall be set level with garden mulch levels and in concealed locations;
- All control fittings such as valves and the like shall be fully accessible within concealed valve boxes in the landscaping;
- All mainline and lateral pipework shall be concealed from view;
- Where water supply pipes traverse the underside of concrete paths use Class B copper piping;
- Where the irrigation tubing traverses the underside of concrete paths it shall be within uPVC conduit;
- No tube junctions shall be placed in conduits or under slabs where access is not possible;
- All joints shall be fitted tightly, sealed and made leak proof, with no internal projections, burrs or obstructions;
- Each separate system shall be controlled by one control panel located as previously specified;

- Back flow and master valve assemblies shall be sized as follows:
 - Flow rate 10-17 l/m use 25mm backflow and master valve assembly,
 - Flow rate 71-150 l/m use 40mm backflow and master valve assembly, or
 - Flow rate 151-240 l/m use 50mm backflow and master valve assembly.
- Space dripline tubing at maximum 450mm centres and maximum 200mm from garden edges; and
- Pipework shall be in accordance with AS 1477 and AS 2032.
- Flush the system with clean water at a velocity sufficient to remove foreign matter until only clean water is discharged at tube ends. Then terminate each tube flushing end/junction to complete the tube installation. Leave the system pipes and tubing free of foreign matter on completion. If need be, open the system again to re-flush if blockages are apparent and re-seal tube ends.

5.7 Commissioning

The entire system shall be tuned and tested to deliver an adequate amount of water to all plants and turf. Test the system in the presence of the Landscape Architect and/or irrigation designer to facilitate the issue of a Certificate of Practical Completion.

Maintain the system for the duration of the establishment maintenance period as detailed elsewhere in the specification. Replace any faulty, broken or stolen components. Leave the system operating as if it was newly installed upon acceptance of the completed work.

6.0 PLANT ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE

6.1 Generally

The Landscape Contractor shall rectify defects during installation and that become apparent in the works under normal use for the duration of the contract Defects Liability Period.

The Landscape Contractor shall maintain the contract areas by the implementation of industry accepted horticultural practices for 52 weeks. The landscape maintenance works shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Replacing failed plants;
- Pruning;
- Insect and pest control;
- Fertilising;
- Maintaining mulch;
- Mowing;
- Watering;
- Weeding;
- Rubbish removal; and
- Cleaning of the surrounding areas.

6.2 Logbook

Keep a Maintenance Logbook recording when and what maintenance work has been done and what materials, including chemical materials, have been used.

The records shall show when and where identified chemicals were used and why.

Submit the initial logbook for inspection prior to Practical Completion and again at the end of the Defects Liability Period as a prerequisite for granting Practical and Final Completion Certificates.

Record all major events and activities in the logbook.

Make the logbook available for inspection on request.

6.3 Plants

Trees, shrubs and groundcovers shall at all times display healthy vigorous growth. Spent flower heads or stalks shall be removed immediately following flowering.

Replace failed plants: A "failed" plant may not mean complete death of soft tissue but failure due to poor growth, appearance, or unacceptable time for plant to re-establish new growth following damage or vandalism.

Replacement plants shall be in a similar size and quality and identical species or variety to the plant that has failed.

Replacement of plants shall be at the cost of the Landscape Contractor unless advised otherwise. If the cause of the failure is due to a controllable situation then correct the situation prior to replacing plants.

Failure of a plant shall be at the sole discretion of the Landscape Architect.

6.4 Pruning

Whatever pruning work is requested by the Landscape Architect shall be performed, including any pruning of damaged growth or miscellaneous pruning considered as beneficial to the condition of the plants.

All pruning works shall be undertaken in a manner equal to acceptable horticultural practice.

6.5 Spraying

Avoid spraying:

- if ever possible;
- in wet weather;
- if wet weather is imminent;
- if target plants are still wet after rain;
- in windy weather; and
- if adjacent desirable species are too close to the target plants to be avoided.

Immediately report to the Project Manager any evidence of intensive weed infestation, insect attack or disease amongst plant material. Submit all proposals to apply chemicals and obtain approval before starting this work.

When approved, spray with herbicide, insecticide, fungicide as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of spraying activities including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Chemical / product name,
- Chemical contents,
- Application quantity and rate,
- Date of application and location,
- Results of application, and
- Use approval authority.

6.6 Fertilising

Fertilise gardens with a proprietary slow release fertiliser applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of fertilising including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Fertiliser / product name,
- Application quantity and rate, and
- Date of application and location.

6.7 Stakes and Ties

Adjust and replace as required to ensure plants remain correctly staked. Remove those not required at the end of the planting establishment period (Defects Liability Period).

6.8 Mulched Surfaces

Maintain the surface in a clean, tidy and weed free condition and reinstate the mulch as necessary to ensure correct depth as before specified.

6.9 Mowing and Top Dressing

Mow the turf to maintain a grass height of between 30-50mm. Do not remove more than one third of the grass height at any one time. Remove grass clippings from the site after each mowing.

Top dress to a maximum of 10mm as necessary to fill depressions and hollows in the surface.

6.10 Irrigation and Watering

Maintain the irrigation system to sure that each individual plant receives the required amount of water to maintain healthy and vigorous growth, adjust and rectify as required.

Provide additional watering, if necessary.

6.11 Erosion Control Measures

Where necessary, maintain the erosion control devices in a tidy and weed free condition and reinstate as necessary to ensure control measures are effective where deemed necessary.

6.12 Weeding and Rubbish Removal

During the plant establishment period remove by hand, rubbish and weed growth that may occur or re-occur throughout all planted, mulched and paved areas.

The contractor shall target weeds that are capable of producing a major infestation of unwanted plants by seed distribution.

Whenever possible, time weed removal to precede flowering and seed set.

6.13 Urgent Works

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, the Project Manager may instruct the Landscape Contractor to perform urgent maintenance works that place the completed contract works at risk.

If the Landscape Contractor fails to carry out the work within seven (7) days of such notice, the Project Manager (or representative) reserves the right without further notice to employ others to carry out such urgent and specified work and charge the cost to the Landscape Contractor.

Such work shall include but not limited to the inspection and clearing of drains in the pavement and gardens.

6.14 Completion

A final inspection shall be made by the Project Manager, Landscape Contractor and Landscape Architect before the completion of the Plant Establishment Maintenance Period (Defects Liability Period).

Any items requiring rectification shall be repaired before completion of the relevant works and finally approved prior to certification.

7.0 Appendices

7.1 Referenced Standards

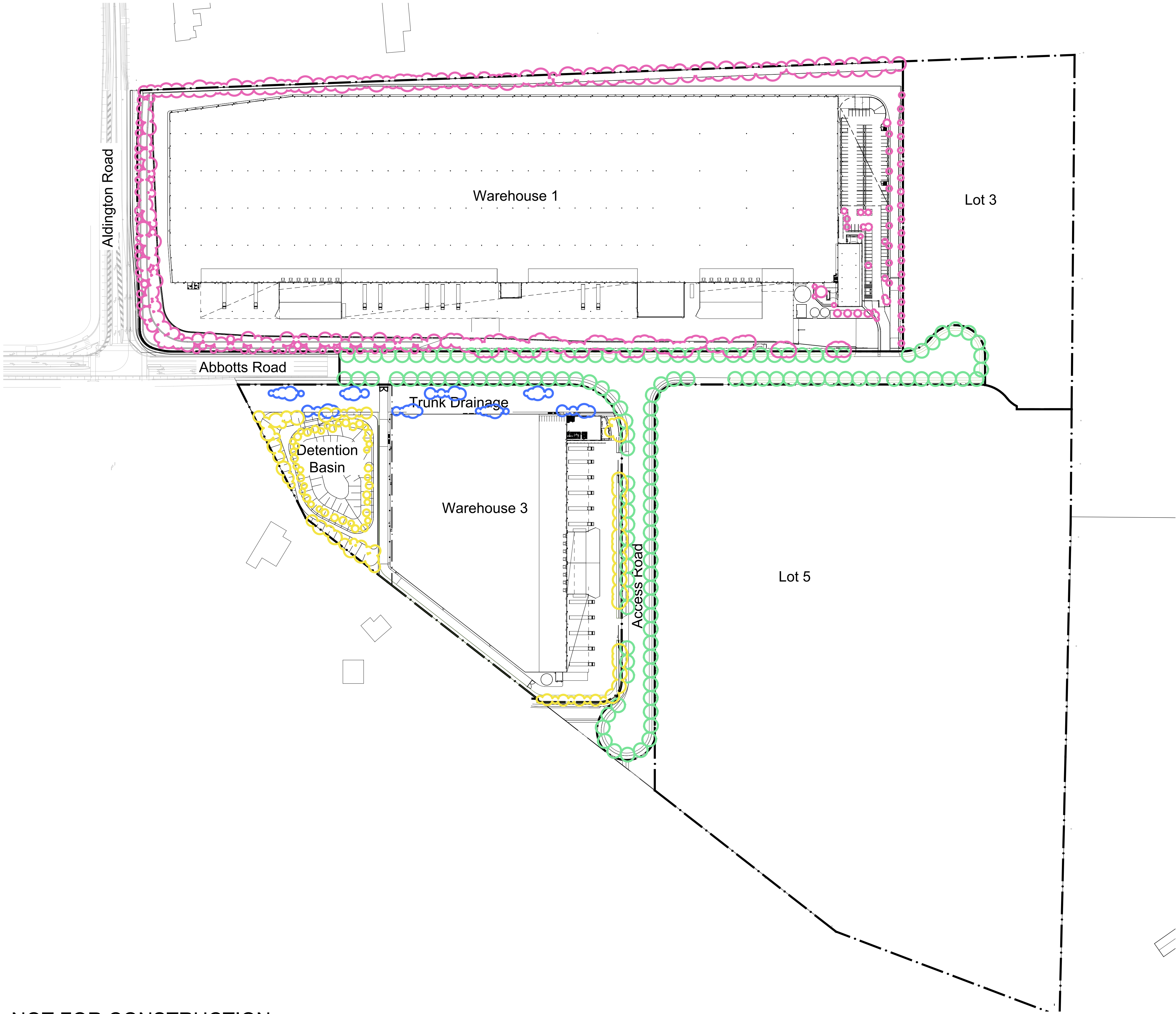
Standard	Name
AS 1289.5.2.1	Method of testing soils for engineering purposes – Soil compaction and density tests
AS 1319	Safety signs the occupational environment
AS 1379	Specification and supply of concrete
AS 1428.1 (All)	Design for access and mobility
AS 1428.3	Requirements for children and adolescents with physical disabilities
AS NZS 1428.4.1	Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment – Tactile ground surface indicators
AS 1428.5	Communications for people who are deaf or hearing impaired
AS 1477	PVC pipes and fittings for pressure applications
AS 1604	Specification for preservative treatment – Sawn and round timber
AS 1720	Timber structures – Design methods
AS 2032	Installation of PVC pipe systems
AS 2082	Timber – Hardwood – Visually stress-graded for structural purposes
AS 2303	Tree stock for landscape use
AS 2734	Asphalt (hot mix) paving – Guide to good practice
AS 2890.1 (All)	Off-street car parking
AS 2890.2	Commercial vehicles off-street parking
AS 2890.3	Bicycle parking
AS 2890.5	On-street parking
AS 2890.6	Off-street parking for people with disabilities
AS 3600	Concrete structures
AS 3610	Formwork for concrete
AS 3660	Protection of buildings from subterranean termites
AS 3850.1	Tilt-up concrete and precast concrete elements for use in buildings
AS 3972	General purpose and blended cements
AS 4373	Pruning of amenity trees
AS 4419	Soils for landscape and garden use
AS 4419	Appendix 1 Soils for landscape and garden use - sampling
AS 4454	Composts, soil conditioners and mulches
AS 4970	Protection of trees on development sites

7.2 Maintenance Schedule

Table	ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY						ACTION
		D	W	2W	3W	M	3 or 6M	
1	Logbook	+		+		+		Daily, Weekly, Monthly Complete a logbook entry every day at site and at least every two weeks. All actions listed below require a logbook entry. Upon request, make the logbook available for inspection. Submit copies of new entries in the logbook to the Contract Administrator on a monthly basis. Please note that more frequent, short, occasional inspection should result in less maintenance work when problems are observed earlier than they might otherwise have been seen.
2	Plant replacement			+		+		Inspect and replace failed plants within 2 weeks of observation of failure. Match species, size (original) and location of new with old.
3	Mulch			+		+		Inspect and replace mulch deficiencies within 2 weeks of observation. Prior to placing new mulch aerate the soil by fork turning to a depth of at least 100mm, roughly level the soil and then place mulch. Do not disturb major plant roots while aerating soil.
4	Erosion control			+				Inspect every two weeks and repair ground, soil and mulch immediately. Maintain erosion control device as necessary.
5	Stakes and ties			+				Inspect every two weeks, adjust and/or replace as necessary but remove as plants mature and are able to support themselves.
6	Weed and rubbish removal			+				Inspect and remove immediately upon observation. Leave no waste on site. Dispose of waste material at a designated waste disposal site.
7	Pruning			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and prune as necessary to remove dead wood, improve plant shape and promote healthy vigorous new growth.
8	Spraying			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and action as necessary. Do not spray if other non-chemical methods will satisfy the need to remove insects. Spray for disease control only when absolutely necessary.
9	Urgent works		+					Complete within 1 week (7 days) of notification. Inspect and clear drains.
10	Planting and fertilising			+			3m+	Inspect every 2 weeks and remove spent flowers and dead stalks as they become apparent. Fertilise gardens every 3 months or other frequency in accordance with fertiliser manufacturer's directions.
11	Watering	+		+				Water when and where necessary every day at site and at least every 2 weeks generally. Do not allow soil and plants to dehydrate. Allow for prolonged rain, windy and dry periods. Water in the early morning or late afternoon to avoid excessive evaporation during the heat of the day.
12	Mowing, top-dressing and edging			+		+	6m+	Summer fortnightly. Winter monthly. Top-dress 6 monthly.

Appendix B

Toll Westlink WH1 Canopy plan



CANOPY COVER				
	Area	Required Canopy Cover	Current Canopy Cover	
Lot 1	110,793	11,079	13,164	12%
Lot 4 & Detention Basin			4,009	
Trunk Drainage			1,269	
Lot 4 inc. Bio Retention	43,398	4,340	5,279	12%
Total (Excluding Estate Road)	154,191	15,419	18,443	12%
Estate Rd	20,379	2,038	10,759.95	53%
Total Site (Excluding Residual)	174,570	17,457	29,203	17%

NOTE: Trunk Drainage zone canopy cover indicatively based off Sydney Water Guidelines and is subject to detailed design.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

LEGEND

Key Plan:

SITE IMAGE



Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR

Project:
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbots Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Tree Canopy Plan

PRELIMINARY

Scale:
Job Number:
SS24-5372

Drawing Number:
Issue:
WH1_SK001 A

A WH1 Amendments
Issue Revision Description

JW NM 01.10.2024
Drawn Check Date

Appendix C

Westlink WH3 Landscape plans

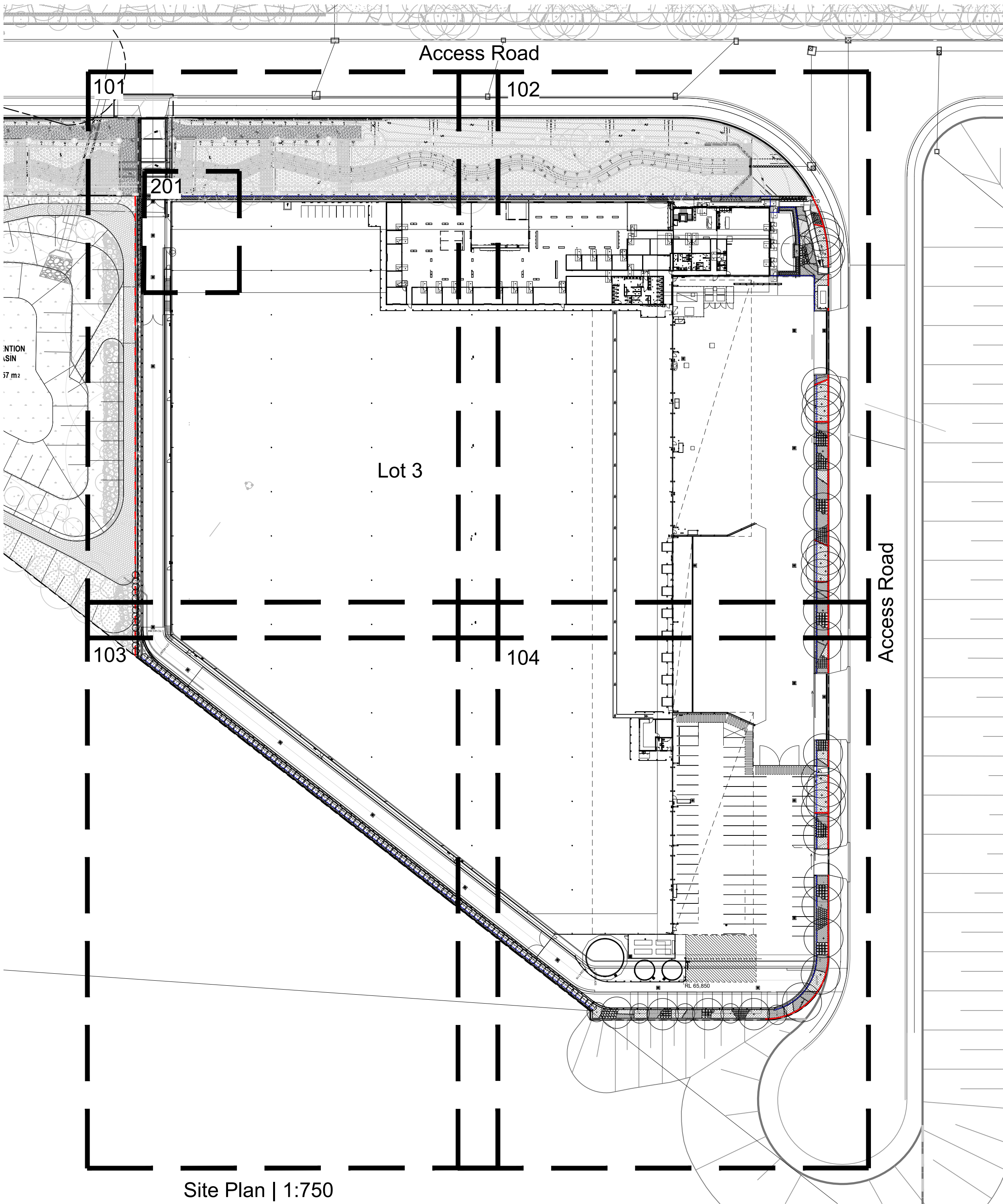
Proposed Industrial Estate - Lot 3

Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek Construction Certificate

Drawing Schedule

Drawing Number	Drawing Title	Scale
000	Landscape Coversheet	N/A
101	Landscape Plan: Ground Floor	1:250
102	Landscape Plan: Ground Floor	1:250
103	Landscape Plan: Ground Floor	1:250
104	Landscape Plan: Ground Floor	1:250
201	Landscape Plan: Lower Ground Floor	1:250
501	Landscape Details	As Shown

Plant Schedule Lot 3							
Botanic Name	Common Name	Mature Size	Pot Size	Density	Qty	DCP	Aerotropolis
Trees							
Bp	Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong	10 x 5	100L	As Shown	6	
Cv	Callistemon viminalis	Weeping Bottlebrush	8 x 4.5	100L	As Shown	1	
Cm	Corymbia maculata	Forest Red Gum	25 x 15	100L	As Shown	20	
Et	Eucalyptus tereticornis	Forest Red Gum	35 x 12	100L	As Shown	12	
Em	Eucalyptus moluccana	Grey Box	25 x 8	100L	As Shown	4	
Wfl	Waterhousea floribunda	Weeping Lilly Pilly	10 x 8	100L	As Shown	1	
Shrubs							
Cc	Callistemon citrinus	Crimson Bottlebrush	3 x 2	300mm	As Shown	63	
CWA	Callistemon citrinus 'White Anzac'	White Anzac Bottlebrush	3 x 2	300mm	As Shown	271	
DvP	Dodenea viscosa Purpurea	Purple Hop Bush	2 x 3	300mm	As Shown	244	
MCT	Melaleuca linanifolia 'Claret Tops'	Honey Myrtle	1 x 0.8	200mm	As Shown	48	
Grasses and Groundcovers							
Dr	Dichondra repens	Kidney Weed	0.1 x 0.3	150mm	5/m2	319	
Dc	Dianella caerulea	Blue Flax Lily	0.75 x 0.75	150mm	5/m1	74	
LI	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	5/m0	494	
LT	Lomandra longifolia 'Tanika'	Tanika Matrush	0.65 x 0.65	150mm	5/m1	541	
Mp	Myoporum parvifolium	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	5/m2	66	
TJ	Trachelospermum jasminoides	Star Jasmine	0.3 x 1.5	150mm	5/m3	852	
Planting Matrix 1							
Dr	Dichondra repens	Kidney Weed	0.1 x 0.3	150mm	5/m2	108	
Mp	Myoporum parvifolium	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	5/m2	108	
TJ	Trachelospermum jasminoides	Star Jasmine	0.3 x 1.5	150mm	5/m3	108	
Planting Matrix 2							
Dr	Dichondra repens	Kidney Weed	0.1 x 0.3	150mm	5/m2	90	
LI	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	5/m2	90	
LT	Lomandra longifolia 'Tanika'	Tanika Matrush	0.65 x 0.65	150mm	5/m1	90	
Mp	Myoporum parvifolium	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	5/m2	90	
TJ	Trachelospermum jasminoides	Star Jasmine	0.3 x 1.5	150mm	5/m3	90	
Boundary Planting Matrix							
Dr	Dichondra repens	Kidney Weed	0.1 x 0.3	150mm	5/m2	96	
Dc	Dianella caerulea	Blue Flax Lily	0.75 x 0.75	150mm	5/m2	96	
Hv	Hardenbergia violacea	Purple Coral Pea	0.2 x 3	150mm	5/m2	96	
Ju	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	5/m2	96	
LI	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	5/m2	96	
LT	Lomandra longifolia 'Tanika'	Tanika Matrush	0.65 x 0.65	150mm	5/m2	96	
Mp	Myoporum parvifolium	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	5/m2	96	
TJ	Trachelospermum jasminoides	Star Jasmine	0.3 x 1.5	150mm	5/m2	96	



© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

06	Planting Amendments	JW	NM	21.08.2025
05	Planting and Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	05.08.2025
04	Revised for Comments	JW	NM	18.10.2024
03	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	15.10.2024
02	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	19.09.2024
01	Construction Certificate	CS	NM	09.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND

Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Drawing Name:

Landscape Cover Sheet

Lot 3

Scale:

Job Number:

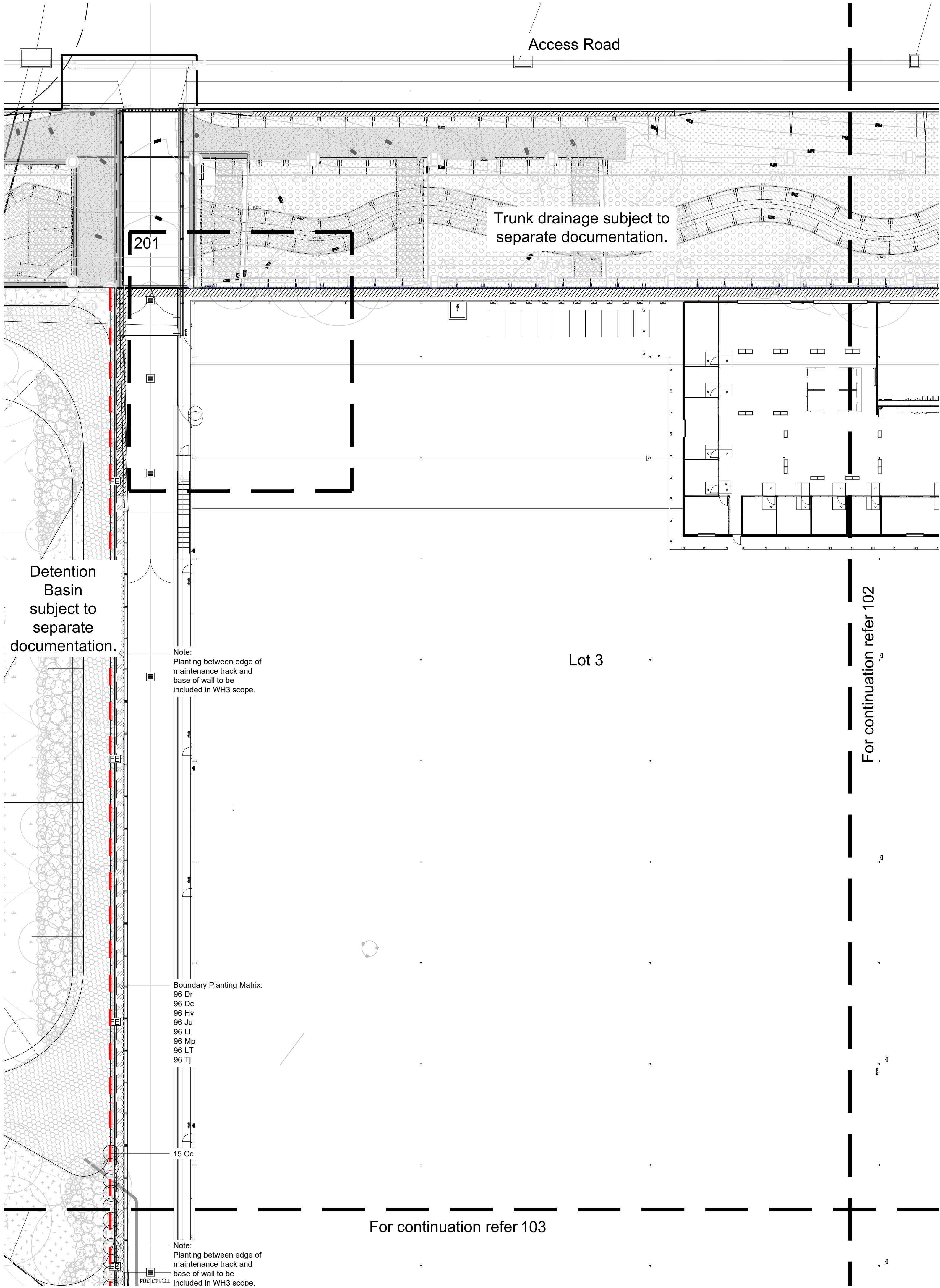
SS204-5372

Drawing Number:

Issue:

000 06

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

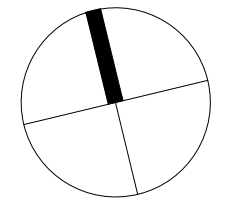
A1

© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

04	Planting Amendments	JW	NM	21.08.2025
03	Planting and Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	05.08.2025
02	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	15.10.2024
01	Construction Certificate	CS	NM	09.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND	
	Estate Boundary
	Lot Boundary
	Extent of Works
	Proposed Trees <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	Shrubs & Accents <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	Grasses & Groundcovers <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	FE - Fence <i>Refer Architect's Drawings</i>
	Concrete Edge <i>Refer Landscape Specification & Detail</i>
	Groundcover Planting Matrix <i>Refer Landscape Details & Plant Schedule</i>



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan: Ground Floor

Lot 3

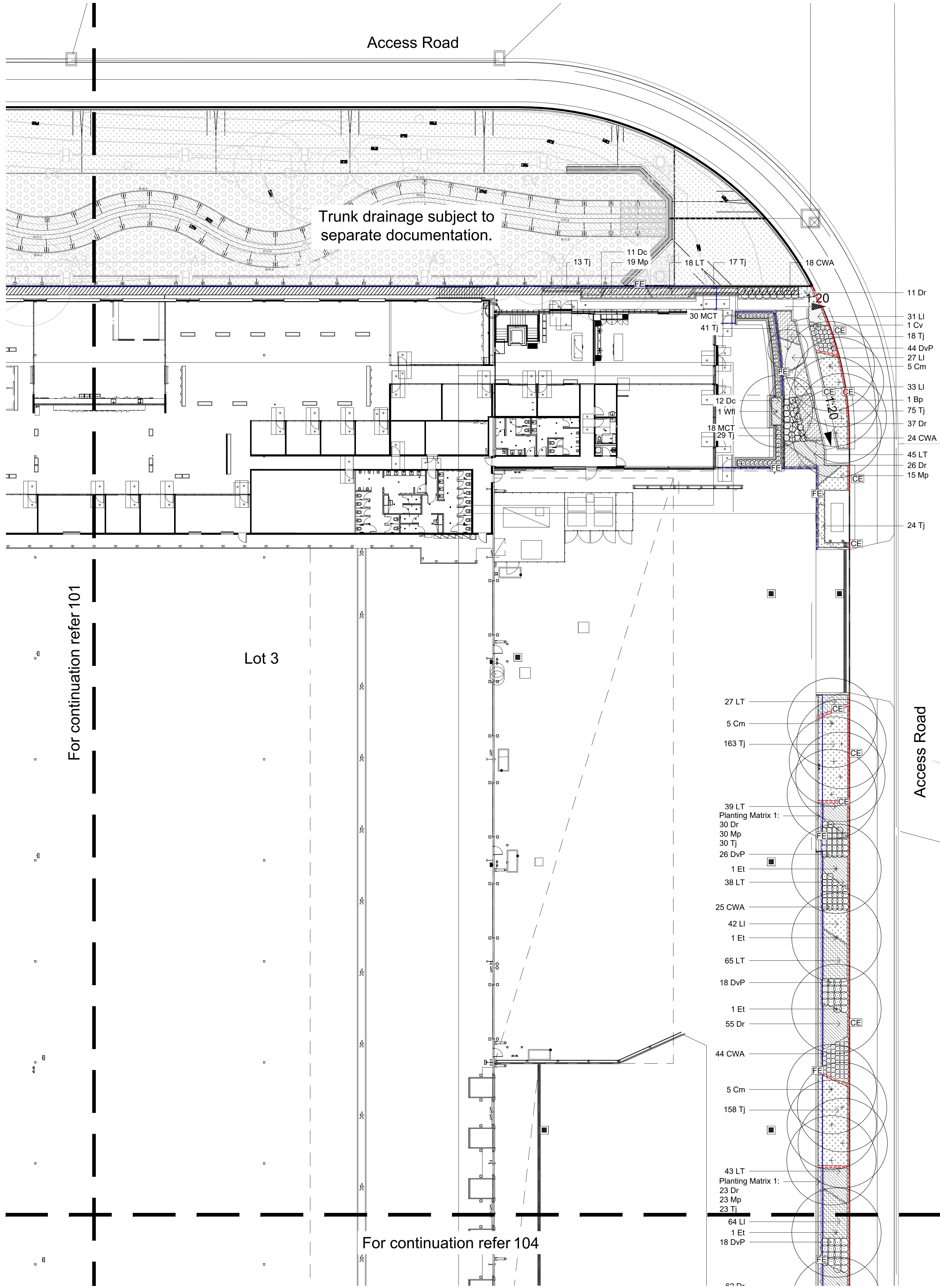
Scale: 1:250 @ A1

Job Number:

SS204-5372

Drawing Number: 101

Issue: 04

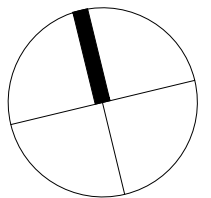


© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

06	Planting Amendments	JW	NM	21.08.2025
05	Planting and Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	05.08.2025
04	Revised for Comments	JW	NM	18.10.2024
03	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	15.10.2024
02	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	19.09.2024
01	Construction Certificate	CS	NM	09.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- LEGEND
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Extent of Works
 - Proposed Trees
Refer Plant Schedule
 - Shrubs & Accents
Refer Plant Schedule
 - Grasses & Groundcovers
Refer Plant Schedule
 - FE - Fence
Refer Architect's Drawings
 - Concrete Edge
Refer Landscape Specification & Detail
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
Refer Landscape Details & Plant Schedule



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemp's Creek

SITE IMAGE
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380
Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan: Ground Floor

Lot 3

Scale: 1:250 @ A1

Job Number:

SS204-5372

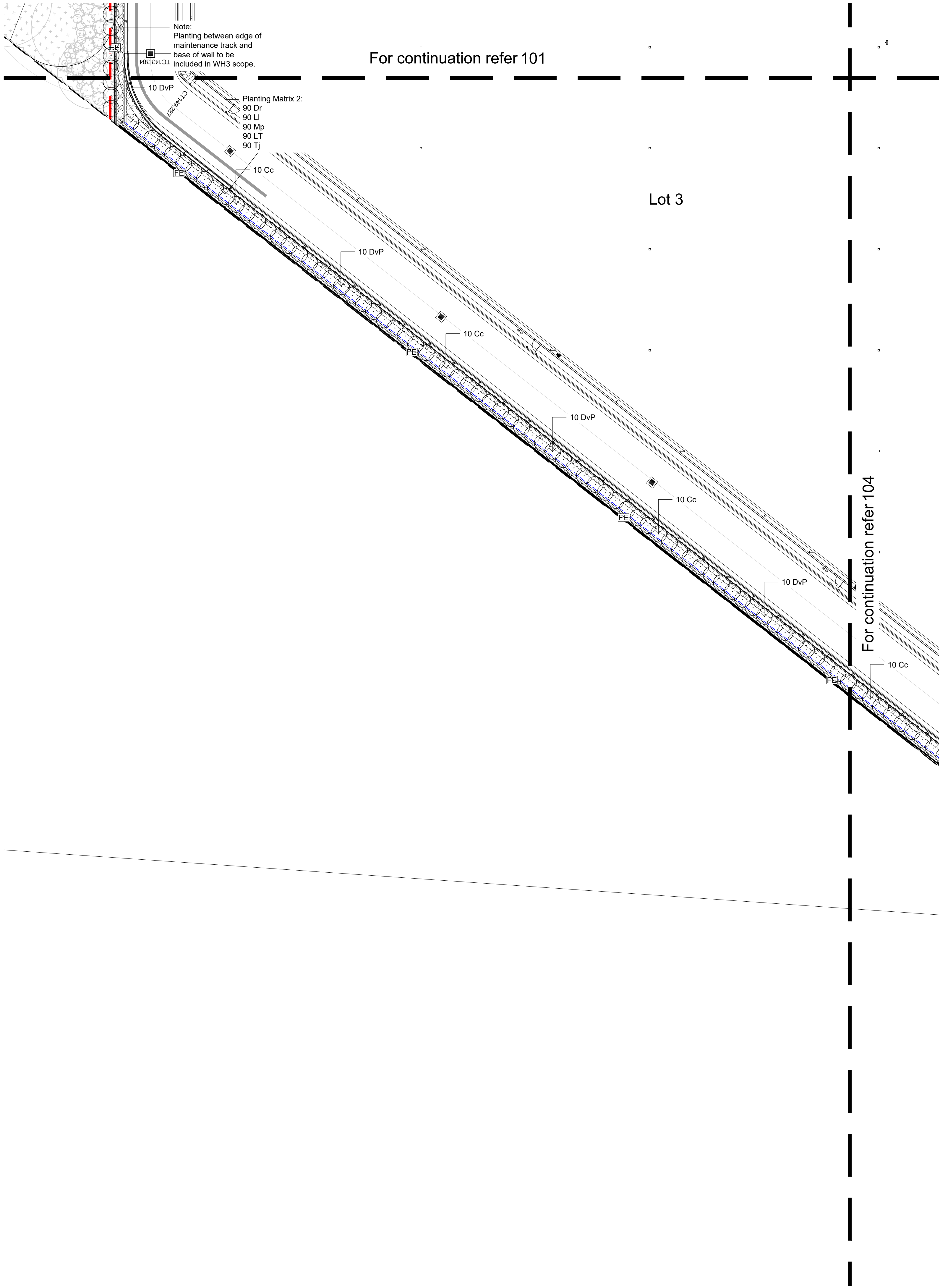
Drawing Number:

102

Issue:

06

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

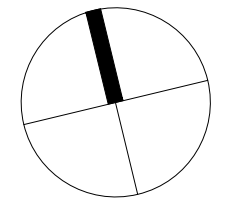


© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

04	Planting Amendments	JW	NM	21.08.2025
03	Planting and Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	05.08.2025
02	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	15.10.2024
01	Construction Certificate	CS	NM	09.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND	
	Estate Boundary
	Lot Boundary
	Extent of Works
	Proposed Trees <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	Shrubs & Accents <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	Grasses & Groundcovers <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	FE - Fence <i>Refer Architect's Drawings</i>
	Concrete Edge <i>Refer Landscape Specification & Detail</i>
	Groundcover Planting Matrix <i>Refer Landscape Details & Plant Schedule</i>



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

S I T E I M A G E
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan: Ground Floor

Lot 3

Scale: 1:250 @ A1

Job Number:

Drawing Number: 103

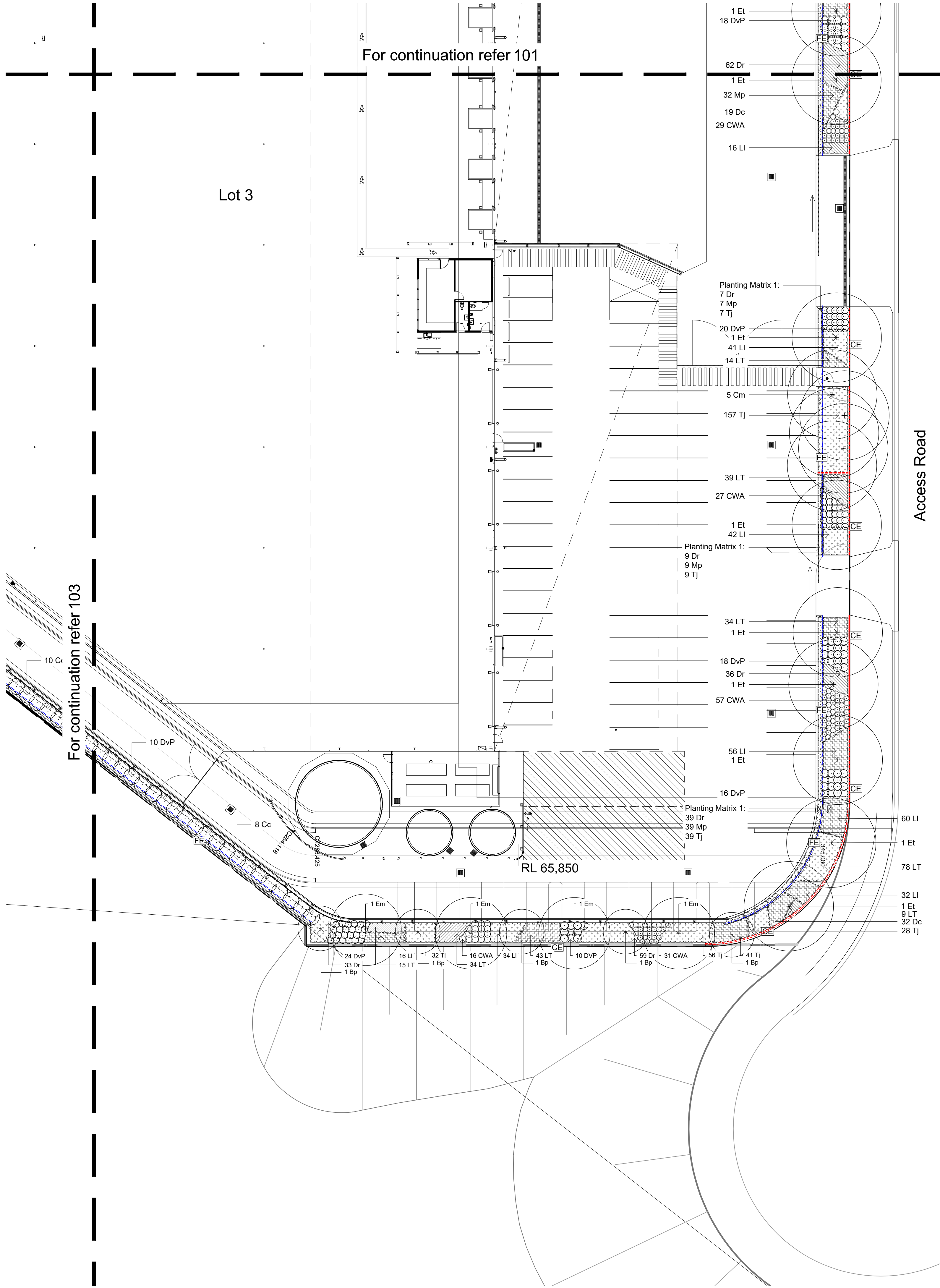
Issue: 04

SS204-5372

103 04

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

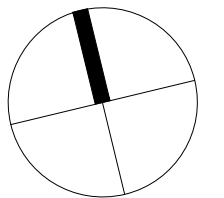


© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

06	Planting Amendments	JW	NM	21.08.2025
05	Planting and Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	05.08.2025
04	Revised for Comments	JW	NM	18.10.2024
03	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	15.10.2024
02	Architectural Coordination	CS	NM	19.09.2024
01	Construction Certificate	CS	NM	09.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- LEGEND
- Estate Boundary
 - Lot Boundary
 - Extent of Works
 - Proposed Trees
Refer Plant Schedule
 - Shrubs & Accents
Refer Plant Schedule
 - Grasses & Groundcovers
Refer Plant Schedule
 - FE - Fence
Refer Architect's Drawings
 - Concrete Edge
Refer Landscape Specification & Detail
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
Refer Landscape Details & Plant Schedule



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemp's Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan: Ground Floor

Lot 3

Scale: 1:250 @ A1

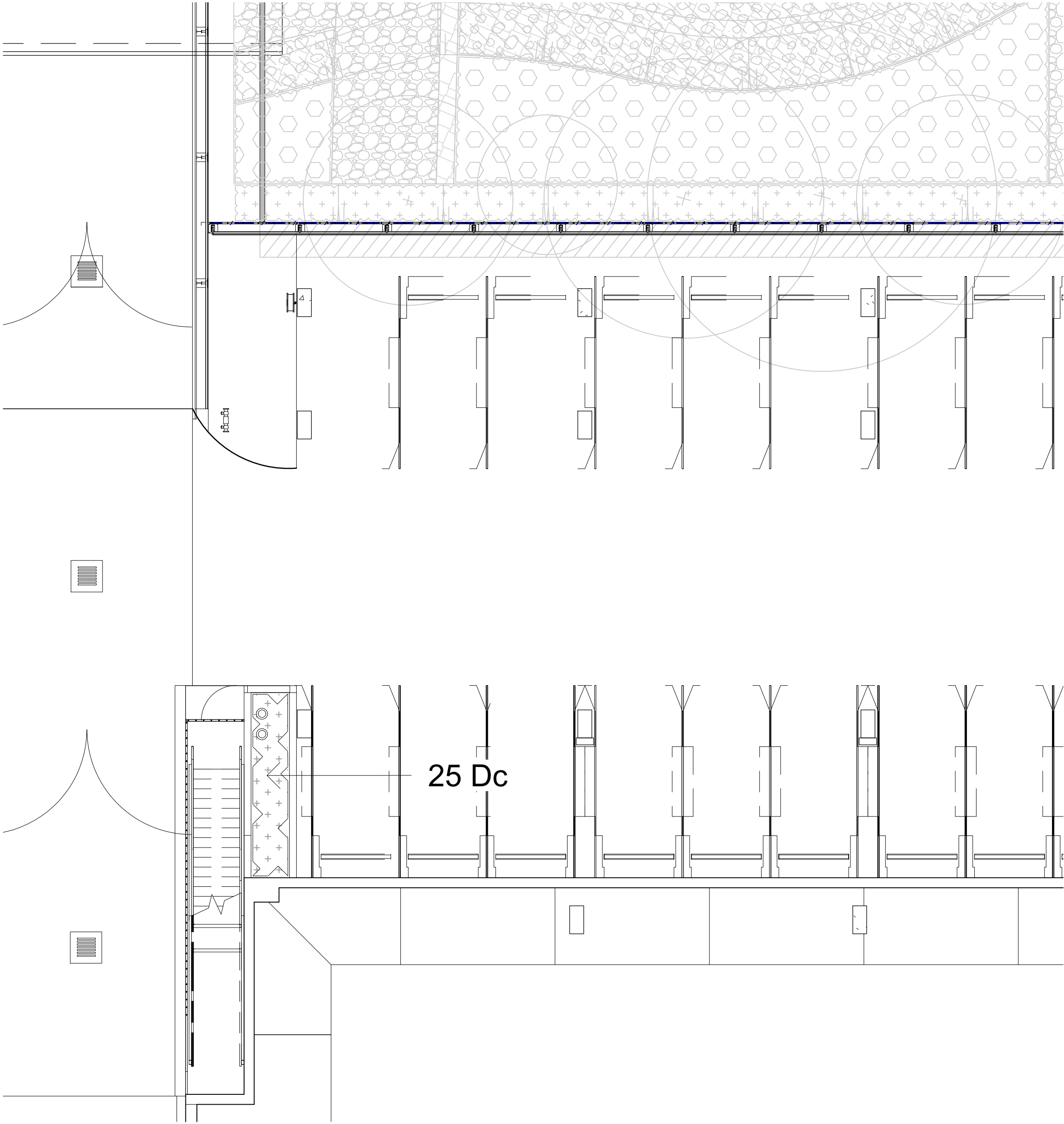
Job Number:

Drawing Number: 104

Issue:

SS204-5372

104 06



01 Landscape Plan: Lower Ground Floor
201 1:100

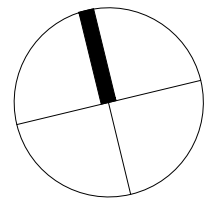
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

Issue	Revision Description	CS	NM	15.10.2024
		Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND	
	Estate Boundary
	Lot Boundary
	Extent of Works
	Proposed Trees <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	Shrubs & Accents <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	Grasses & Groundcovers <i>Refer Plant Schedule</i>
	FE - Fence <i>Refer Architect's Drawings</i>
	CE - Concrete Edge <i>Refer Landscape Specification & Detail</i>
	Groundcover Planting Matrix <i>Refer Landscape Details & Plant Schedule</i>



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

S I T E I M A G E
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380
Landscape Architects

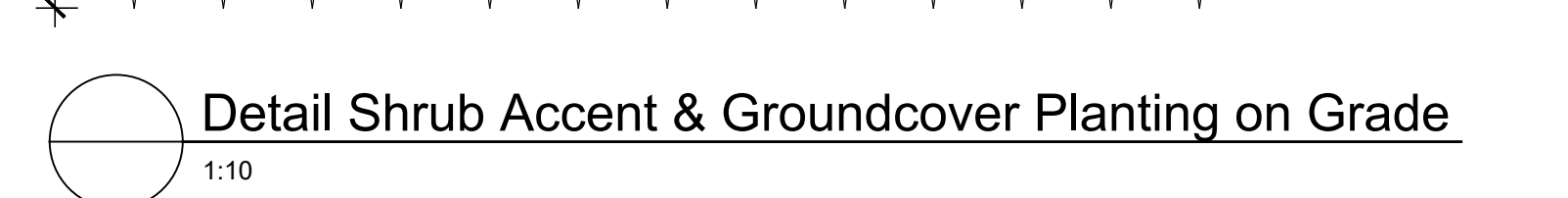
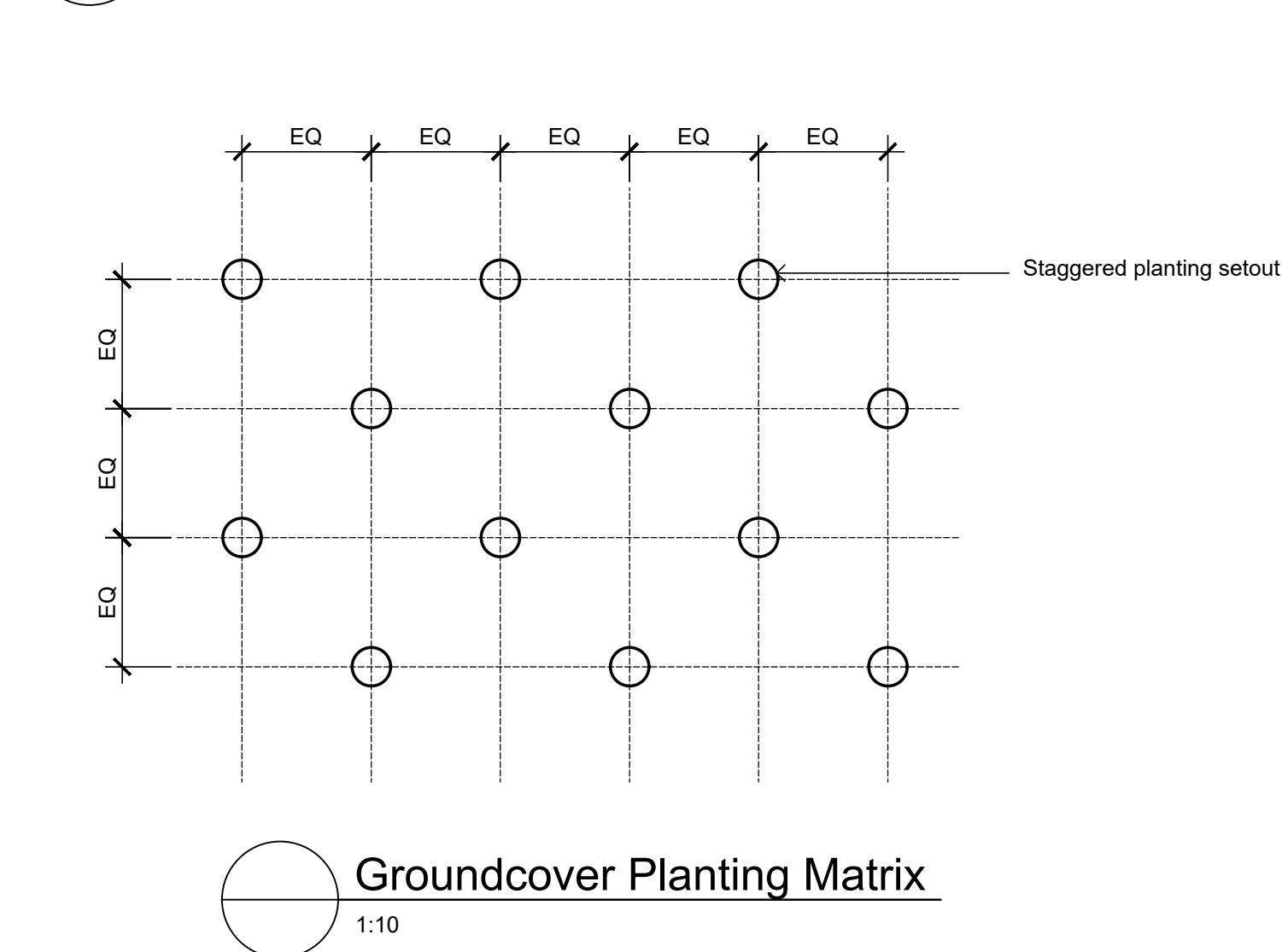
CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan: Lower Ground Floor
Lot 3

Scale: 1:250 @ A1
Job Number: Drawing Number: Issue:

SS204-5372 201 01



02	Revised for Comment	JW	NM	18.10.2024
01	Construction Certificate	CS	NM	09.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

501 02

A1



**Proposed Industrial Estate – Lot 3
Abbots Road, Kemps Creek**

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATION

Prepared by	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd	
Prepared for	ESR	
Project number	SS24-5372	
Date	09.09.2024	
Document Issue/Rev	Description	Date
A	Preliminary	09.09.2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	GENERAL NOTES	1
1.1	Contacts and Definitions.....	1
1.2	Cross References	1
1.3	Interpretation of Drawings	1
1.4	Workmanship and Materials	1
1.5	Quality Assurance	2
1.6	Standards.....	2
1.7	Site Conditions.....	2
1.8	Access to Premises and Secure Storage	2
1.9	Material Ordering Lead Times	3
1.10	Reinstatement	3
1.11	Cleaning site	3
2.0	SITE PREPARATION	4
2.1	Scope	4
2.2	Quality	4
2.3	Environmental Protection.....	4
2.4	Trees to be Retained and Protected.....	4
2.5	Work within the Tree Protection Zone TPZ	5
2.6	Existing Services.....	5
2.7	Site Clearing	5
2.8	Weed Eradication	5
2.9	Spoil and Materials Approved for Reuse	6
3.0	HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS.....	7
3.1	Scope	7
3.2	Inspections.....	7
3.3	Ordering Materials.....	7
3.4	Submit and Prepare Samples.....	7
3.5	Planter Walls and Fences, Preparation and Set-out	7
3.6	Waterproofing to Retaining and Planter Walls.....	8
3.7	Materials and Components	8
3.8	Sub-grade Preparation.....	9
3.9	Base-course Installation.....	10
3.10	Separation of Different Paving	10
3.11	Paving Separation Strip Installation.....	10
3.12	General Painting	10
3.13	Edging	10
3.14	Completion of Hardscape Trade Work	11
4.0	SOFTSCAPE ELEMENTS.....	12
4.1	Scope	12
4.2	Inspections.....	12
4.3	Ordering Plants	12
4.4	Submit Samples	12
4.5	Site Soil Testing.....	12
4.6	Subsoil Drainage	13
4.7	Soil Profile as Horizons	14
4.8	Mulch – Horizon O	14
4.9	Topsoils – Horizon A	14
4.10	Subsoils – Horizon B.....	16
4.11	Sub-Base – Horizon C.....	17
4.12	Base Material – Horizon R	17
4.13	Garden and Turf Drainage on Built Structure and Impervious Natural Ground.....	17
4.14	Additional Fertiliser	18
4.15	Embankment Stabilisation	18

4.16	Plants	19
4.17	Tree Procurement	19
4.18	Lifting Trees	19
4.19	Plant Delivery and Labelling	19
4.20	Installation of Plants	19
4.21	Root Barriers	20
4.22	Summary of Required Actions, Submissions and Documentation	20
5.0	IRRIGATION	21
5.1	Scope	21
5.2	Quality	21
5.3	Detailed Drawings	21
5.4	System Design	22
5.5	Materials and Components	22
5.6	Installation	23
5.7	Commissioning	24
6.0	PLANT ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE	25
6.1	Generally	25
6.2	Logbook	25
6.3	Plants	25
6.4	Pruning	25
6.5	Spraying	25
6.6	Fertilising	26
6.7	Stakes and Ties	26
6.8	Mulched Surfaces	26
6.9	Mowing and Top Dressing	26
6.10	Irrigation and Watering	26
6.11	Erosion Control Measures	26
6.12	Weeding and Rubbish Removal	26
6.13	Urgent Works	26
6.14	Completion	27
7.0	Appendices	28
7.1	Referenced Standards	28
7.2	Maintenance Schedule	29

1.0 GENERAL NOTES

1.1 Contacts and Definitions

Project contacts are listed below. Terms used in this Landscape Specification shall have the meanings assigned to them in the referenced standards and as defined below.

CONSULTANT	ORGANISATION	TELEPHONE	EMAIL
Architect	Pace Architects	02 9425 1400	ppace@pacearchitects.com.au
Landscape Architect	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd	02 8332 5600	mail@siteimage.com.au

DEFINITIONS	MEANING
Approved	Shall mean as approved in writing by the Project Manager
Equal to	Shall mean equivalent in performance, quality and price to that specified and shall be approved in writing by the Project Manager. Substitutions shall be submitted in writing to the Project Manager
TBA	To Be Approved
TBS	To be Specified or Selected
TBC	To Be Confirmed

1.2 Cross References

Where applicable, this Specification shall be read in conjunction with the General Conditions of Contract included in the general building works specification.

The various sections of this specification describe the works depicted on the landscape drawings.

The landscape Contractor shall have read the whole specification and understood that the complete works are described by all the documents. Where conflict occurs the Landscape Contractor shall seek clarification before progressing the works.

The contacts list in Section 1.1 above includes all the consultant disciplines involved in the project who have some degree of involvement in the outcome of the installed landscape works.

The Landscape Contractor shall have obtained information from all consultants in the way of written instructions and advice, specifications and drawings that impact on the landscape works.

The Landscape Contractor shall have coordinated their works with those trades associated with each discipline to ensure the timely installation of the landscape design in accordance with the Builder's construction program.

The landscape drawings include cross references on plans, sections and elevations to details on other landscape drawings.

Where no cross reference is evident and the available information is considered insufficient to proceed, the Landscape Contractor shall seek advice from the Landscape Architect in a timely manner to ensure that there is no delay to the contract caused by the absence of information.

1.3 Interpretation of Drawings

The Landscape Contractor shall check all relevant dimensions on site before proceeding with the work. Under no circumstances shall dimensions be scaled from the drawings.

No claim for extras arising from failure to obtain measurements and other information on site will be allowed.

The origin of levels is generally to the Australian Height Datum (AHD) or as otherwise shown on the drawings.

1.4 Workmanship and Materials

The whole of the landscape works shall be carried out by a competent Landscape Contractor who is experienced in horticultural practices, landscape construction and planting techniques.

The Landscape Contractor shall hold a current Building Contractors License and / or be a financial member of the Master Landscapers Association in the state in which the project is located.

All work shall be faithfully carried out in the most tradesperson-like manner in accordance with applicable trade and Australian Standards, and best horticultural industry practice.

All materials shall be new and of the best quality and shall be approved for use before installation.

1.5 Quality Assurance

The Landscape Contractor is to implement and maintain a quality assurance system aligned with Australian Standard AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management Systems – Requirements (including Amend.1). The Landscape Contractor's quality management system shall include as a minimum the following elements including:

- Quality manual;
- Technical procedures;
- Sample forms; and
- Check lists.

The Landscape Contractor shall have in place a system of maintaining records related to material being used on the project. Supply copies of information upon request. The information record system shall include the following information.

- Descriptions of the materials supplied;
- The source of landscape materials;
- MSDS for all materials that are likely to be requested due to the nature of the material.
- Methods of installation and placement of materials and products; and
- Certification of compliance of materials to relevant Australian Standards and other authority requirements.

1.6 Standards

Wherever reference is made to Australian and International Standards and Codes, and any amendments current at the date of commencement of the works shall apply to the relevant materials, products and installation methods they shall be deemed to be incorporated into this Specification.

The Landscape Contractor, if requested, shall furnish a certificate from the manufacturer/supplier that the materials or products delivered to the project meet the requirements of the relevant standards.

However, such certification shall not relieve the Landscape Contractor of the responsibility to comply with added requirements of this specification.

All materials, installations and workmanship shall comply with the Building Code of Australia and relevant authority requirements.

1.7 Site Conditions

The Landscape Contractor and his sub-contractors shall visit the site and compare the contract documents with the area of the works before tendering to ascertain for themselves the actual extent and nature of the work to be done and the nature of the ground into which the designed landscape is to be installed.

No claim related to this matter will be accepted if the Landscape Contractor or his sub-contractors failure to do so. It is the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor to check all aspects of the required work and report any discrepancy to the Project Manager for direction before proceeding with the works or any part of the works.

1.8 Access to Premises and Secure Storage

The Landscape Contractor is required to make arrangements with the Project Manager (or representative) for access to the site (including material handling) to carry out the installation of the landscape works.

Attendance at a safety induction meeting for all landscape contractor staff is mandatory.

Working hours shall comply with the local authority requirements and the conditions of development consent which are available from the site office.

Where possible, install materials directly in place. Do not store materials and tools on site if they cannot be locked in a secure location.

Do not store plants on site unless a secure maintained nursery space can be established whether one is required or not required by the contract.

The theft of materials and tools shall not be considered a valid monetary claim.

Any secure storage or nursery location on site shall be approved by the Project Manager.

Any costs associated with the establishment of a secure nursery or storage shall be borne by the Landscape Contractor.

1.9 Material Ordering Lead Times

The tenderers shall allow appropriate lead times for the ordering of materials.

Lead times vary from material to material due to their manufacturing process or the place where they are made.

Imported materials and products may have up to 3 months lead time for fabrication and/or transport before they reach site.

Other material such as Australian made precast concrete pavers may have 6 to 8 weeks lead time for manufacturing.

Tenderers shall identify lead times for specified materials and products that may be problematic and not fit into the project programme time frame. Alternative materials and products may have to be selected and orders placed for new selections at an early date and not delay the project or force a rushed decision and lessen the quality of the design outcome.

Also, refer to **4.3 Ordering Plants** where orders for plant stock are required within 14 days of award of contract.

1.10 Reinstatement

Any injury or damage to property, both public and private, including buildings, services, roads, footways, paving, ground levels, retaining walls, fencing, passing and /or parked vehicles, existing vegetation including shrubs and trees and other property, shall be reinstated or made good by the Landscape Contractor at their own cost.

Reinstatement shall match similar adjacent work and the whole of the works left in a condition equal to that at the commencement of works.

1.11 Cleaning site

All areas affected by the landscape works are to be kept clean at all times.

Site cleaning shall include but not be limited to collecting all empty plant containers, plant labels and other rubbish on a daily basis during installation.

Dispose of collected rubbish and waste material appropriately and recycle materials whenever possible.

Do not burn or bury any waste material or rubbish on site.

All empty containers and debris shall be removed from site prior to Practical Completion being certified.

2.0 SITE PREPARATION

2.1 Scope

The works included in this section include:

- Environmental protection;
- Tree removal or protection; and
- Site clearing.

2.2 Quality

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of:

- Trees identified and marked to be removed or retained; and
- Tree protection zone enclosures for retained trees.

Submit samples of materials to be recycled, including:

- Vegetation to be cleared for mulching when approved; and
- Excavated material suitable for fill or processing for site soil if approved.

Submit the methods to be used and equipment required for the minor earthworks, including:

- Dewatering and groundwater control and disposal of surface water;
- Stockpiling of approved excavated material and any remediation required by the approval to reuse;
- Control of site erosion, contamination and sedimentation on site, surrounding areas and drainage systems serving the site; and
- Dust and noise control as required by authority approvals.

2.3 Environmental Protection

Plan and carry out the work so as to avoid erosion, contamination, and sedimentation of the site, surrounding areas, and drainage systems.

Temporary erosion control measures to include:

- Staging operations, such as clearing and stripping;
- Progressively restoring disturbed areas;
- Providing temporary drains and catch drains;
- Diverting and dispersing concentrated flows to points where the water can pass through the site without damage;
- Dispersing concentrated runoff with spreader banks or other structures;
- Constructing and maintaining silt traps to prevent discharge of scoured material to downstream areas;
- Installing temporary grassing;
- Installing temporary fencing;
- Inspecting, cleaning and repairing if required temporary erosion and sediment control works after each rain; and
- Removing temporary erosion control measures when they are no longer required.

Maintain dewatering measures on site. Keep groundwork free of water. Provide and maintain slopes, crowns and drains on excavations and embankments to ensure free drainage. Place construction, including fill, masonry, concrete and services, on ground from which free water has been removed. Prevent water flow over freshly laid work.

Coordinate any environmental protection work carried out by the Landscape Contractor with the head contract protection works.

2.4 Trees to be Retained and Protected

Trees to be retained are as shown on the landscape drawings, and are to be protected prior to and during construction activities on the site. Identify and mark trees and shrubs to be retained using a suitable non-injurious, easily visible and removable means of identification.

Protect from damage the trees and shrubs to be retained, including those beyond the site area, both above and below the ground. If a tree becomes damaged during the works or it is proposed to perform work on a tree, give written notice immediately and obtain instructions.

Trees to be retained shall be protected in accordance with the latest edition of AS 4970. Generally, this includes, but is not limited to, the installation of tree protection fencing at the perimeter of the Tree Protection Zone. The fencing shall, as a minimum, consist of 1.8m high temporary chain wire panels supported by steel stakes, fastened together and supported to prevent movement, with a lockable opening for access. The fencing shall be maintained in good condition during the construction works period.

Display a warning sign in a prominent position at each entrance to the site, at 10 metre intervals along the tree protection fencing, and where the tree protection fence changes direction. Each sign shall advise Tree Protection Zone, No Access, and contact details. The signs shall be a minimum size of 600mm x 500mm using lettering in accordance with AS 1319 and AS 4970.

Remove fencing and signs on completion of all construction works only.

2.5 Work within the Tree Protection Zone TPZ

Keep the area of the Tree Protection Zone free from construction activities that may cause damage to the tree, including:

- Modification of soil levels;
- Excavation and trenching;
- Cultivation of the soil;
- Mechanical removal of vegetation;
- Soil disturbance;
- Movement of natural rock;
- Storage of materials, plant, or equipment;
- Erection of site sheds;
- Affixing signage or hoarding to the trees;
- Preparation of building materials;
- Disposal of waste materials and chemicals;
- Movement of pedestrian or vehicular traffic; and
- Temporary or permanent location of services, or the works required for their installation.

If encroachment is required into the tree protection zone, give notice and obtain instructions.

2.6 Existing Services

Dial Before You Dig. Before commencing any earthworks, locate and mark existing underground services in the areas which will be affected by the earthworks operations including clearing, excavation and trenching.

Do not excavate by machine within 1000mm of existing underground services.

2.7 Site Clearing

Where the site has not already been cleared by the Builder for other construction purposes clear only the following works:

- Areas to be occupied by works such as roads, buildings, structures, walls, paving, excavation, regrading and landscaping;
- Other areas designated to be cleared; and
- Extent of area necessary for the performance of the works.

Remove everything on or above the site surface, including rubbish, scrap, grass, vegetable and organic debris, scrub, trees (except trees to be retained), stumps, boulders and rubble. Grub out stumps and roots over 75mm diameter to a minimum depth of 500mm below sub-grade under buildings, embankments or paving, or 300mm below finished surface in unpaved areas. Remove grass to a depth just sufficient to include the root zone. Remove old works, including slabs, foundations, paving, drains and manholes found on the surface.

Identify materials that may be approved for reuse on site. Refer to 2.9 Spoil and Material Approved for Reuse.

2.8 Weed Eradication

Eradicate weeds using environmentally acceptable methods, such as non-residual glyphosate herbicide in any of its registered formulae, at the recommended maximum rate.

Regularly remove, by hand, rubbish and weed growth throughout grassed, planted and mulched areas. Remove weed growth from an area 750mm diameter around the base of the trees in grassed areas. Continue eradication throughout the course of the works and during the planting establishment period.

2.9 Spoil and Materials Approved for Reuse

Remove surplus excavated material and surplus site clearance material from the site.

Seek approval from the Landscape Architect / Project Manager to reuse vegetative material found on site that could be processed as specified below as mulch.

Vegetation approved for reuse on site shall be chipped to a fine consistency no larger than 20–40mm with consistency equal to ANL Forest Blend or ANL Forest Fines or ANL Leaf Litter or ANL Eucy Mulch. Stockpile the chippings on site for re-use as mulch and secure stockpiles so that the material is not transported by wind or water or theft.

Do not bury boulders, concrete fragments and the like on site. Selected and approved excavated boulders may be reused on site as decorative elements where shown on plan.

3.0 HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS

3.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include the supply of labour and materials to install and/or construct:

- Edging.

3.2 Inspections

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Completed sub-grade, sub-base and base course preparation;
- Set-out of walls and fences;
- Completed trial set-out for all paving types;
- Completed pavements; and
- Set-out of edging.

3.3 Ordering Materials

Place orders for materials on a progressive basis coordinated with the works program in order that materials are delivered:

1. on a timely basis so that they are:
 - not ordered too soon that they stand on site for prolonged periods of time;
 - not ordered too late that their delivery delays the works; and
2. when onsite transport and lifting facilities are scheduled to be available.

Ensure that ordered materials are:

3. delivered, when specified, in sealed containers; and
4. true to specified brand, type, quantity, volume, size and quality.

3.4 Submit and Prepare Samples

Submit samples of the following materials and finishes, showing the full range of texture and colour of the material:

Sample	Details
Concrete blocks	One of each type where the material is a coloured block or has a special finish
Wall capping	One sample of each type, precast concrete, stone, other
Paving types	One sample of each type of hard paver, precast concrete, stone, other
Stepping stones	One sample of each type, precast concrete, stone, other
Decomposed granite	One kilogram bag of each specified colour with stabiliser mixed in
Tactile indicators	One sample of each type, warning, directional as applicable
Timber decking	One metre length of each type of board in the specified colour and finish
Decorative stones	One sample of each large element and/or one kilogram bag of each smaller type
Garden edging	One metre length of each type specified, steel, timber, other

Prepare minimum 1000 x 1000mm or 1000mm long sample or reviewable panels or assemblies of each of the specified materials and finishes, inclusive of joint, junction and trim details. Sample panels may become part of the works if considered satisfactory and contiguous with the specified and details works.

Material	Details
Concrete slab	Surface finish, edge and junction details
Masonry wall	Complete with capping where specified
Paving types	Joint pattern, edge and junction details
Decomposed granite	Edge restraint
Timber decking	Fixings, edge and junction details
Fences	Posts, rails, panels and junctions of each type specified
Handrails	Posts, rails, supports and junctions of each type specified
Balustrades	Posts, rails, panels and junctions of each type specified

Substitute Materials

Substitute materials must be submitted with written verification from the manufacturer/supplier that they comply with the requirements of this specification and achieve the expected design outcome. All substitute materials must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to procurement and installation.

3.5 Planter Walls and Fences, Preparation and Set-out

Refer to section 2.0 Site Preparation for earth works related to planter wall and fence construction including the clearing of vegetation within 1 metre of the wall alignment. Grub out stumps and roots of removed trees and shrubs and trim the grass to ground level, but do not remove topsoil or disturb trees and shrubs designated for retention.

Verify that other trades have vacated the works area prior to set out so that set out markers are not disturbed.

Set-out the alignment and mark the position of planter walls, fences and fence posts as shown on the drawings.

Report any anomalies in the design set out that require review prior to commencing work to construct the walls.

3.6 Waterproofing to Retaining and Planter Walls

The waterproof membrane specified here is not a building integrity membrane. It is only intended to control the movement of soil moisture in constructed planters built on structure or other impervious ground surface where drainage is provided at the base of the garden soil.

The waterproof membrane product shall be an applied liquid with a bitumen base similar to Tremco® Pabkote. Other products may be acceptable upon submission of product details. The membrane shall not be installed where hydrostatic pressure exists, for example, in ponds where water is to be held. Refer to specific details and specification clauses for ponds, dams and water feature membranes where they exist in the project.

Apply the waterproof membrane to the back of retaining walls, planter walls and top of concrete slabs in planters to prevent soil moisture from leaving the planter and causing damp marks on the exposed face of the planter walls. Apply the membrane in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

All surfaces within the planter must be coated

Follow the manufacturer's installation instructions in order that any warranties and guarantees are not void. The waterproofing product shall be fully warranted for a period of 20 years or more. Installation of the waterproofing shall be fully guaranteed for a minimum of 15 years or more.

3.7 Materials and Components

Supply labour and materials to complete the specified works. Materials and components shall incorporate the following details for all paving on ground, structure and on steps and furniture as appropriate.

Subgrade	Details
Parent Material	Remove topsoil containing grass roots, stones and the like
Action	Fill and compact as necessary to similar stiffness throughout
Moisture Level	Loosen to 200mm depth and adjust moisture content before compaction
Fill Material	Clean sand, gravel or quarried material free of organic, manufactured or deleterious material
Density	98% minimum dry density in accord with AS1289.5.2.1
Depth Tolerance	-5mm
Level Tolerance	-25mm

Base-course	Details
Material	Well graded crushed rock or gravel, free of organic, manufactured or deleterious material
Particle size	Uniformly graded particle size 25mm maximum
Clay content	6% by mass maximum
Density	98% minimum dry density in accord with AS1289.5.2.1
Depth tolerance	-5mm
Level tolerance	-0,+25mm except at existing structures where -0, +10mm shall be achieved

Bedding Sand	Details
Material	Coarse, well-graded, washed sand, free of organic, manufactured and deleterious material, soluble salts and other contaminants liable to cause efflorescence or reduce slip resistance
Grading	4.75mm maximum particle size and not more than 30% passing 0.3mm sieve

Stabilised Bedding	Details
Sand material	Coarse, well-graded, washed sand, free of organic, manufactured and deleterious material, soluble salts and other contaminants liable to cause efflorescence or reduce slip resistance
Grading	4.75mm maximum particle size and not more than 30% passing 0.3mm sieve
Cement	Type GP to AS3972

Insitu Concrete	Details
Standards	AS 1379 and AS 3600 Avoid: - adding excessive volumes of water to the mix. - using high salt content sands

Admixtures	Include an admixture to concrete which inhibits the movement of water containing calcium hydroxide to the surface of the pavement.
References	Details to be read in conjunction with engineer's specification and details
Thickness	To engineer's detail, but generally: 100mm for light traffic, and 150mm for medium traffic
Reinforcing	To engineer's detail, but generally: - F62 mesh with 30mm minimum cover for pedestrian areas - F82 mesh placed centrally for vehicular areas
Aggregate	Standard: 10mm graded basalt Washed: 70% 10mm basalt, 30% 10mm Cowra Quartz
Joints	To engineer's detail, but generally: - expansion joints at maximum 6m centres - junctions with fixed structures and other paving finishes - control joints at maximum 2m centres
Margins	50mm wide steel tooled for exposed pavement slabs.
Washed finish	Steel trowelled smooth surface, washed after final set with clean water and brushed to remove the surface film of mortar until the aggregate is uniformly exposed without undercutting of the matrix. Avoid using excessive volumes of water.
Oxide finish	Oxides shall be integrated into the concrete mix at the mixing plant by weight in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Oxide is to be mixed thoroughly and uniformly to prevent discolouration and patching. Finish the concrete with wood float or broom as scheduled
Broom finish	Wood float and broom using a moistened nylon broom 500mm wide moved across the concrete to give an even textured parallel pattern slip-resistant surface
Wood float or cove finish	Wood float moved across the concrete in a circular or figure '8' motion, always in the same direction to produce a textured slip-resistant surface pattern
Finished surface tolerance	Uniform in appearance, with a texture depth of 2 – 2.5mm free from depressions in which water can lie

Asphaltic Concrete	Details
Standard	AS 2734
Mixes	AC10: 10mm nominal maximum aggregate size, AC3: 3mm nominal aggregate size
Bitumen binder class	170, except 320 for areas with high ambient temperature
Compaction	While above 140°C
Site density	95% of the 50 blow Marshall density of the laboratory compacted mix (minimum)
Level tolerance	±10mm

Precast concrete	Details
Standard	AS/NZS 4455
Admixtures	Pavers shall contain an admixture to inhibit the movement of water containing calcium hydroxide to the surface of the pavers.
Dimensional category	DPA1 and DPB1
Thickness	40mm minimum
Abrasion index	1.2 minimum
Salt resistance	Exposure
Unconfined CS	Unconfined compression strength: 12 MPa
Breaking load	2 kN
Surface deviation	10mm under a 3m straight edge laid in any direction on the finished surface 2mm across junctions between adjacent pavement surfaces

Jointing sand	Details
Sand material	Proprietary, clean, fine, washed and screened bedding sand products which include modified polymer additives to strength joints and reduce weed growth.

Drainage and sealing	Details
Under all pavers on slab	Ensure that drainage under paving beds incorporates a puddle flange outlet cast into the slab.
Paver joints	Allow to only fill paver joints to 20-25mm below the top surface of paving.
Sealing	Allow to pre-seal all pavers unless advised otherwise. Pre-seal pavers all round before laying. Reseal cut and drilled paver surfaces before laying. Typically, these pavers include natural stone, precast concrete and clay unit paving where specified.

Paver pedestals	Details
Reference	Pedestal Supported Paving section of this specification

3.8 Sub-grade Preparation

Determine the depth required to achieve the design levels of finished surfaces. Trim and remove topsoil containing grass and plant roots, rocks and stones.

Where levels have been reduced below required depths fill and compact as necessary as specified above in 3.9 Paving Materials and Components.

Ensure soft spots are removed so that the sub-grade strength and stiffness is similar throughout, including service trenches. Where there is an inconsistency in the sub-grade moisture content, loosen the sub-grade to a depth of 200mm and adjust the moisture content before compaction. Do not sterilise the sub-grade.

3.9 Base-course Installation

Spread the base-course material over the sub-grade to correct loose thickness of 100mm by approved mechanical means. Do not transport new material over uncompacted material unless prior approval is given. Compact the base-course material by approved mechanical means. Bring the base-course materials to the optimum moisture content prior to and during placement.

Do not add water during compaction except for light sprinkling if necessary to replace evaporation loss.

Bring the compacted base-course to the required levels within a tolerance from the level indicated on plans. Any required contours of the pavement will be achieved by shaping the base-course. During compaction all soft or yielding, and other unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material. Grade the base course to provide 1-2% cross fall to all paved surfaces to drain toward garden beds and away from buildings.

3.10 Separation of Different Paving

Where movement between different paving types can be anticipated or is indicated on plan or evident in the work that precedes landscape paving, supply and install separation strips as necessary to control cracking and trip hazards in the finished surface or where the design includes a feature strip for aesthetic reasons.

Refer to engineers details to determine where movement joints are required or refer to hardscape plans for locations.

3.11 Paving Separation Strip Installation

Paving separation strips may consist of metal, timber or other compressible or expanding material depending on the detail. Refer to the Material Schedule for selection.

Install any separation strips for the full length of junctions between different pavement finishes or materials, with the top edge to be set flush with the proposed finished pavement levels.

Fix strips in place so that they cannot be dislodged during the work of subsequent trades.

Unless otherwise stated, separation strips shall be installed by the trade installing the finished paving material.

3.12 General Painting

Where shown on the drawings or required for base material protection from weathering and abrasion supply all materials and labour to paint timber, metal and other paintable materials to prolong their predicted life and intended appearance.

Paint Surface	Paint System:
Timber rough sawn	Cabots Timber colour opaque colour water based paint or equal
Timber DAR	Cabots Timber colour opaque colour water based paint or equal
Steel	White Knight, Rust Guard, 1 coat Metal Primer, 2 coats Epoxy Enamel or equal
Galvanised steel	White Knight, Rust Guard, 1 coat Metal Primer, 2 coats Epoxy Enamel or equal
Colours	TBS
Products	Equal to DULUX, Cabots, White Knight, Taubmans

3.13 Edging

Edging shall be used as a separation between gardens (including tree planting) and lawns.

Supply and install edging as follows:

Concrete Edge CE	Details
Location	As shown on the drawings
Installation	Laid insitu by supplier
Type	150mm x 150mm 'Square' profile 'Kwik Kerb'
Colour	Charcoal
Base Course	150mm compacted roadbase

3.14 Completion of Hardscape Trade Work

Upon the completion of any hardscape trade work described by this specification leave the completed areas clear of off-cuts, waste material, rubbish, litter and the like, and clean on completion, ready for the next trade to commence work.

4.0 SOFTSCAPE ELEMENTS

4.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include the supply of labour and materials to install, prepare and/or implement:

- Site preparation;
- Soil works;
- Soil preparation for planting;
- Plant installation;
- Mulch;

4.2 Inspections

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Set-out;
- Sub-grades cultivated or prepared for placing topsoil;
- Topsoil spread before planting or turfing;
- Plant holes excavated and prepared for planting;
- Plant material set-out before planting;
- Planting, staking and tying completed; and
- Turf completed.

4.3 Ordering Plants

Place orders for all plants with approved nurseries and provide evidence of order within fourteen (14) days of being awarded the contract. All plant material shall be obtained from approved suppliers. Approved suppliers include those registered with Nursery & Garden Industry NSW & ACT.

A warranty shall be provided by the plant supplier declaring that plants:

1. are the correct size for their containers;
2. have not recently been potted-on;
3. are true to the specified species;
4. are free from diseases, pests, weeds and the like; and
5. have the provenance specified where applicable.

4.4 Submit Samples

Submit representative samples of each of the following materials, packed to prevent contamination and labelled to indicate source and content.

Samples	Details
Soil	Mix types, chemical composition, supplier
Mulch	Types, supplier
Plants	One of each type in the plant schedule, suppliers, plant provenance where applicable
Other	Root barrier, stakes and ties and other products as specified where a sample may reasonably and easily be procured

4.5 Site Soil Testing

General

The contractor shall allow in their tender to undertake soil testing as described below. This specification only relates the need for soil testing of site soil that is either to be used as:

1. a secondary growing medium, expected to influence plant root systems in the short term as the “B” horizon by being at shallow depth below an imported “A” horizon; or
2. a primary growing medium, designed to become the “A” horizon soil growing media after amelioration.

All site soils approved for reuse on site shall be tested before amelioration.

If the drawings indicate the site soil is a secondary growing medium only, by having an imported A Horizon soil overlaid, allow to test the subject site soil being used as the B Horizon with Test Type 1.

If the drawings indicate that site soil is to be used as the primary growing medium throughout, by its use as the A Horizon, then allow for Test Type 2 on the site soil being used as the A Horizon.

If site soil is to be used in one location as the primary growing medium and elsewhere as the primary growing medium then allow for both Soil Tests 1 and 2 as above.

If the project landscape design is wholly upon structure whether it's a built structure or natural impervious structure then no site soil testing is required. In these situations, soils shall be imported. There is no requirement to test imported soil as it should comply with the soil details scheduled and described by this specification.

Aim

The aim shall be to achieve successful, healthy, vigorous plant growth, over an indeterminate extended period of time, of all plants listed in the Plant Schedule.

Test Type 1 - Site Soil Testing at Site

Test Type 1 shall be exercised using a clay dispersal in water test and a simple soil pH test kit.

Where plants are to be installed in natural site soil or in imported soil but that the project design implies that plant root systems will, in the short term, populate the site soil beneath, undertake a simple soil test, for each visibly different soil type on site, to determine:

- approximately how much clay is present and therefore the drainage characteristics of that soil; and
- the pH of the soil to determine its acidity and therefore what needs to be done to reach the preferred pH of the proposed plants.

If the site soil is heavy clay then add calcium sulphate (gypsum) to improve aeration and reduce compaction. If the soil being tested is loamy or sandy do not add gypsum.

If there are extremes of pH range < 5.4 or > 6.8, the contractor shall undertake corrections needed to achieve a standard mid-level pH range to meet the optimum growing conditions of the plants in the plant schedule.

Implement any corrections during the initial ripping of the site soil below gardens and lawns.

If the soil is too acid, raise the pH by the addition of calcium carbonate (agricultural lime) or if the soil is too alkaline lower the pH by the addition of organic matter or sulphate of iron or sulphate of ammonium.

The target pH range is > 5.4 to < 6.8 but the desired pH range may extend up to 7.5 or 8.0 where turf or wet gardens are to be installed.

Test Type 2 - Site Soil Laboratory Testing

Test Type 2 is a full comprehensive laboratory scientific site soil testing process as described in AS 4419 Appendix A.

Obtain at least two (2) soil samples or the number indicated as sample locations shown on the drawings.

Provide results and recommendations to adjust the physical and chemical properties of the site soil to achieve an appropriate planting medium for the selected plants.

Employ the services of a certified testing laboratory to provide complete physical and chemical composition test results and recommendations for amelioration to achieve the aim.

If laboratory soil testing is required, the following is the recommended provider:

Soil Testing Laboratory	
Company	Sydney Environment and Soil Laboratory (SESL)
Address	16 Chilvers Road, Thornleigh NSW 2120
Contact	T. 1300 30 40 80 E. online@sesl.com.au

If site soil testing has been carried out, thoroughly mix in materials required to be incorporated into the tested soil as recommended in the soil testing results and to manufacturer's recommendations.

If no site soil testing has been specified and heavy clay is encountered at tangible depths, add horticultural gypsum to the reduced levels before final cultivation in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

4.6 Subsoil Drainage

Provide and install subsoil drainage equal to Vinidex 65mmØ (min) Draincoil with filter sock at the base of slopes, on the high side of paths, at the base behind retaining walls and where water is likely to accumulate at depth in the soil. Connect

all subsoil drainage to the nearest downstream stormwater pit to ensure that subsoil water is managed and channelled to a stormwater drainage system. On sites with cross fall of less than 1:50 install subsoil drains to remove excess water from the subsoil in areas where water is likely to accumulate and may not penetrate lower strata naturally. Rip the sub-base surface 150mm deep before placing any soil. Install drainage pipes in subsoil trenches backfilled with 10mm blue metal (basalt) equal to ANL Blue Metal.

Coordinate the connection of subsoil drains to stormwater pits with the Civil or Hydraulic contractor.

4.7 Soil Profile as Horizons

For the purpose of this specification the following soil profile convention shall apply. Various areas may consist of differing combinations of horizons depending on the site conditions and required design outcomes. The following table describes the general arrangement of soil profiles as horizons.

Soil Horizons Table	
Horizon	Description
O	Organic or inorganic mulch layer or soil insulation (highest layer)
A	Top soil or upper depth of soil below horizon O for gardens and below turf areas
B	Subsoil or the prepared site subsoil or the soil below horizon A
C	Sub-base being weathered rock, clay, undisturbed existing base site soil or built structure below horizon B
R	Base material, regolith or parent material or rock below horizon C

Excavate the site soil to create the subsoil level to achieve finished design topsoil levels of horizons O and A.

4.8 Mulch – Horizon O

Garden mulch shall be free of deleterious and extraneous matter such as soil, weeds, sticks, rubbish, litter, stones, plastic and the vegetative reproductive parts, including seed, of undesirable plants.

In addition, organic mulch shall conform to AS4454.

All mulch material shall be equal to products supplied by Australian Native Landscapes (ANL) or other approved suppliers or approved processed site material.

Mulch from any other source may be rejected.

Mulch Selection Schedule		
Mulch Type	Description	
O4	Horticultural pine bark	15mm approx. graded pine bark recycled from plantation timber production.

Before placing mulch ensure that soil depths are correct and that the soil surface is even and ready to receive mulch as a consistent layer.

After all plants have been installed, place mulch in all garden beds to a depth of 75mm.

Mulch shall be clear of all plant stems, and raked to an even surface flush with the surrounding finishes and evenly graded between design surface levels.

The specified depth shall be achieved after the mulch has settled. If mulch is mechanically blown onto gardens, as opposed to being placed, it shall precede planting to avoid plant damage.

4.9 Topsoils – Horizon A

Garden topsoil shall conform to AS4454 and be free of deleterious and extraneous matter such as weeds, sticks, rubbish, litter, stones, plastic and the vegetative reproductive parts of undesirable plants.

Where indigenous / endemic plants are included in the plant schedule a soil low in phosphorus shall be used where these plants are located.

In the process of spreading topsoil for turf and mulched areas allow for natural compaction by setting the top of horizon A soil flush with adjoining surfaces such that over the initial establishment period the turf and mulch may settle under their own weight.

All imported soil material shall be equal to products supplied by Australian Native Landscapes (ANL) or other approved suppliers or approved processed site material.

Soil from any other source will be rejected. Horizon A soil shall consist of soil as scheduled below.

Table A - Horizon A - Topsoil Product Schedule

Soil Type	Description
A1	Planter Box Garden Topsoil
A5	Low Density Planter Soil
A6	Garden Soil

Horizon A1 – Planter Box Garden Topsoil

Planter box garden topsoil in gardens on structure shall be an open granular well-drained growing media with a saturated density of less than 2400 kg/m³ (2.4 kg/L). This soil shall be used as the top 300mm (min) of any deeper planter boxes, containers and garden beds.

Horizon A1 shall maintain its structure and porosity over extended periods, and avoid slumping and volume loss over time. The media shall have the properties of a potting media. The physical and fertiliser requirements of this soil type are tabulated below.

Table A1 – Planter Box Garden Topsoil	Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil (where approved for use after testing)	20 - 40% by volume
Horticultural ash, perlite, or similar lightweight low density mineral matter or mixtures of these	30 - 60% by volume
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	20 - 30% by volume
Fertilisers	
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	3.0 kg/100m ² after placement
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing

Spread the topsoil over the prepared subsoil and grade evenly to design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly in 150mm layers. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished topsoil surface which is:

- Finished to design levels, allowing for mulch, finished flush with adjoining surfaces (paths and edges);
- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points;
- Graded evenly to adjoining surfaces; and
- Ready for planting.

Horizon A5 – Low Density Planter Soil (Roof Gardens)

Horizon A5 low-density soil shall be used in containers, planter boxes and on structure situations including roof gardens where weight is a structural loading issue. It consists of a lightweight growing media with a saturated density of less than 1800 kg/m³ (1.8 kg/L) with the characteristics listed in Table A5 below. Due to the high porosity of the mix, it may be used as both the A and B horizons in contained gardens on structure.

Table A5 – Low Density Planter Soil	Physical components
Sandy or sandy loam soil	< 20% by volume
Horticultural ash, perlite, or similar lightweight low density mineral matter or mixtures of these	30 – 60% by volume
Composted 10 mm pine bark	20 – 30% by volume
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	10 - 30% by volume
Fertilisers	
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	3.0 kg/100m ² after placement
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing

Spread the soil over the prepared C horizon and grade evenly to achieve finished design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished soil surface which is:

- Finished to design levels, allowing for turf or mulch to be finished flush with adjoining surfaces (paths and edges);
- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points;
- Graded evenly to adjoining surfaces; and
- Ready for turfing or planting.

Horizon A6 – Garden Soil

The garden soil is intended for mass planting of grasses, woody and herbaceous perennials in gardens other than on structure. Garden soil shall be used where it will not be subject to compaction under foot traffic shall consist of sandy

loam to clay loam topsoil mix. Drainage is an essential requirement of this heavier soil mix. Subsoil drains shall be installed into the lower levels of the soil profile to collect excess subsoil water. This soil is intended to be direct tube and pot specimen planted up to 45 litre and should have the characteristics listed in Table A6 below..

Table A6		Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil	70–100% by volume	Example 8 parts washed sand 2 parts sandy loam 1 part AS4454 compost
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	0-30% by volume	
		Fertilisers
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing	Example + Lime and/or dolomite + NPK + Trace elements
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	0.5 kg/100m ² after placement	
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing	

4.10 Subsoils – Horizon B

Shape the subsoil to fall to subsoil drains where possible. Do not excavate within the drip line of trees to be retained and near existing services. If necessary cultivate these sensitive areas by hand.

Cultivate the created subsoil surfaces to a further depth of 100mm minimum to encourage infiltration of water.

Remove stones exceeding 25mm, clods of earth that resist breaking, weeds, rubbish or other deleterious material brought to the surface during cultivation.

Supply and install 90mm Ø socked subsoil drains to all garden areas to drain excessive ground water volumes. Connect subsoil drains to the nearest downstream stormwater collection pit or piped stormwater system.

Subsoils or the “B” horizon generally shall conform to the following details.

Horizon B1 – Subsoil

The ‘B1’ horizon subsoil shall be an open granular well-drained growing media with a saturated density of less than 2400 kg/m³ (2.4 kg/L). This soil shall be used below Horizon A or the top 300mm of any deeper planter boxes, containers and garden beds.

Soil for the ‘B’ horizon shall have the properties of a potting media. The physical and fertiliser requirements of this soil type are tabulated in Table B1 below.

Table B1 - Subsoil	Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil (if specified)	10–30% by volume
Horticultural ash, perlite, or similar lightweight low density mineral matter or mixtures of these	30 – 50% by volume
Composted 10 mm pine bark	20 – 40% by volume
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	< 20% by volume
Fertilisers	
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	3.0 kg/100m ² after placement
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing

Spread the soil over the prepared sub-base and grade evenly to achieve design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly in 150mm layers. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished soil surface which is:

- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded evenly to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points; and
- Ready for spreading horizon A.

Horizon B2 – Structural Support Soil

Structural support soil is intended for use in relation to tree planting in road verges, median strips, paved plazas and the like. This soil system is comprised of two components, a stone lattice for strength and structural support (load bearing) filler soil to service the horticultural needs of the plants. The system shall be engineered to maintain a high degree of porosity after installation and compaction and should have the characteristics listed in Table B2 below.

Table B2 – Structural Support Soil (SSS)	Physical components
Nominal 63mm hard rock aggregate (usually basalt, diorite or granite)	1 m ³
Filler soil (preferably loam to clay loam)	200 L
Test methods	

AS 1141.11(2009)	AS sieve mm	% passing sieve
	63.0	100
	53	85 - 100
	37.5	20 - 65
	26.5	0 - 20
	19.0	0 - 5
	13.2	0 - 2
	4.75	0 - 1
AS 1141.24(1997)	Sodium sulphate soundness (total weight % loss)	Max. 9
	Aggregate to filler soil ratio*	4.5 – 5.5
* The aggregate to filler soil ratio test method will be: 1. Pack mixed SSS into a calibrate 10 or 20 L bucket compacting well. 2. Pass the entire SSS sample from the bucket over a 4.75 mm sieve. 3. Measure the volume of fine material by pouring into a 2 L plastic measuring cylinder and dumping to firm down by dropping from 5 cm 10 times. 4. Calculate the aggregate to filler soil ratio by dividing the total volume by the measured volume of filler soil.		
Fertilisers		
Filler soil clay loam, sandy clay or clay		80 – 90% v/v
Composted soil conditioner conforming to AS 4454		10 – 20% v/v
Gypsum		500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Urea		500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Iron sulphate		1.5 kg/m ³ of filler soil
Magnesium sulphate		400 g/m ³ of filler soil
Lime or dolomite		600 g/m ³ of filler soil
Potassium nitrate		500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Superphosphate		500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Trace element mix		300 g/m ³ of filler soil
8 – 9 month controlled release		2 kg/m ³ of filler soil

The ratio of filler soil to aggregate is critical in achieving the engineering and horticultural objective. The 'aggregate', 'filler soil' and blending ratio of the two shall be as specified and carefully validated. Generally, the ratio of aggregate to filler soil shall be an amount of filler soil equal to half the void space of the compacted aggregate. If the aggregate has a void space of 40% the ratio will be 10 parts aggregate by volume to 2 parts filler soil.

It should be noted that the total volume of SSS is determined by the volume of aggregate only because adding filler soil does not increase the overall volume. The filler soil takes up void space only but must be calculated as cost factor of SSS.

SSS must be a uniformly blended mixture of aggregate and filler soil and are prone to being segregated during handling at the source and during transport. Particular care must be taken to ensure that all structural soil is thoroughly mixed before placement and compaction. To assist this, and to prevent segregation, ensure that the mixture remains moist at all times during mixing, transport, storage and placement.

4.11 Sub-Base – Horizon C

The Sub-Base may consist of weathered rock, clay, undisturbed existing base site soil or built structure which may be ripped.

Trim any undisturbed sub-base, weathered rock or clay as necessary to achieve the depth of soil specified and detailed. Do not disturb built structure. Where horizon C is impervious, other than built structure, rip the surface to 150 mm deep before placing the designed soil profile. If the sub-base, other than built structure, cannot be ripped then refer to **Garden and Turf Drainage** in following clauses. At all times ensure that top surface of trimmed Horizon C is self-draining before overlaying any upper soil horizon.

4.12 Base Material – Horizon R

The Base Material may consist of regolith, parent material or rock which offers solid resistance to excavation.

For the purpose of tendering assume that solid rock will not be encountered on site within the landscape work-zone depth. Provide tender rates for solid rock excavation and proposal for reuse or transport of the material should it be encountered.

4.13 Garden and Turf Drainage on Built Structure and Impervious Natural Ground

For the purposes of this clause “Structure” shall refer equally to built structure and natural ground such as solid rock or other impervious strata.

On built structure supply and install drainage in the form of drainage cell draining water to outlets in the slab floor of the gardens.

On natural structure or impervious ground an alternate drainage system that replaces drainage cell with an aggregate layer and subsoil drain may be approved. Seek approval to change.

If specified that the Landscape Contractor is responsible for water proofing garden walls, inspect the installed waterproof membrane to verify that the specified waterproofing is complete without breaks or inadequacies prior to commencing the installation of planter drainage. Make any repairs prior to proceeding. Protect the membrane from mechanical damage.

Where the membrane is installed by others seek written approval from the Project Manager stating that the waterproofing is complete and that the landscape installation may proceed. Notify the Project Manager of any breaks or inadequacies observed so that any necessary repairs can be made prior to continuing with the landscape work.

Supply and install a polypropylene cellular drainage cell equal to 'Atlantis' drainage cell complete with a continuous geotextile filter fabric liner to all planting areas on structure, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and details. Drainage cell and filter fabric shall extend across the base of planters on structure and up planter side walls to the underside of the mulch layer.

Geotextile filter fabric is to be installed over all drainage cell material. Allow to tape the fabric over the top of the planter walls to ensure soil mix does not escape into drainage outlets/holes. Trim excess fabric later. Install a minimum 50mm depth of double washed coarse river sand over all horizontal geotextile lining prior to installation of soil mix.

In gardens install a 90mm Ø slotted PVC pipe with geotextile sleeve and matching screw cap in a vertical configuration to provide visual access and flushing capability directly over drainage outlets at the base of soil in planters. Ensure that the pipe runs directly from a level below the mulch down to the drainage cell at the outlet point, with the geo-fabric turned up and secured around the base of the pipe prior to filling the planter with the specified soil profiles and sand layer.

Fit a PVC flange collar to the bottom end of the slotted pipe in a position above the drainage cell to stop the pipe dropping into the waste outlet. Do not block water from entering the outlet in the structure. Back filling the soil over the flange prevents the pipe assembly from being pulled out of the soil.

4.14 Additional Fertiliser

Apart from the fertiliser specified for soil mixes, provide proprietary fertilisers delivered to the site in sealed containers or bags marked to show the name of the manufacturer, weight, fertiliser type, N:P:K ratio, recommended uses and application rates. Additional fertiliser shall be in the form of a slow release granulated or pelletised fertiliser appropriate to the provenance of the plants being native or exotic and related to trees, shrubs and turf. Apply at the rates and periods specified by the manufacturer. Allow for at least 2 applications during the 12 month establishment maintenance period.

4.15 Embankment Stabilisation

As shown on the drawings and where necessary to prevent soil erosion or soil movement, stabilise embankments with erosion control fabric and planting or turf as described in the following table. Refer to drawings for the extent of this work.

Embankment Stabilisation	
Gradient	Method of stabilisation
Steeper than 1:2 (50%) 26.6°	To engineer's design and detail
Equal to 1:2 (50%) but steeper than or equal to 1:3 (33%) 18.5°	Jute mesh
Shallower than 1:3 (33%) but steeper than or equal to 1:5 (20%) 11.3°	Jute mesh or turf
Shallower than 1:5 (20%) 11.3°	Turf
Areas of high volume stormwater flow of any gradient	Jute mesh and large rocks according to detail

Stabilise embankments using biodegradable fibre reinforced heavy duty polymer mesh equal to Jutemaster Thick as supplied by Geofabrics. Install the mesh in accordance with manufacturer's specification from top to bottom of slopes and include:

- 300 mm wide x 300 mm deep anchor trenches at top and bottom.
- Backfill trenches with soil after placing and pinning mesh and compact the soil on completion.
- Mesh overlaps shall be minimum 100 mm wide with the free edge running downstream with the anticipated overland flow (not against the flow).
- Install U-shaped galvanised steel pins at 1000 mm centres generally and 300 mm centres at overlaps.
- Plant through cuts in the mesh after the embankment stabilisation mesh has been installed or pre-seed the slope before installing mesh.

Where gradients permit turf to be used to stabilise embankments refer to the Turf clause in this specification.

4.16 Plants

Supply plants which have the following characteristics in accordance with the landscape drawings and schedules:

Plant characteristics	
Root systems	Large healthy root systems, with no evidence of root curl, restriction or damage
Plant health	Vigorous, well established, free from disease and pests, of good form consistent with the species or variety specified
Acclimatisation	Hardened off, not soft or forced, and suitable for planting in the natural climatic conditions prevailing at the site, and in shade and full sun conditions
Container	Grown in their final containers for not less than twelve weeks and free from weeds
Leaders	Trees, unless required to be multi-stemmed, shall have a single leading shoot
Plant size	Plants shall be an appropriate size in relation to their container size

All plant specimens are to be true to name and variety listed in the plant schedules on the landscape drawings. Make no substitutions of species type or container size unless approved by the Landscape Architect and Project Manager.

Plants shall not exhibit signs of having been stressed at any stage during their development and delivery due to inadequate watering, excessive shade/sunlight, physical damage or have restricted growth due to nursery conditions.

4.17 Tree Procurement

Procure large specimen trees from specialised supply nurseries having a reputation for best quality control based upon *AS 2303:2015 Tree Stock for Landscape Use*. Seek a verified copy of the supplier's tree inspection forms for the plant stock being supplied and submit them to the project manager prior to delivery. Inspect the trees upon delivery and determine that they have the characteristics that the inspection form indicates they should have. Ensure that the trees being delivered have identity tags that match the inspection form information submitted when the trees arrive on site. Check that the reference information matches the tags and sign the forms accordingly to verify conformity. If any specimen does not match the inspection form information, do not verify conformity. In this event recommend to the project manager that the specimen or specimens are to be rejected and replaced with stock that is conforming.

4.18 Lifting Trees

Larger specimen trees shall be crane lifted when required in order that they are placed correctly and in the shortest possible time from truck to soil. Lift trees by their root ball taking the full load of the tree weight. Only strap the trunk to stabilise the plant when lifting. DO NOT LIFT THE FULL WEIGHT OF TREES BY THEIR TRUCK.

4.19 Plant Delivery and Labelling

Plants are to be delivered to site in a covered vehicle to prevent wind damage. Plants are to be placed in the vehicle in a manner that prevents them from moving and sustaining any damage.

Plants damaged on delivery shall be rejected and replaced at the Landscape Contractor's cost. Deliver plant material to the site on a day to day basis and plant immediately after delivery.

Do not store plants on site for a period that may invite theft or expose the plants to adverse weather while they are in containers.

Label at least one plant of each species or variety in a batch with a durable, legible tag. Maintain the tags for the plant establishment period.

4.20 Installation of Plants

Do not plant in unsuitable weather conditions such as extreme heat, cold, wind or rain. In other than sandy soils, suspend excavation when the soil is wet, or during frost periods.

Do not vary the plant locations from those shown on the drawings unless otherwise directed. If it appears necessary to vary the locations and spacing to avoid service lines, or to cover the area uniformly, or for other reasons, apply for directions. Allow for sufficient notice for approval by the Landscape Architect and Project Manager of the location of mature and feature trees and plants.

For tree plantings, excavate a hole to twice the diameter of the root ball and at least 200mm deeper than the root ball. Break up the base of the hole to a further depth of 100mm, and loosen compacted sides of the hole to prevent confinement of root growth.

If, after excavation of the planting holes the soil is found to be hydrophobic, apply a wetting agent pre-mixed with water in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply the wetting agent to the bottom of each planting hole.

Thoroughly water the plants before planting, immediately after planting, and as required to maintain growth rates free of stress. No plant material shall show signs of water stress at any time.

When placing, remove the plant from the container with minimum disturbance to the root ball. Ensure that the root ball is moist and place it in its final position, in the centre of the hole and plumb, and with the top soil level of the plant root ball level with the finished surface of the surrounding soil. All plants are to be positioned in the centre of their planting hole.

In planting beds and individual plantings, apply fertiliser pellets, as recommended in the soil testing results and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations around the plants at the time of planting. Provide proprietary fertilisers, delivered to the site in sealed containers displaying manufacturer or vendor's name, weight, fertiliser type, N:P:K ratio, recommended uses and application rates.

Backfill the planting holes with topsoil mixture. Lightly tamp and water to eliminate air pockets. Ensure the topsoil is not placed over the top of the rootball, so that the plant stem remains the same height above the ground as it was in the container.

4.21 Root Barriers

Supply and install root control barriers to all new tree plantings, where their proximity poses a threat to the stability of in-ground services, road kerbs, road paving and footpaths and other hard landscape elements such as walls, fences, steps, and garden edging.

As a minimum root barriers should be installed where trees are located within 2 metres of the element, and are to extend along the element for 2 metres either side of the tree trunk or as far as the diameter of the foliage canopy crosses the protected element, whichever is the greater.

As required install either, 600mm, 900mm or 1200mm width sheets to adequately protect the potentially affected element. The root barrier width shall always be wider than the depth of the planted tree rootball.

Root barriers shall be equal to Root Wall, as supplied by Geofabrics Australasia under the brand name Treemax.

Stakes and Ties

Stakes shall be durable hardwood, straight, free from knots or twists, pointed at one end, in the following quantities and sizes for each of the various plant pot sizes:

Staking Schedule			
Plant Size	No. of stakes	No. of ties	Stake size
Plants > 25 lt	1	1	25 x 25 x 1500mm
Semi-advanced plants > 75 lt	2	2	38 x 38 x 1800mm
Advanced plants > 100 lt	3	3	50 x 50 x 1800mm

Drive stakes into the ground a minimum one third of their length, making sure they are plumb, equal in height and avoids damage to the plants root system.

Provide ties fixed securely to the stakes, one tie at half the height of the main stem, others as necessary to stabilise the plant, allowing a small degree of movement but not affording any damage to the stem.

Ties shall be 50 mm wide hessian webbing or strap stapled at the stake with a loop twisted before looping around the stem. Each tie stabilises the stem to one stake.

Only use stakes when the plants need support and when it is obvious that they are or could be exposed to extremes of wind speed and where habit correction needs to be exercised. Remove stakes when plants have established stability in their root system and strength in their stem to withstand the exposure.

4.22 Summary of Required Actions, Submissions and Documentation

Provide the following:	
1	Provide sufficient notice to inspect as scheduled
2	Evidence of plant order within 14 days of contract award
3	Plant supplier's warranty for true to species stock
4	Submit the listed material samples
5	If required, obtain and test soil samples
6	When required, submit soil test results
7	Provide tender rates for solid rock excavation

5.0 IRRIGATION

5.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include all the necessary components to:

- Design, supply, install, balance and commission multiple permanent irrigation systems;
- Prepare and submit irrigation design documents and plans for relevant authority and project approval that fully describe the system to be installed;
- Conform to Water Board and other relevant authorities' approvals, rules and regulations; and
- Supply and install all necessary pipes, fittings, equipment, tanks and pumps to provide a separate automatic system for irrigating all garden and turf areas in the public domain, private open space and private space in the proposed development.

The final irrigation design and installed system shall take into account:

- The requirements to comply with water use restrictions dictated by authorities,
- Water saving and conservation components,
- Using a drip system rather than the use of sprinklers,
- Using on-site irrigation storage tanks for irrigation reticulation and/or connection to potable water supply throughout the site,
- Controlling water flow to deliver only the necessary volume to sustain plant vigour, and
- Reducing water delivery rates, volumes and frequencies as plants mature and find their own water sources in the soil and lower strata.

Areas to be irrigated shall include all landscape areas, including individual tree plantings, mass garden beds, planting on slab, and lawn areas.

5.2 Quality

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Work ready for specified testing,
- Underground or enclosed work ready to be covered up or concealed, and
- Final testing of the completed system.

5.3 Detailed Drawings

Prepare and submit detailed drawings and a full performance schedule for the required irrigation systems, including, but not limited to:

- Control panel;
- Irrigation pipes and fittings;
- Layout and irrigation controllers;
- Valve locations; and
- All other components of the design

Drawings shall be prepared by a qualified person expert in irrigation design. Submit the drawings electronically in DWG and PDF format to the Project Manager and Landscape Architect for review, coordination and approval prior to the supply and installation of the works.

Prepare and furnish to the Project Manager before the date of practical completion, 'work as executed' drawings of the installed irrigation system, in DWG and PDF format, showing the locations of:

- Control panel;
- All pipes and fittings;
- Actual depths of underground pipework;
- Position of control valves; and
- All other installed components.

Provide written instructions for the operation and maintenance of the automatic irrigation system to be included in the overall project maintenance manual prepared by others.

5.4 System Design

A water delivery rate of 25mm/m²/week of planter or garden soil and lawn area is suggested for areas that have similar rainfall expectancy as that experienced in Sydney (approximately 1200mm/annum $\pm$ 200mm). The design shall provide the necessary flow rate for the actual site location which may be more or less than the Sydney district. Also, the design shall detail any on-site water storage proposed as detailed in **5.5 Materials and Components - Water supply** in this specification.

The designed system shall be:

- Centrally controlled by an electronic, multi-zone, timed control system panel located:
 - a locked waterproof cabinet internally in a secure space; or
 - in a locked waterproof cabinet externally in a convenient but discrete location.
- Appropriate to the type of plant material to be installed and the water flow rate required for the site environment.
- Automatic with the ability to operate multiple zones over variable time frames on a seasonal basis.
- Fitted with fixed drip or controlled spray emitters activated by soil moisture sensors.
- Fully adjustable so that it may be tuned to account for changes in climate, plant growth and natural water uptake by plants over time.
- Fully serviceable to ensure that the irrigation system does not fall into disuse because of a lack of maintenance or the inability to easily replace components.
- Provide each individual plant with the required amount of water to sustain healthy, vigorous growth.
- Designed to be component theft, vandalism free.
- Free from over-spray which may wet paths and building facades.

5.5 Materials and Components

The system shall incorporate the following components:

- **Valve boxes**

All water supply points and timers shall be housed in lockable in-ground valve boxes for easy access. The valve boxes shall be manufactured from high density thermos-plastic polypropylene. The valve lid is to incorporate a locking mechanism.

- **Automatic control valves**

All valves shall be 24V solenoid actuated hydraulic valves providing flow control to a maximum operating pressure of approximately 1MPa. All metal parts shall be stainless steel and able to be serviced without removal from the pipeline. Provide a gate valve of the same size immediately upstream of each automatic control valve. House both valves in a valve box as previously specified at finished ground level allowing for mulch to be overlaid.

- **Quick coupling valves**

Provide DN 20 double lugged bronze quick coupling valves with neoprene seats mounted on DN 20 copper risers offset at least 150mm from the supply pipe. Provide valve boxes and covers set flush with the finished surface.

- **Pressure regulating valves**

Provide pressure regulating valves at take-off points, which are adjustable between 100-700 kPa. Provide an 800µm in-line filter sized to suit the flow immediately upstream from the pressure regulating valve. Include gate valves upstream from the filter and downstream from the pressure regulating valve. Mount the assembly in an accessible position in a valve box, access pit or adjacent building.

- **Backflow Prevention**

Supply and install a reduced pressure zone device RPZ valve to every irrigation to main or potable water supply connection point in accordance with local water supply authority regulations. Ensure that the valves are readily accessible but concealed from general view or access to limit vandalism.

- **Soil moisture sensors**

Provide fixed ceramic moisture sensors as required by the design and connect them via wiring to the irrigation controller via moisture control units.

- **Control wiring**

Connect the automatic control valves and soil moisture sensors to the controller with double insulated cables laid in conduits alongside piping. Install wiring without joints except at valves, sensors and branches of common wiring with waterproof connectors and expansion loops at changes of direction and at wire junctions.

- **Irrigation controllers**

The irrigation control panel shall be automatic being manually set to cycle through a predetermined watering regime. It shall provide individual or simultaneous multi-zone operation with manual on/off override without loss of programme. The panel shall be connected to a 240V, 10A power supply installed by others to provide 24V output capable of operating at least 2 control valves simultaneously. Include a 24 hour battery programme backup and power surge protection device. Mount the controller in a waterproof lockable cabinet as previously specified.

- **Water supply**

Water for the system shall be provided either from:

- Main town water reticulation; and/or
- On-site stored water tanks; and/or
- Recycled water supply if available.

If from recycled water source ensure that the irrigation design has accommodated the available pressure and required connection valve components determined by the water supply authority.

Water supply from town water sources maybe be supplemented by on-site storage to maintain a continuous water supply in times when main pressure is not available, for example, when mandatory water restrictions are in force.

Conversely, if the on-site storage is large enough to be the main source of irrigation water it may be topped up from town water supply if the local water authority approves of such a connection.

As a guide only, the volume of on-site water storage to maintain a garden and lawn of 1000m² for one week without top up supply equals 25,000 lt or a tank 3730Ø x 2550 total height, based upon 25mm/m²/week. Tank size may vary depending on available predictable top up supplies. The irrigation design shall provide all water storage calculations in order that a full assessment of the impact of a water tank on the landscape may be determined.

5.6 Installation

Work shall be done by or under the direct supervision of appropriately licensed personnel who are expert in the methods of irrigation installation.

The final installation of the system shall include the following features:

- All components except the visible top of pop-up sprinklers shall be installed in a manner that is concealed below ground or below mulch;
- All tubing below mulch shall be pinned into place with galvanised steel spikes to prevent the tubing bending up through the mulch layer;
- All valve boxes shall be supported in the ground on brickwork;
- Valve box lids shall be set level with garden mulch levels and in concealed locations;
- All control fittings such as valves and the like shall be fully accessible within concealed valve boxes in the landscaping;
- All mainline and lateral pipework shall be concealed from view;
- Where water supply pipes traverse the underside of concrete paths use Class B copper piping;
- Where the irrigation tubing traverses the underside of concrete paths it shall be within uPVC conduit;
- No tube junctions shall be placed in conduits or under slabs where access is not possible;

- All joints shall be fitted tightly, sealed and made leak proof, with no internal projections, burrs or obstructions;
- Each separate system shall be controlled by one control panel located as previously specified;
- Back flow and master valve assemblies shall be sized as follows:
 - Flow rate 10-17 l/m use 25mm backflow and master valve assembly,
 - Flow rate 71-150 l/m use 40mm backflow and master valve assembly, or
 - Flow rate 151-240 l/m use 50mm backflow and master valve assembly.
- Space dripline tubing at maximum 450mm centres and maximum 200mm from garden edges; and
- Pipework shall be in accordance with AS 1477 and AS 2032.
- Flush the system with clean water at a velocity sufficient to remove foreign matter until only clean water is discharged at tube ends. Then terminate each tube flushing end/junction to complete the tube installation. Leave the system pipes and tubing free of foreign matter on completion. If need be, open the system again to re-flush if blockages are apparent and re-seal tube ends.

5.7 Commissioning

The entire system shall be tuned and tested to deliver an adequate amount of water to all plants and turf. Test the system in the presence of the Landscape Architect and/or irrigation designer to facilitate the issue of a Certificate of Practical Completion.

Maintain the system for the duration of the establishment maintenance period as detailed elsewhere in the specification. Replace any faulty, broken or stolen components. Leave the system operating as if it was newly installed upon acceptance of the completed work.

6.0 PLANT ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE

6.1 Generally

The Landscape Contractor shall rectify defects during installation and that become apparent in the works under normal use for the duration of the contract Defects Liability Period.

The Landscape Contractor shall maintain the contract areas by the implementation of industry accepted horticultural practices for 52 weeks. The landscape maintenance works shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Replacing failed plants;
- Pruning;
- Insect and pest control;
- Fertilising;
- Maintaining mulch;
- Mowing;
- Watering;
- Weeding;
- Rubbish removal; and
- Cleaning of the surrounding areas.

6.2 Logbook

Keep a Maintenance Logbook recording when and what maintenance work has been done and what materials, including chemical materials, have been used.

The records shall show when and where identified chemicals were used and why.

Submit the initial logbook for inspection prior to Practical Completion and again at the end of the Defects Liability Period as a prerequisite for granting Practical and Final Completion Certificates.

Record all major events and activities in the logbook.

Make the logbook available for inspection on request.

6.3 Plants

Trees, shrubs and groundcovers shall at all times display healthy vigorous growth. Spent flower heads or stalks shall be removed immediately following flowering.

Replace failed plants: A "failed" plant may not mean complete death of soft tissue but failure due to poor growth, appearance, or unacceptable time for plant to re-establish new growth following damage or vandalism.

Replacement plants shall be in a similar size and quality and identical species or variety to the plant that has failed.

Replacement of plants shall be at the cost of the Landscape Contractor unless advised otherwise. If the cause of the failure is due to a controllable situation then correct the situation prior to replacing plants.

Failure of a plant shall be at the sole discretion of the Landscape Architect.

6.4 Pruning

Whatever pruning work is requested by the Landscape Architect shall be performed, including any pruning of damaged growth or miscellaneous pruning considered as beneficial to the condition of the plants.

All pruning works shall be undertaken in a manner equal to acceptable horticultural practice.

6.5 Spraying

Avoid spraying:

- if ever possible;
- in wet weather;
- if wet weather is imminent;
- if target plants are still wet after rain;
- in windy weather; and
- if adjacent desirable species are too close to the target plants to be avoided.

Immediately report to the Project Manager any evidence of intensive weed infestation, insect attack or disease amongst plant material. Submit all proposals to apply chemicals and obtain approval before starting this work.

When approved, spray with herbicide, insecticide, fungicide as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of spraying activities including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Chemical / product name,
- Chemical contents,
- Application quantity and rate,
- Date of application and location,
- Results of application, and
- Use approval authority.

6.6 Fertilising

Fertilise gardens with a proprietary slow release fertiliser applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of fertilising including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Fertiliser / product name,
- Application quantity and rate, and
- Date of application and location.

6.7 Stakes and Ties

Adjust and replace as required to ensure plants remain correctly staked. Remove those not required at the end of the planting establishment period (Defects Liability Period).

6.8 Mulched Surfaces

Maintain the surface in a clean, tidy and weed free condition and reinstate the mulch as necessary to ensure correct depth as before specified.

6.9 Mowing and Top Dressing

Mow the turf to maintain a grass height of between 30-50mm. Do not remove more than one third of the grass height at any one time. Remove grass clippings from the site after each mowing.

Top dress to a maximum of 10mm as necessary to fill depressions and hollows in the surface.

6.10 Irrigation and Watering

Maintain the irrigation system to sure that each individual plant receives the required amount of water to maintain healthy and vigorous growth, adjust and rectify as required.

Provide additional watering, if necessary.

6.11 Erosion Control Measures

Where necessary, maintain the erosion control devices in a tidy and weed free condition and reinstate as necessary to ensure control measures are effective where deemed necessary.

6.12 Weeding and Rubbish Removal

During the plant establishment period remove by hand, rubbish and weed growth that may occur or re-occur throughout all planted, mulched and paved areas.

The contractor shall target weeds that are capable of producing a major infestation of unwanted plants by seed distribution.

Whenever possible, time weed removal to precede flowering and seed set.

6.13 Urgent Works

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, the Project Manager may instruct the Landscape Contractor to perform urgent maintenance works that place the completed contract works at risk.

If the Landscape Contractor fails to carry out the work within seven (7) days of such notice, the Project Manager (or representative) reserves the right without further notice to employ others to carry out such urgent and specified work and charge the cost to the Landscape Contractor.

Such work shall include but not limited to the inspection and clearing of drains in the pavement and gardens.

6.14 Completion

A final inspection shall be made by the Project Manager, Landscape Contractor and Landscape Architect before the completion of the Plant Establishment Maintenance Period (Defects Liability Period).

Any items requiring rectification shall be repaired before completion of the relevant works and finally approved prior to certification.

7.0 Appendices

7.1 Referenced Standards

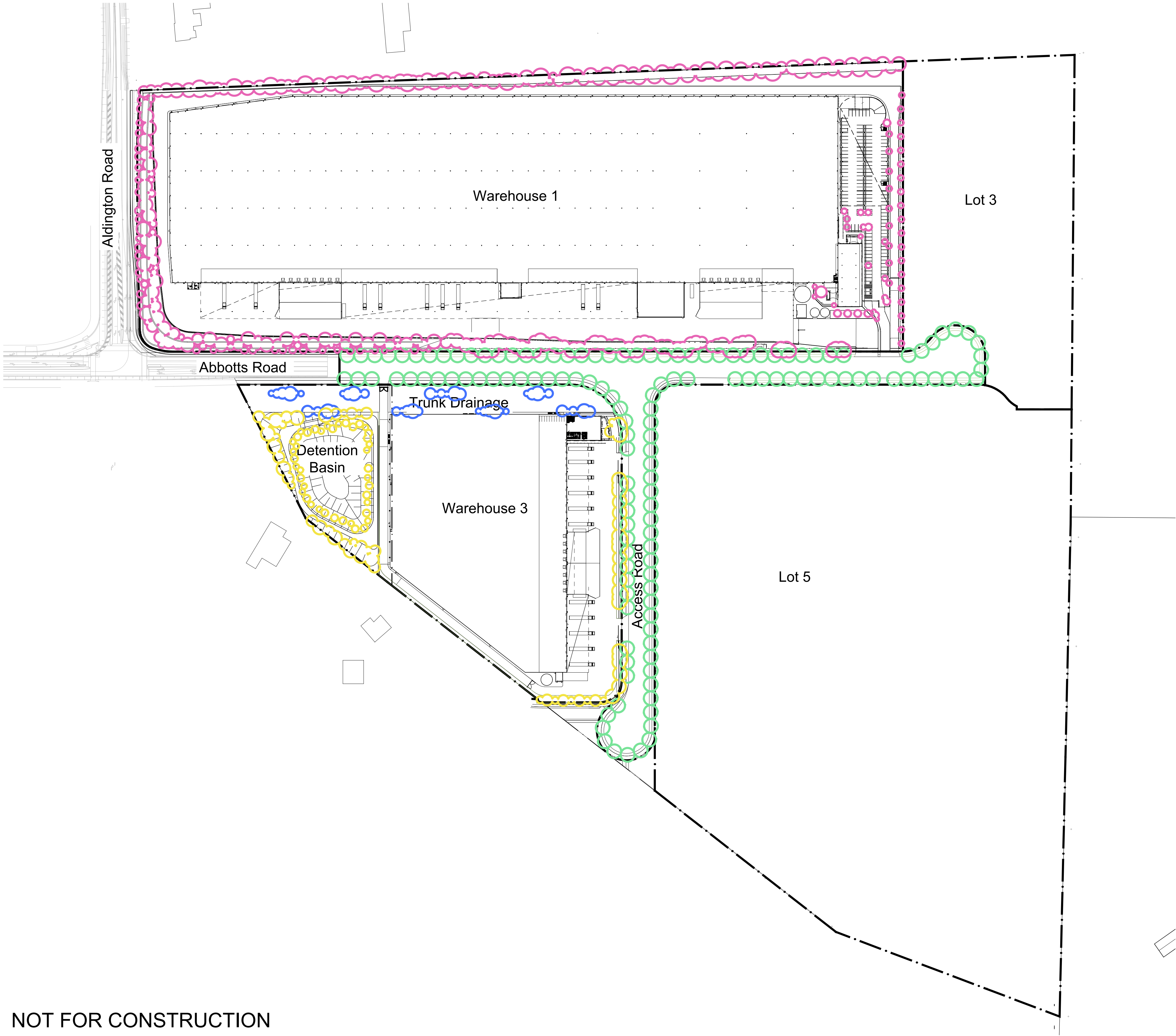
Standard	Name
AS 1289.5.2.1	Method of testing soils for engineering purposes – Soil compaction and density tests
AS 1319	Safety signs the occupational environment
AS 1379	Specification and supply of concrete
AS 1428.1 (All)	Design for access and mobility
AS 1428.3	Requirements for children and adolescents with physical disabilities
AS NZS 1428.4.1	Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment – Tactile ground surface indicators
AS 1428.5	Communications for people who are deaf or hearing impaired
AS 1477	PVC pipes and fittings for pressure applications
AS 1604	Specification for preservative treatment – Sawn and round timber
AS 1720	Timber structures – Design methods
AS 2032	Installation of PVC pipe systems
AS 2082	Timber – Hardwood – Visually stress-graded for structural purposes
AS 2303	Tree stock for landscape use
AS 2734	Asphalt (hot mix) paving – Guide to good practice
AS 2890.1 (All)	Off-street car parking
AS 2890.2	Commercial vehicles off-street parking
AS 2890.3	Bicycle parking
AS 2890.5	On-street parking
AS 2890.6	Off-street parking for people with disabilities
AS 3600	Concrete structures
AS 3610	Formwork for concrete
AS 3660	Protection of buildings from subterranean termites
AS 3850.1	Tilt-up concrete and precast concrete elements for use in buildings
AS 3972	General purpose and blended cements
AS 4373	Pruning of amenity trees
AS 4419	Soils for landscape and garden use
AS 4419	Appendix 1 Soils for landscape and garden use - sampling
AS 4454	Composts, soil conditioners and mulches
AS 4970	Protection of trees on development sites

7.2 Maintenance Schedule

Table	ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY						ACTION
		D	W	2W	3W	M	3 or 6M	
1	Logbook	+		+		+		Daily, Weekly, Monthly Complete a logbook entry every day at site and at least every two weeks. All actions listed below require a logbook entry. Upon request, make the logbook available for inspection. Submit copies of new entries in the logbook to the Contract Administrator on a monthly basis. Please note that more frequent, short, occasional inspection should result in less maintenance work when problems are observed earlier than they might otherwise have been seen.
2	Plant replacement			+		+		Inspect and replace failed plants within 2 weeks of observation of failure. Match species, size (original) and location of new with old.
3	Mulch			+		+		Inspect and replace mulch deficiencies within 2 weeks of observation. Prior to placing new mulch aerate the soil by fork turning to a depth of at least 100mm, roughly level the soil and then place mulch. Do not disturb major plant roots while aerating soil.
4	Erosion control			+				Inspect every two weeks and repair ground, soil and mulch immediately. Maintain erosion control device as necessary.
5	Stakes and ties			+				Inspect every two weeks, adjust and/or replace as necessary but remove as plants mature and are able to support themselves.
6	Weed and rubbish removal			+				Inspect and remove immediately upon observation. Leave no waste on site. Dispose of waste material at a designated waste disposal site.
7	Pruning			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and prune as necessary to remove dead wood, improve plant shape and promote healthy vigorous new growth.
8	Spraying			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and action as necessary. Do not spray if other non-chemical methods will satisfy the need to remove insects. Spray for disease control only when absolutely necessary.
9	Urgent works		+					Complete within 1 week (7 days) of notification. Inspect and clear drains.
10	Planting and fertilising			+			3m+	Inspect every 2 weeks and remove spent flowers and dead stalks as they become apparent. Fertilise gardens every 3 months or other frequency in accordance with fertiliser manufacturer's directions.
11	Watering	+		+				Water when and where necessary every day at site and at least every 2 weeks generally. Do not allow soil and plants to dehydrate. Allow for prolonged rain, windy and dry periods. Water in the early morning or late afternoon to avoid excessive evaporation during the heat of the day.
12	Mowing, top-dressing and edging			+		+	6m+	Summer fortnightly. Winter monthly. Top-dress 6 monthly.

Appendix D

Westlink WH3 Canopy plan



CANOPY COVER				
	Area	Required Canopy Cover	Current Canopy Cover	
Lot 1	110,793	11,079	13164	12%
Lot 4 & Detention Basin			4009	
Trunk Drainage			1269	
Lot 4 inc. Bio Retention	43,398	4,340	5279	12%
Total (Excluding Estate Road)	154,191	15,419	18,443	12%
Estate Rd	20,379	2,038	10,759.95	53%
Total Site (Excluding Residual)	174,570	17,457	29,203	17%
NOTE: Trunk Drainage zone canopy cover indicatively based off Sydney Water Guidelines and is subject to detailed design.				

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

B	Layout Amendments	JW	NM	07.11.2024
A	WH3 Amendments	JW	NM	02.09.2024
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND

Key Plan:

SITE IMAGE



Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR

Project:
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbots Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Tree Canopy Plan

PRELIMINARY

Scale:
Job Number:
SS24-5372

Drawing Number:
WH3_SK001

Issue:
B

Appendix E

Trunk Drainage Landscape plans

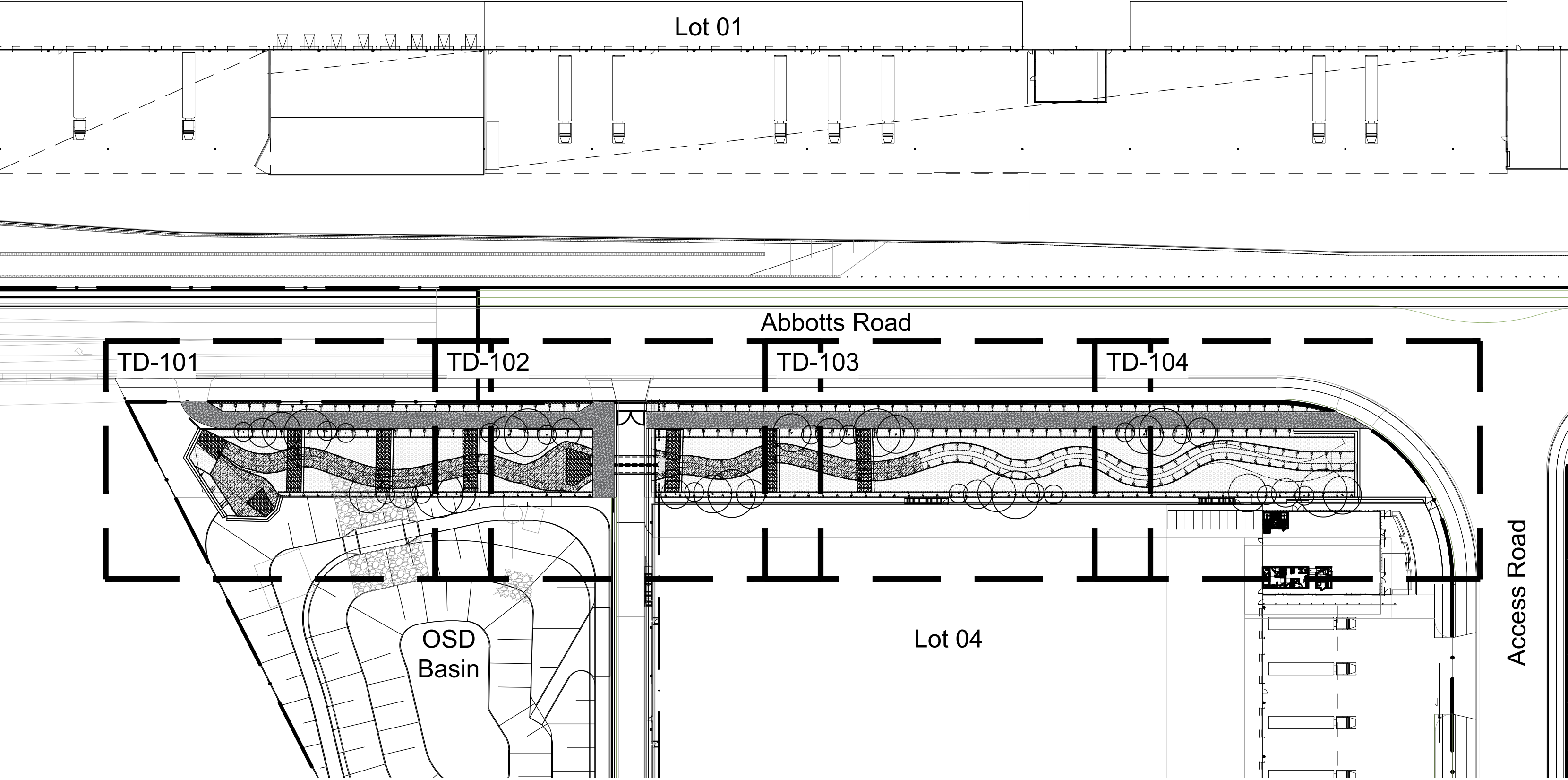
Proposed Industrial Estate - Trunk Drainage

Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

Landscape Development Application

Drawing Schedule

Drawing Number	Drawing Title	Scale
TD-000	Landscape Coversheet - Trunk Drainage	N/A
TD-101	Landscape Plan - Trunk Drainage	1:100
TD-102	Landscape Plan - Trunk Drainage	1:100
TD-103	Landscape Plan - Trunk Drainage	1:100
TD-104	Landscape Plan - Trunk Drainage	1:100
TD-501	Landscape Details	As Shown
TD-601	Landscape Sections	As Shown



Site Plan | 1:750

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date
D	Response to Sydney Water Comments	CS	NM	02.07.2025
C	For Comment	CS	NM	14.07.2023
B	For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2023
A	For Comment	CS	NM	23.06.2023

Drawn	Check	Date
CS	NM	02.07.2025
CS	NM	14.07.2023
CS	NM	30.06.2023
CS	NM	23.06.2023

Plant Schedule - Trunk Drainage							
Code	Botanic Name	Common Name	Mature Size	Pot Size	Spacing	RSTDG	Qty
Riparian Edge Planting							
Trees							
Af	Angophora floribunda	Rough Barked Apple	20 x 6	Tube	As Shown		9
Cm	Corymbia maculata	Spotted Gum	30 x 10	Tube	As Shown		5
Ea	Eucalyptus amplifolia	Cabbage Gum	30 x 10	Tube	As Shown		3
Ecr	Eucalyptus crebra	Narrow Leafed Ironbark	15 x 8	Tube	As Shown		6
EF	Eucalyptus fibrosa	Broad Leafed Ironbark	20 x 8	Tube	As Shown		5
Mli	Melaleuca linariifolia	Flax Leafed Paperbark	10 x 4	Tube	As Shown		8
Ms	Melaleuca styphelioides	Prickly Leaved Paperbark	10 x 3	Tube	As Shown		9
Shrubs & Accents							
Af	Acacia falcata	Wattle	3 x 2	300mm	1/50m2		4
As	Acmena smithii	Lilly Pilly	3 x 2	300mm	1/50m2		4
Bo	Breynia oblongifolia	Coffee Bush	1.5 x 1.5	300mm	1/50m2		3
Ia	Indigofera australis	Australian Indigo	2.5 x 2	300mm	1/50m2		3
Od	Ozothamnus diosmifolius	Rice Flower	3 x 2	300mm	1/50m2		3
Grasses & Groundcovers							
Ar	Aristida ramosa	Purple Wiregrass	1.2 x 0.5	Tube	4/m2		143
Av	Aristida vagans	Threawn Speargrass	0.8 x 0.5	Tube	4/m2		143
Ba	Brunoniella australis	Blue Trumpet	0.3 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Ca	Centella asiatica	Centella	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Cs	Cheilanthes sieberi	Mulga Fern	0.4 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		143
Ct	Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass	0.3 x 0.3	Tube	4/m2		143
Cr	Cymbopogon refractus	Barbed Wiregrass	0.4 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		143
DI	Dianella longifolia	Blue Flax-lily	0.8 x 0.8	Tube	4/m2		143
Dr	Dichondra repens	Kidney Weed	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Dm	Dichelachne micrantha	Short-hair Plume Grass	1.2 x 0.6	Tube	4/m2		143
Dv	Desmodium varians	Slender Tick-trefoil	0.2 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		143
Eo	Echinopogon ovatus	Forest Hedgehog Grass	0.3 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		143
Em	Entolasia marginata	Boarded Panic	0.3 x 0.3	Tube	4/m2		143
Eh	Einadia hastata	Berry Saltbush	0.2 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Ed	Eremophila debilis	Winter Apple	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Es	Euchiton sphaericus	Cudweed	0.4 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		143
Gh	Goodenia hederacea	Ivy Goodenia	0.2 x 1	Tube	4/m2		143
Gt	Glycine tabacina	Love Creeper	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Gs	Geranium solanderi	Native Geranium	0.2 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Gc	Glycine clandestina	Twining Glycine	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Hd	Hibbertia diffusa	Wedge Guinea Flower	0.2 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Ic	Imperata cylindrica	Imperata	0.4 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
LI	Lepidosperma laterale	Variable Sword Hedge	0.3 x 0.3	Tube	4/m2		143
Ms	Microalaena stipoides var stipoides	Weeping Meadow Grass	0.6 x 0.6	Tube	4/m2		143
Pp	Pratia purpurascens	Whiteroot	0.2 x 1	Tube	4/m2		143
PI	Poa labillardieri	Poa	0.5 x 0.5	Tube	4/m2		143
Ps	Panicum simile	Two Colour Panic Grass	0.3 x 0.3	Tube	4/m2		143
Pd	Paspalidium distans	Shot Grass	0.2 x 0.2	Tube	4/m2		143
Sp	Solanum prinophyllum	Forest Nightshade	0.2 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Ta	Themeda triandra	Kangaroo Grass	1 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		143
Vh	Viola hederacea	Native Violet	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		143
Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting							
Ar	Aristida ramosa	Purple Wiregrass	0.4 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		747
Ct	Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass	0.3 x 0.3	Tube	4/m2		747
DI	Dianella longifolia	Blue Flax-lily	0.8 x 0.8	Tube	4/m2		747
Dm	Dichondra micrantha	Kidney Weed	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		747
Dr	Dichondra repens	Kidney Weed	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		747
Em	Entolasia marginata	Boarded Panic	0.15 x spreading	Tube	4/m2		747
IcY	Imperata cylindrica	Blady Grass	0.4 x 1	Tube	4/m2		747
Lf	Lomandra longifolia	Mat Rush	0.2 x 0.2	Tube	4/m2		747
Ms	Microalaena stipoides var stipoides	Weeping Grass	0.4 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		747
PI	Poa labillardieri	Poa	0.5 x 0.5	Tube	4/m2		747
Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting							
Bc	Bolboschoenus coldwellii	Marsh Club Rush	0.4 x 0.4	Tube	4/m2		735
Ca	Carex appressa	Tall Sedge	0.5 x 0.5	Tube	4/m2		735
Fn	Ficinia nodosa	Club Rush	1 x 1	Tube	4/m2		735
Ju	Juncus usitatus	Common Rush	1 x 0.5	Tube	4/m2		735
St	Schoenoplectiella triangulata	Triangular Schoenoplectiella	0.5 x 0.3	Tube	4/m2		735

Note(s):

- Plants are to be mixed to ensure all species are distributed throughout the planting area, with multiple (>5) species randomly grouped to best match localised ecological conditions.
- Ensure low growing species are planting within 3m radius of any sprinkler heads *generally located in upper bank/riparian edge fringe).

Riparian edge Planting:

- No Trees within 5m of any irrigation sprinkler head and >1m from any irrigation line.
- Shrubs should be >3m from any sprinkler head and >1m any irrigation line.
- Grasses are to be planted in small clumps of no greater than 5 plants from 1 species.
- Tall grasses (>500mm high) are not to be installed within 2m of the sprinkler head.
- Groundcovers are to be planted in small clumps of no greater than 5 plants from 1 species.
- No groundcovers are to be planted within 1m from sprinkler heads.

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:

- 60% of grasses (via quantity) to be tall grasses, however only 40% of species diversity.

Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting:

- All species to be used with Bolboschoenus and Schoenoplectiella used predominately in the middle (most wet area).

SITE IMAGE



Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR

Project:
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Landscape Plan
Trunk Drainage

PRELIMINARY

Job Number:
SS20-4546

Drawing Number:
TD-000

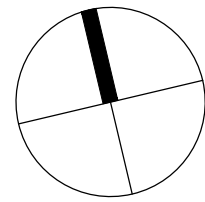
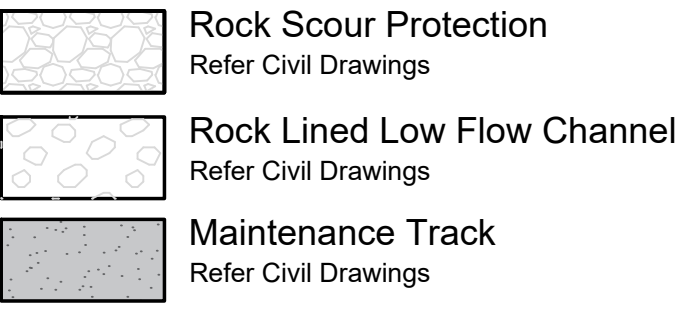
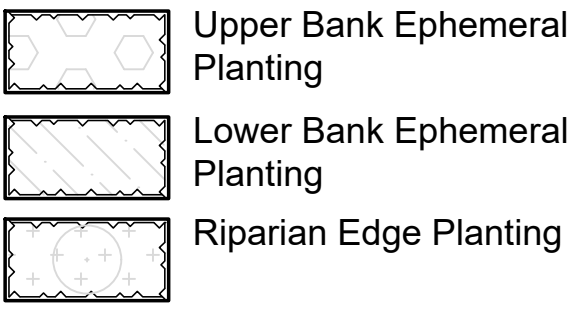
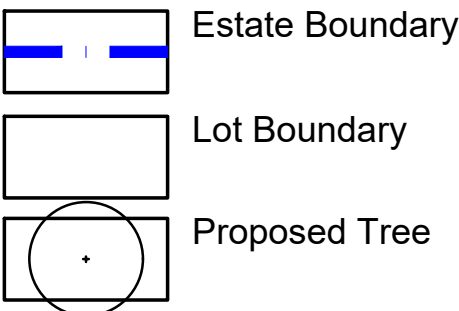
Issue:
D

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

D	Response to Sydney Water Comments	CS	NM	02.07.2025
C	For Comment	CS	NM	14.07.2023
B	For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2023
A	For Comment	CS	NM	23.06.2023
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date



Client:
ESR

Project:
**Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek**

Drawing Name:
**Landscape Plan
Trunk Drainage**

PRELIMINARY

Scale: 1:100 @ A1
Job Number:
SS20-4546

Drawing Number:
TD-101

Issue:
D

Riparian Edge Planting:
16 Ar
16 Av
16 Ba
16 Ca
16 Cs
16 Ct
16 Cr
16 DI
16 Dr
16 Dm
16 Dv
16 Eo
16 Em
16 Eh
16 Ed

Riparian Edge Planting:
3 Es
3 Ar
3 Av
3 Ba
3 Ca
3 Cs
3 Ct
3 Cr
3 DI
3 Dr
3 Dm
3 Dv
3 Eo
3 Em
3 Eh
3 Ed

Abbotts Road

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
24 Ar
24 Ct
24 DI
24 Dm
24 Dr
24 Em
24 IcY
24 Lf
24 Ms
24 PI

Riparian Edge Planting:
3 Es
3 Ar
3 Av
3 Ba
3 Ca
3 Cs
3 Ct
3 Cr
3 DI
3 Dr
3 Dm
3 Dv
3 Eo
3 Em
3 Eh
3 Ed

Riparian Edge Planting:
31 Es
31 Ar
31 Av
31 Ba
31 Ca
31 Cs
31 Ct
31 Cr
31 DI
31 Dr
31 Dm
31 Dv
31 Eo
31 Em
31 Eh
31 Ed

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
33 Ar
33 Ct
33 DI
33 Dm
33 Dr
33 Em
33 IcY
33 Lf
33 Ms
33 PI

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
14 Ar
14 Ct
14 DI
14 Dm
14 Dr
14 Em
14 IcY
14 Lf
14 Ms
14 PI

Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting:
40 Bc
40 Ca
40 Fa
40 Ju
40 St

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
8 Ar
8 Ct
8 DI
8 Dm
8 Dr
8 Em
8 IcY
8 Lf
8 Ms
8 PI

Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting:
69 Bc
69 Ca
69 Fa
69 Ju
69 St

Riparian Edge Planting:
3 Es
3 Ar
3 Av
3 Ba
3 Ca
3 Cs
3 Ct
3 Cr
3 DI
3 Dr
3 Dm
3 Dv
3 Eo
3 Em
3 Eh
3 Ed

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
8 Ar
8 Ct
8 DI
8 Dm
8 Dr
8 Em
8 IcY
8 Lf
8 Ms
8 PI

Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
19 Ar
19 Ct
19 DI
19 Dm
19 Dr
19 Em
19 IcY
19 Lf
19 Ms
19 PI

Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting:
49 Bc
49 Ca
49 Fa
49 Ju
49 St

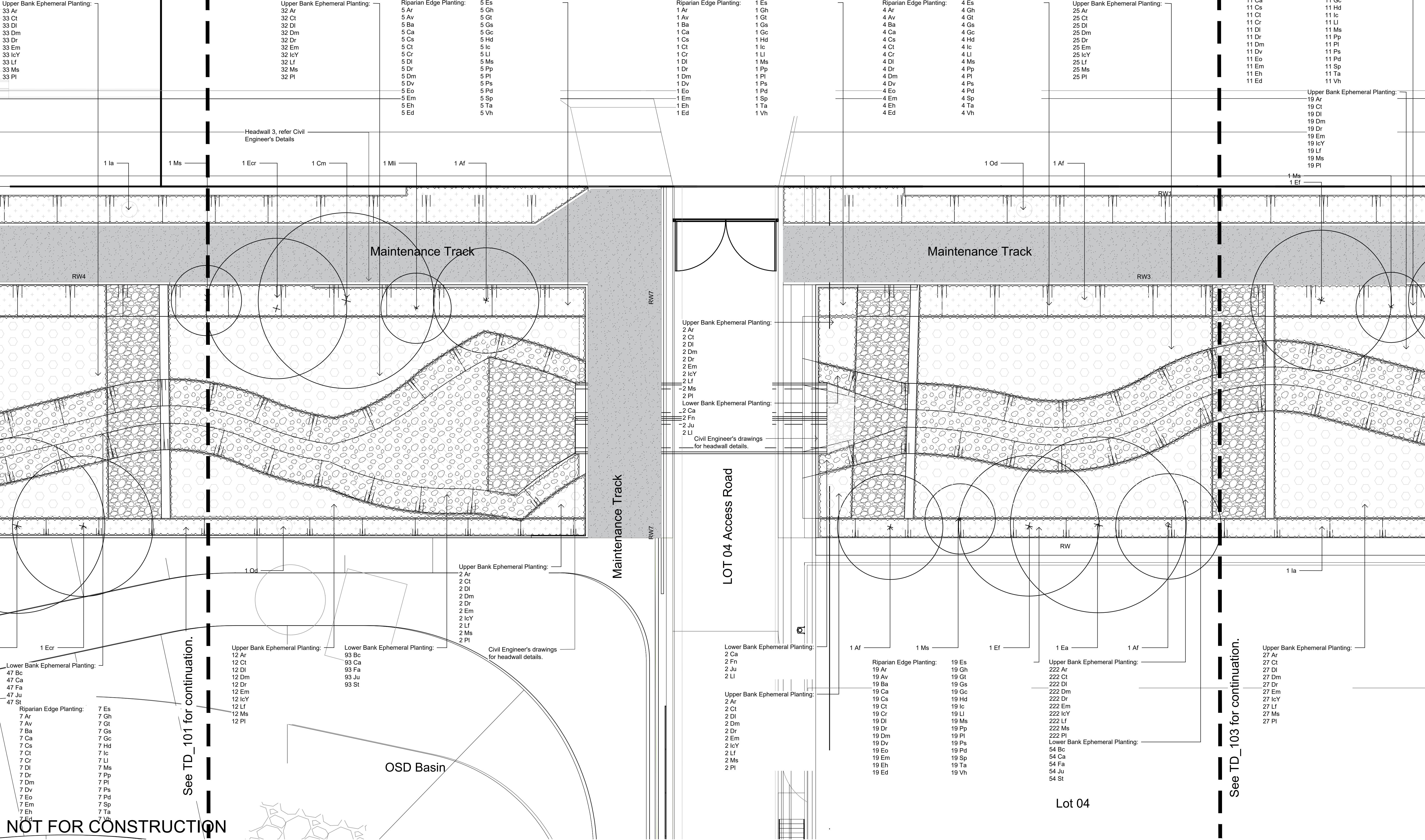
Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting:
10 Ar
10 Ct
10 DI
10 Dm
10 Dr
10 Em
10 IcY
10 Lf
10 Ms
10 PI

Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting:
47 Bc
47 Ca
47 Fa
47 Ju
47 St

Riparian Edge Planting:
7 Es
7 Ar
7 Gh
7 Av
7 Ba
7 Ca
7 Cs
7 Ct
7 Cr
7 DI
7 Dr
7 Dm
7 Dv
7 Eo
7 Em
7 Eh
7 Ed

Riparian Edge Planting:
7 Es
7 Gh
7 Gt
7 Gs
7 Gc
7 Hd
7 Ic
7 LI
7 Ms
7 PI
7 Ps
7 Pd
7 Sp
7 Ta
7 Vh

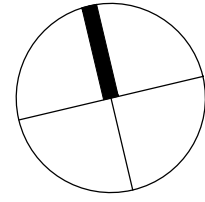
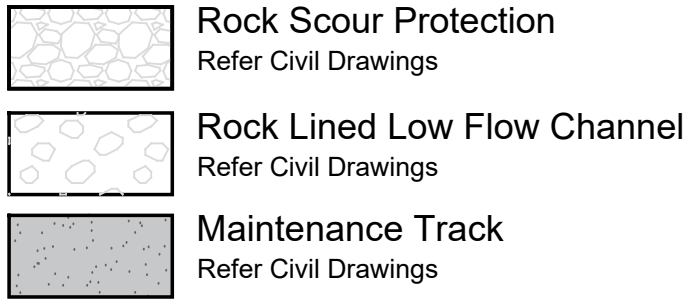
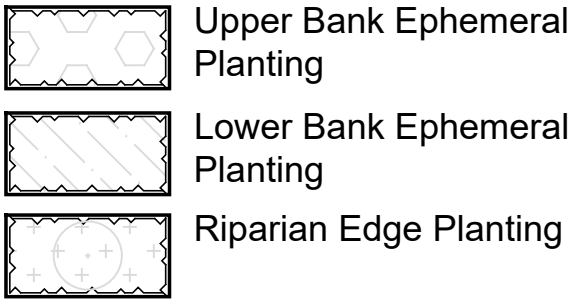
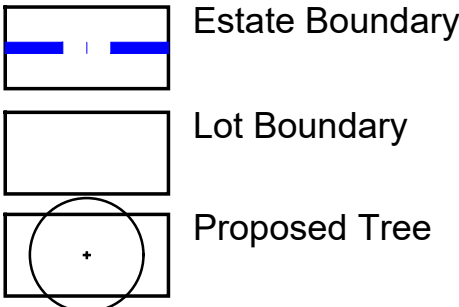
See TD_102 for continuation.



© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

D	Response to Sydney Water Comments	CS	NM	02.07.2025
C	For Comment	CS	NM	14.07.2023
B	For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2023
A	For Comment	CS	NM	23.06.2023
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date



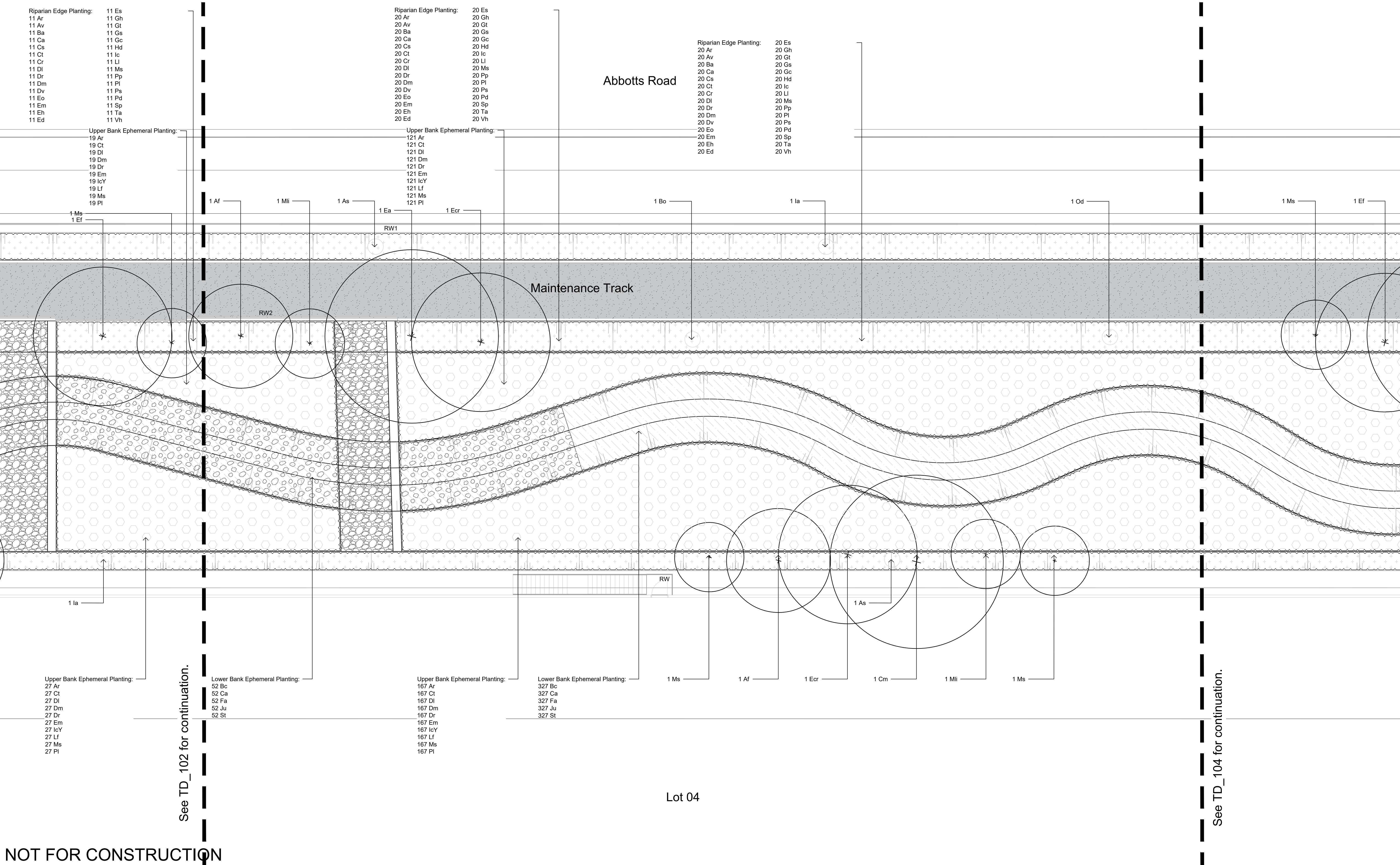
Client: **ESR**

Project: **Proposed Industrial Estate**
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Landscape Plan
Trunk Drainage

PRELIMINARY

Scale: 1:100 @ A1
Job Number: **SS20-4546**
Drawing Number: **TD-102** Issue: **D**



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

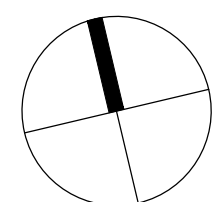
The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

D	Response to Sydney Water Comments	CS	NM	02.07.2025
C	For Comment	CS	NM	14.07.2023
B	For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2023
A	For Comment	CS	NM	23.06.2023
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Estate Boundary
- Lot Boundary
- Proposed Tree

- Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting
- Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting
- Riparian Edge Planting

- Rock Scour Protection
- Rock Lined Low Flow Channel
- Maintenance Track



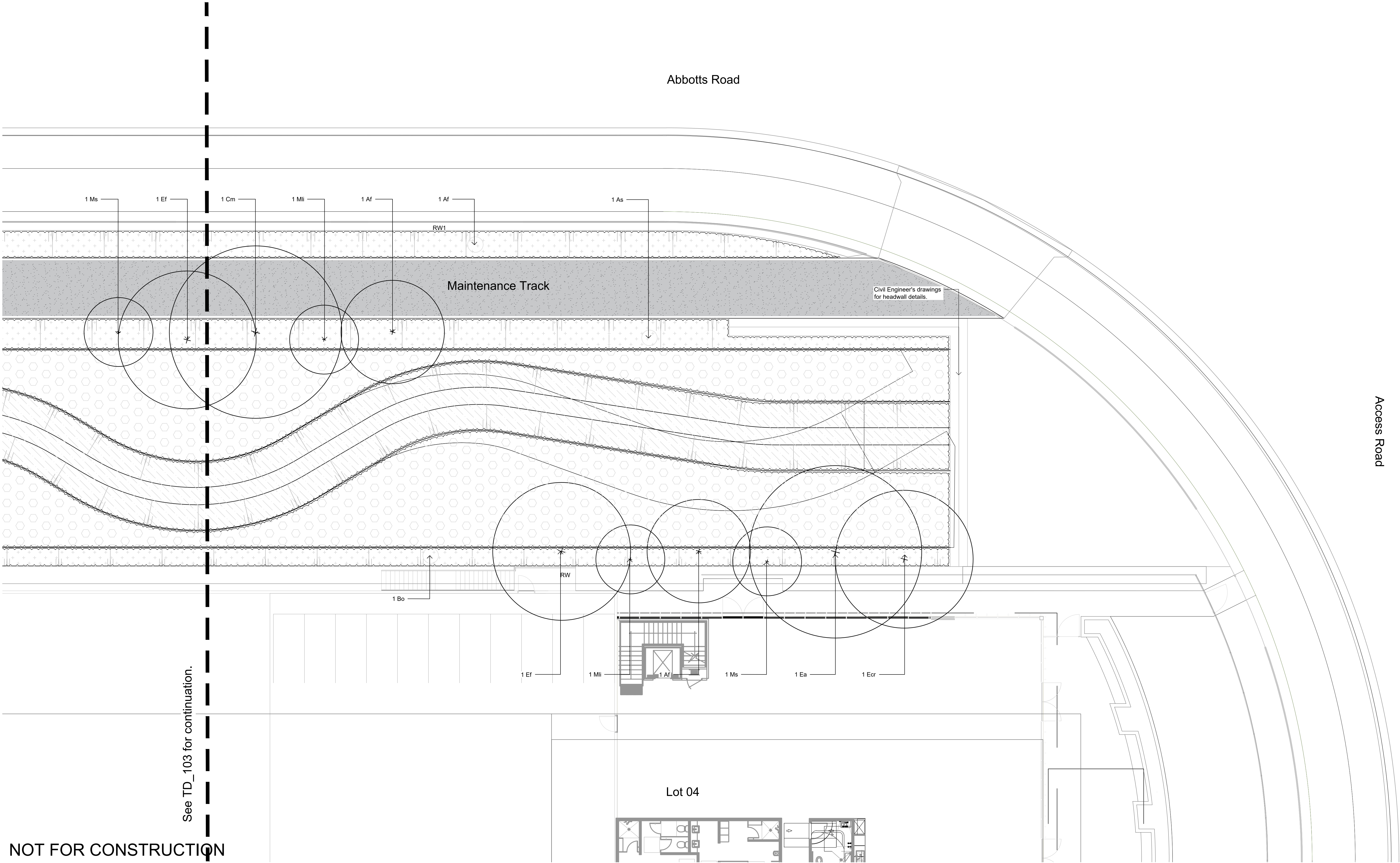
SITE IMAGE
Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Rusland NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR

Project:
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbots Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Landscape Plan
Trunk Drainage

PRELIMINARY
Scale: 1:100 @ A1
Job Number: SS20-4546
Drawing Number: TD-103
Issue: D



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

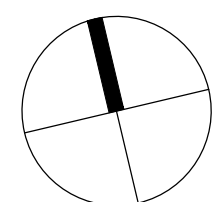
The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

D	Response to Sydney Water Comments	CS	NM	02.07.2025
C	For Comment	CS	NM	14.07.2023
B	For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2023
A	For Comment	CS	NM	23.06.2023
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Estate Boundary
- Lot Boundary
- Proposed Tree

- Upper Bank Ephemeral Planting
- Lower Bank Ephemeral Planting
- Riparian Edge Planting

- Rock Scour Protection
Refer Civil Drawings
- Rock Lined Low Flow Channel
Refer Civil Drawings
- Maintenance Track
Refer Civil Drawings



SITE IMAGE

Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Rusden NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR

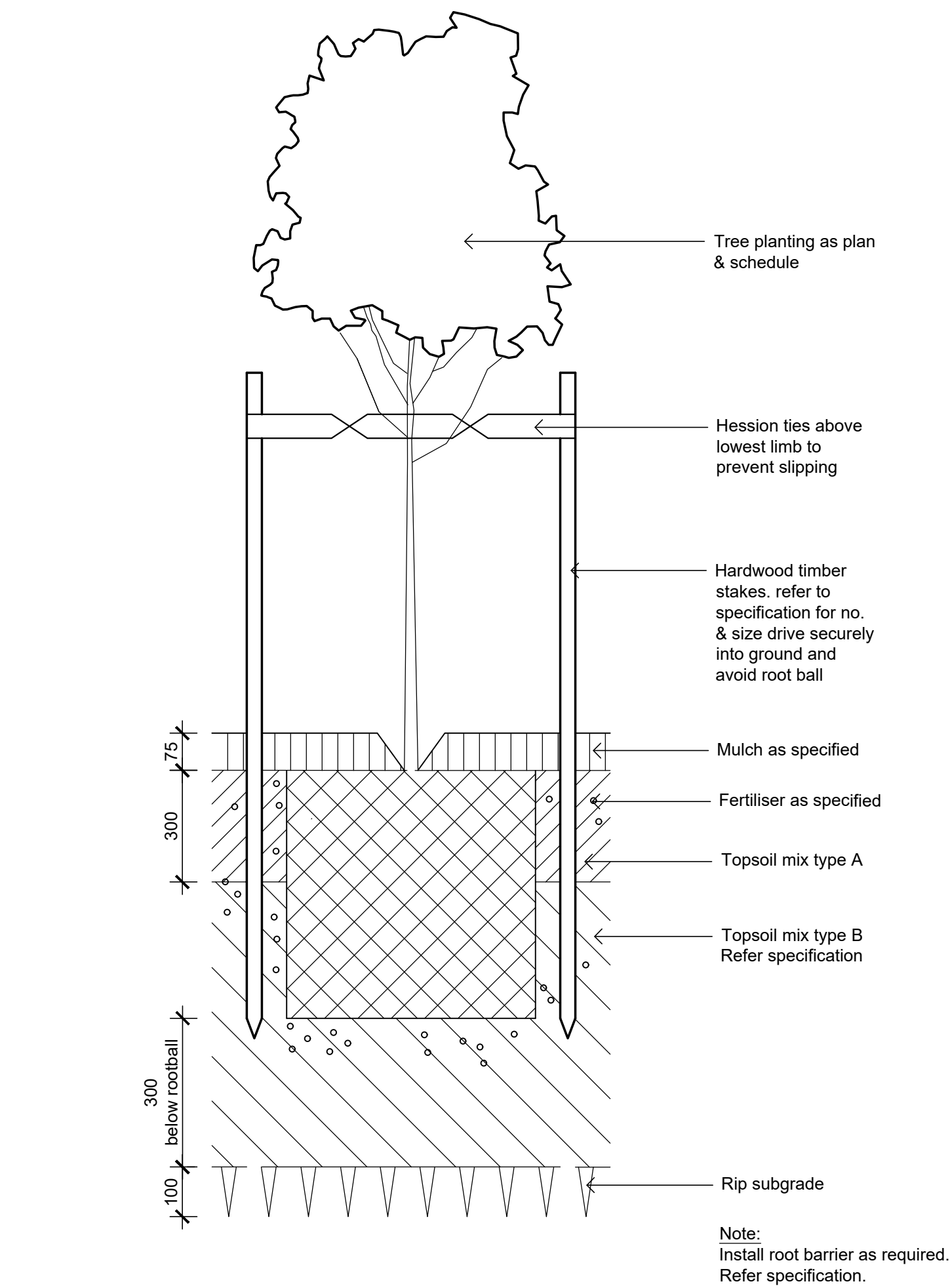
Project:
**Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek**

Drawing Name:
**Landscape Plan
Trunk Drainage**

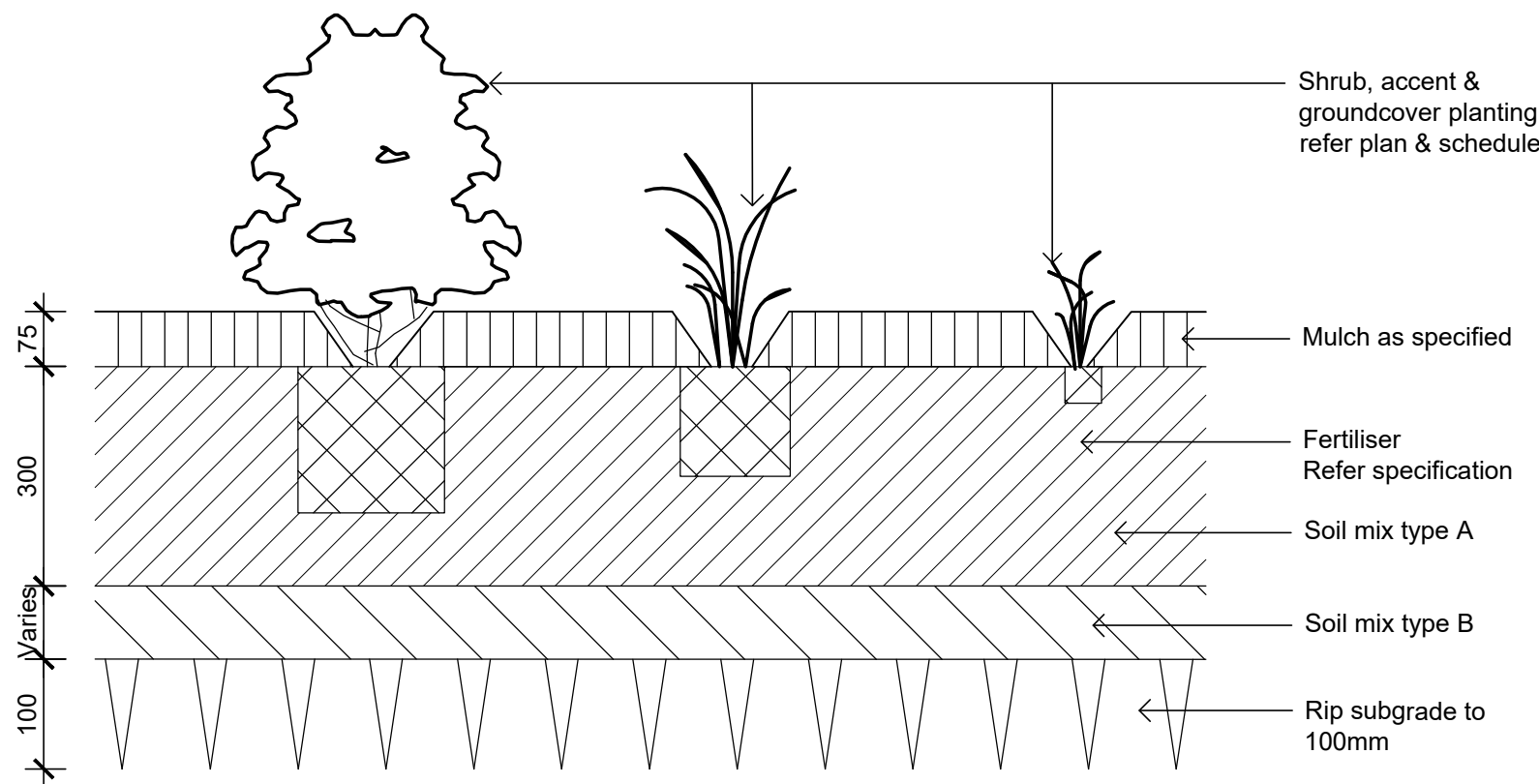
Scale: 1:100 @ A1
Job Number:
SS20-4546

PRELIMINARY

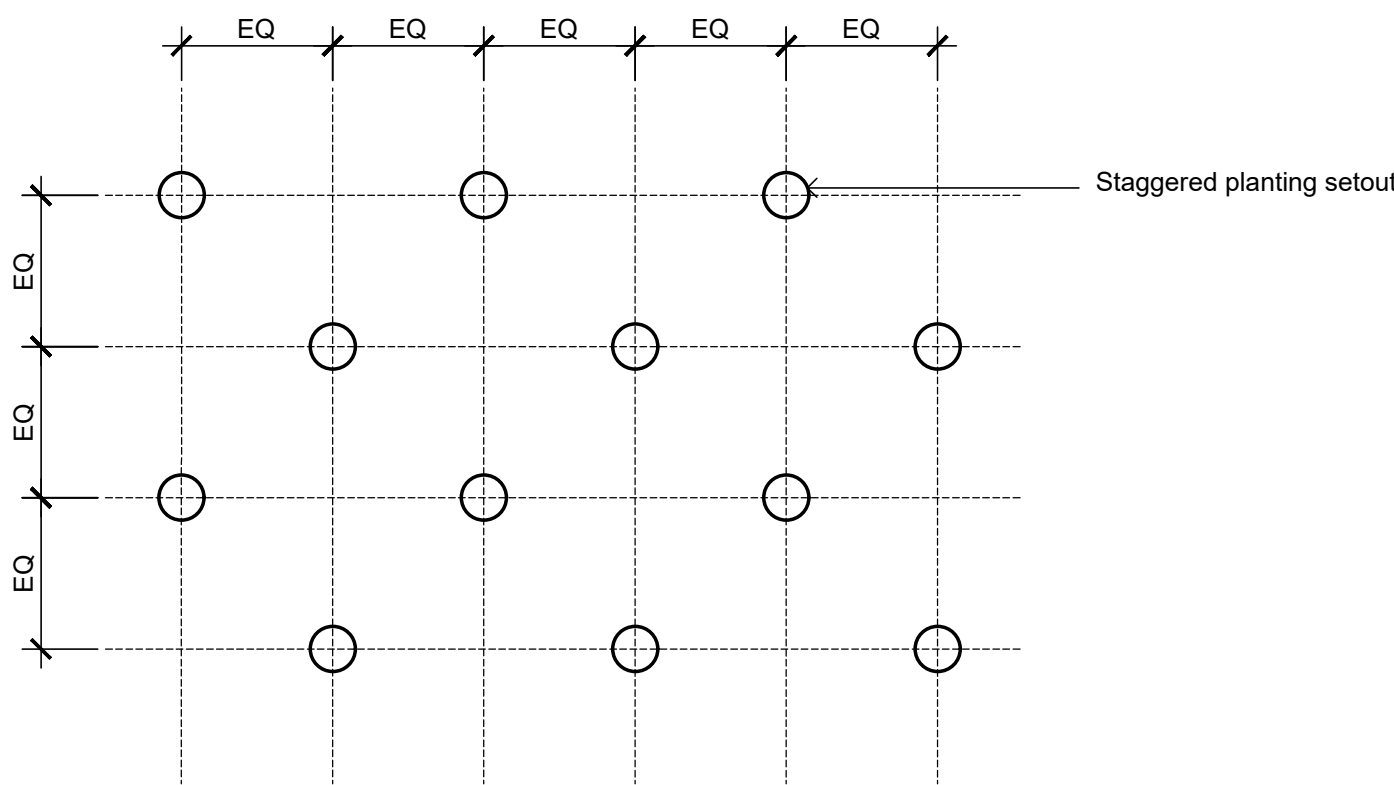
0 1 2 3 4 5m
Drawing Number:
TD-104 Issue:
D



Detail 75-200L Tree Planting on Grade
1:10



Detail Shrub Accent & Groundcover Planting on Grade
1:10



Matrix Planting
1:10

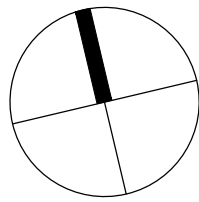
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

A For Comment
Issue Revision Description

CS NM 23.06.2023
Drawn Check Date



SITE IMAGE
Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR

Project:
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Landscape Details

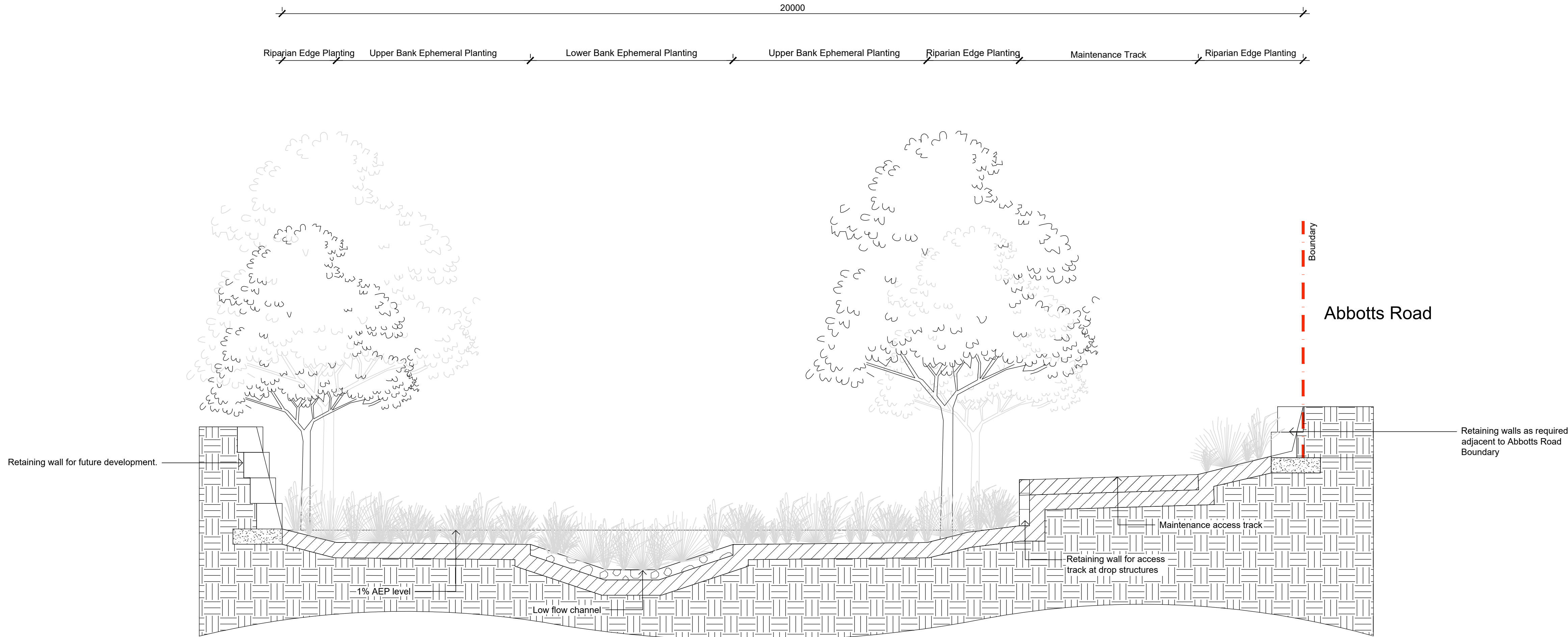
PRELIMINARY

Job Number:
SS20-4546

Drawing Number:

Issue:

TD-501 A



01
601
20m Wide Channel Typical Cross Section
1:50
Refer Civil Engineer's Drawing

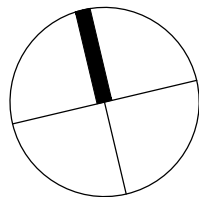
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2020 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

A For Comment
Issue Revision Description

CS NM 30.06.2023
Drawn Check Date



SITE IMAGE
Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client:
ESR
Project:
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

Drawing Name:
Landscape Sections

PRELIMINARY
Job Number: SS20-4546
Drawing Number: TD-601
Issue: A

Appendix F

OSD Basin Landscape plans

Proposed Industrial Estate - OSD Basin

Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

Landscape Development Application

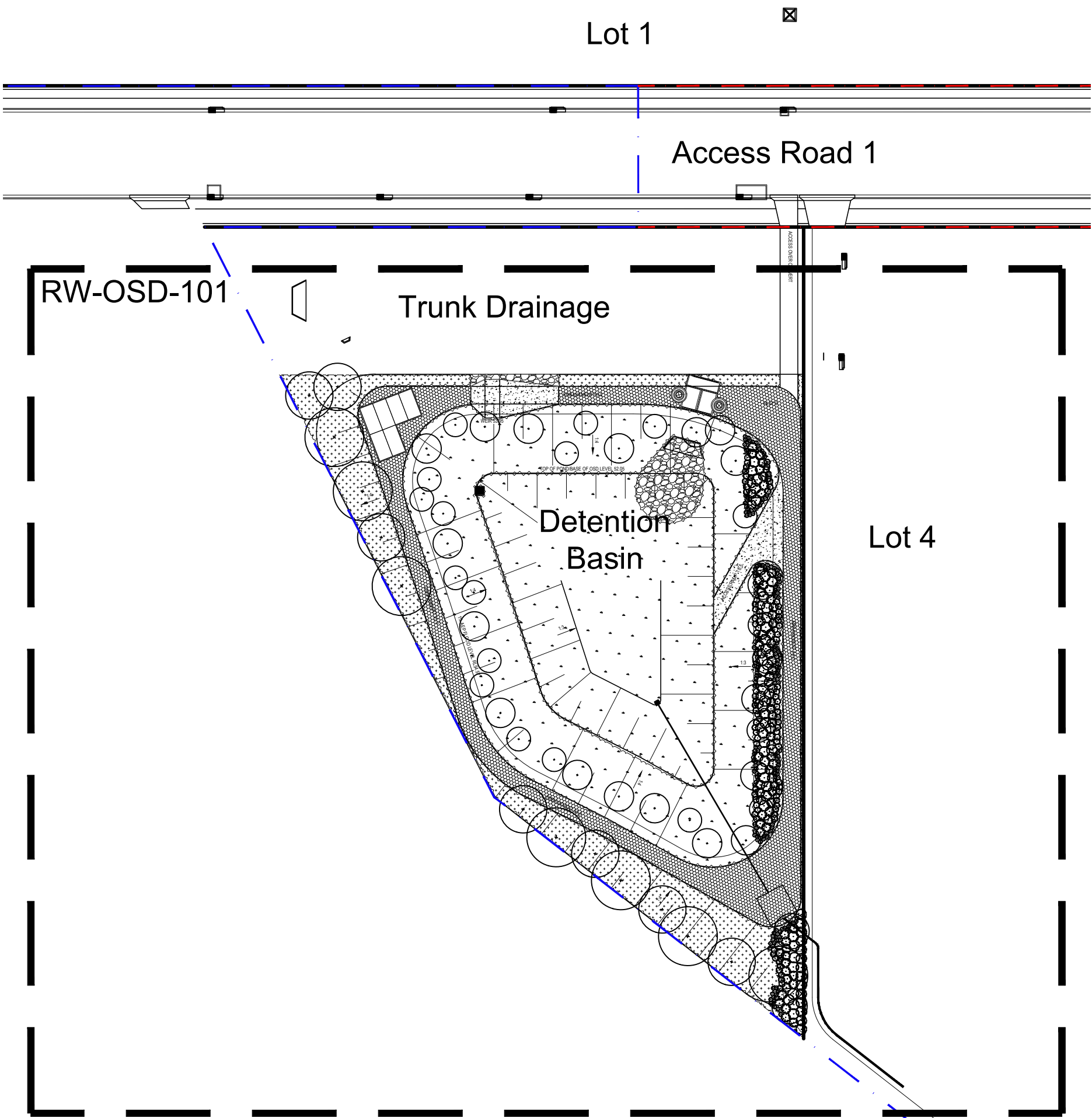
© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

Drawing Schedule

Drawing Number	Drawing Title	Scale
DB-000	Landscape Coversheet - Detention Basin	N/A
DB-101	Landscape Plan - Detention Basin	1:250
DB-501	Landscape Details	As Shown

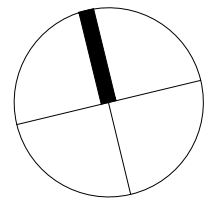
Plant Schedule - Detention Basin								
	Botanic Name	Common Name	Mature Size	Pot Size	Spacing	Qty	DCP	Aerotropolis
Trees								
Em	<i>Eucalyptus moluccana</i>	Grey Box	20 x 8	100L	As Shown	9		
Et	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>	Forest Red Gum	30 x 8	100L	As Shown	7		
Md	<i>Melaleuca decora</i>	Feather Honeymyrtle	12 x 5	100L	As Shown	19		
Ms	<i>Melaleuca styphelioides</i>	Prickly Paperbark	10 x 4	100L	As Shown	19		
Shrubs								
Bs	<i>Bursaria spinosa</i>	Blackthorn	4 x 3	300mm	As Shown	57		
Cc	<i>Callistemon citrinus</i>	Crimson Bottlebrush	3 x 2	300mm	As Shown	75		
Ca	<i>Correa alba</i>	White Correa	1.5 x 1.5	300mm	As Shown	202		
Dv	<i>Dodenea viscosa</i>	Giant Hop Bush	3 x 3	300mm	As Shown	87		
Grasses and Groundcovers								
Cap	<i>Chryscephalum apiculatum</i>	Yellow Buttons	0.5 x 0.9	150mm	5/m2	562		
Dc	<i>Dianella caerulea</i>	Blue Flax Lily	0.75 x 0.75	150mm	5/m2	562		
Hv	<i>Hardenbergia violacea</i>	Purple Coral Pea	0.2 x 3	150mm	5/m2	562		
Hs	<i>Hibbertia scandens</i>	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	150mm	5/m2	562		
Ju	<i>Juncus usitatus</i>	Common Rush	0.4 x 0.5	150mm	5/m2	562		
Li	<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	5/m2	562		
Mp	<i>Myoporum parvifolium</i>	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	5/m2	562		
Pl	<i>Poa labillardieri</i>	Poa	1 x 0.5	150mm	5/m2	562		
Detention Basin Matrix								
Capp	<i>Carex appressa</i>	Tall Sedge	0.8 x 0.7	Tube	8/m2	5544		
Ic	<i>Imperata cylindrica</i>	Blady Grass	1 x 0.3	Tube	8/m2	5544		
In	<i>Isolepis nodosa</i>	Knobby Club Rush	0.6 x 0.6	Tube	8/m2	5544		
Ju	<i>Juncus usitatus</i>	Common Rush	0.4 x 0.5	Tube	8/m2	5544		
Li	<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	Tube	8/m2	5544		



Site Plan | 1:750

02	For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2023
01	For Comment	JW	NM	25.05.2023
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

S I T E I M A G E

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

PRELIMINARY

Drawing Name:

Landscape Cover Sheet
OSD Basin

Scale:

Job Number:

Drawing Number:

Issue:

SS20-4546

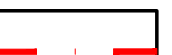
DB-000 02

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

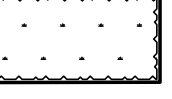
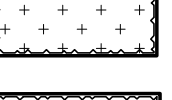
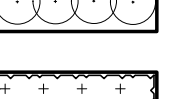
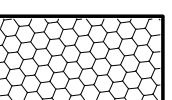
the contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

LEGEND

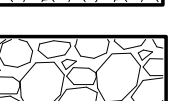
Estate Boundary



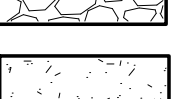
Proposed Trees

Grasses and
Groundcovers

Maintenance Path



Rock Scour Protection



ESR

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan

OSD Basin

Scale: 1:250 @ A1

Job Number:

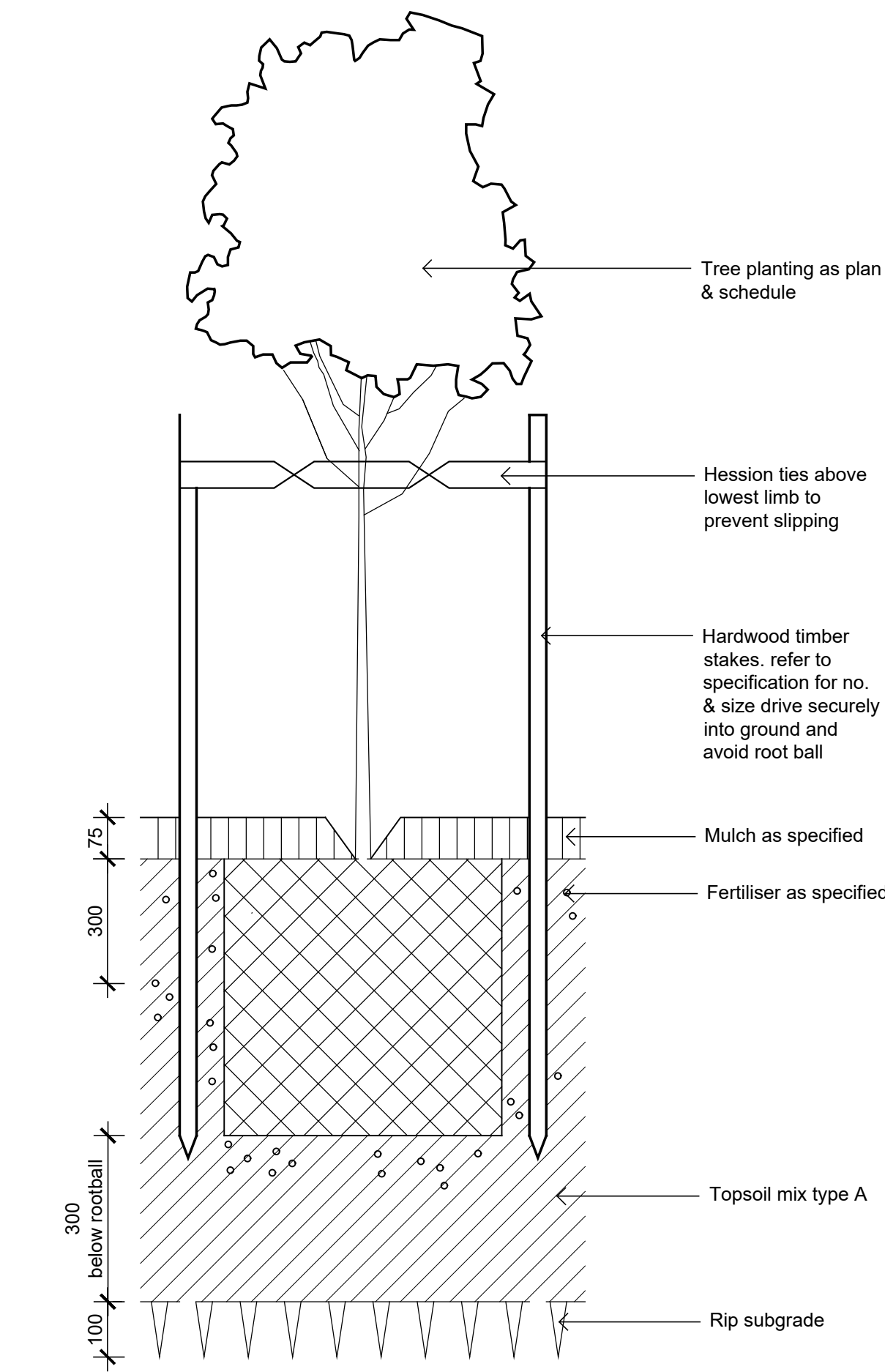
SS20-4546

1 2 4 6 10m
Drawing Number:

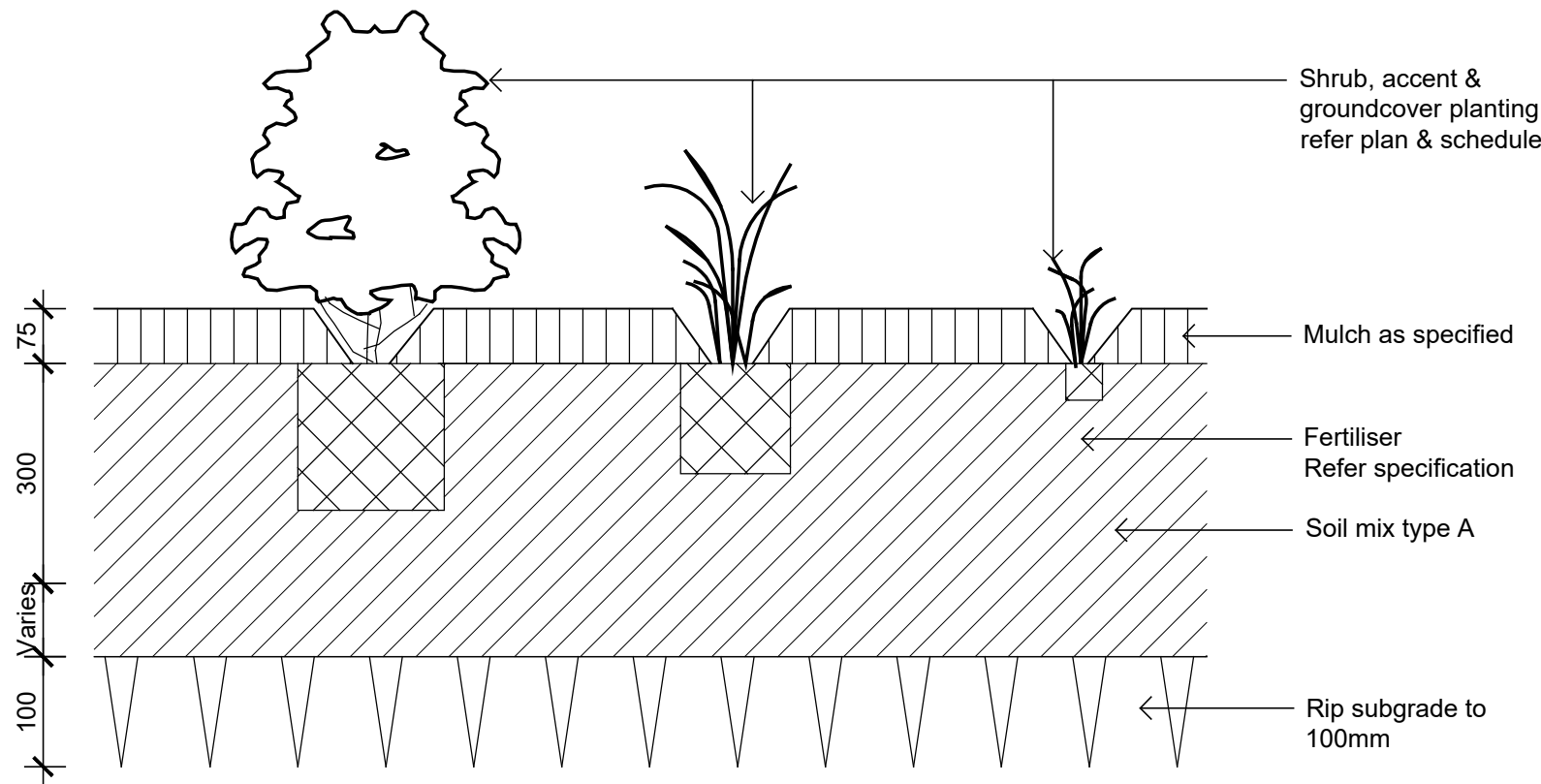
0B-101 02

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

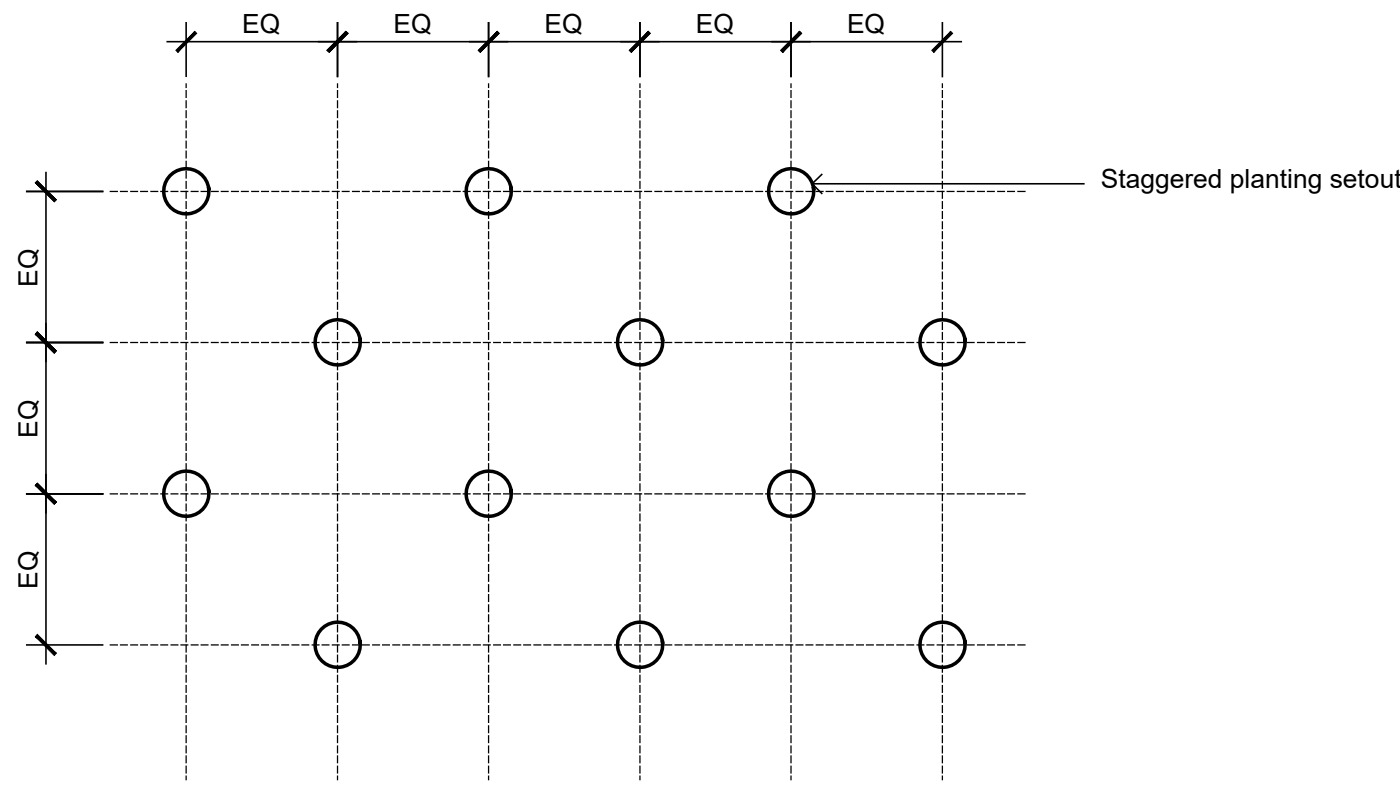
A1



Detail 75-200L Tree Planting on Grade
1:10



Detail Shrub Accent & Groundcover Planting
1:10



Groundcover Planting Matrix
1:10

© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

01	For Comment	JW	NM	25.05.2023
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

S I T E I M A G E
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au
Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380
Landscape Architects

PRELIMINARY

Drawing Name:

Landscape Details

Scale: As Shown

Job Number:

SS20-4546

Drawing Number:

DB-501 01

Issue:

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Appendix G

Stage 1 SWC Plans

Westlink Stage 1 - Subdivision Works Certificate

Kemps Creek Logistics Park

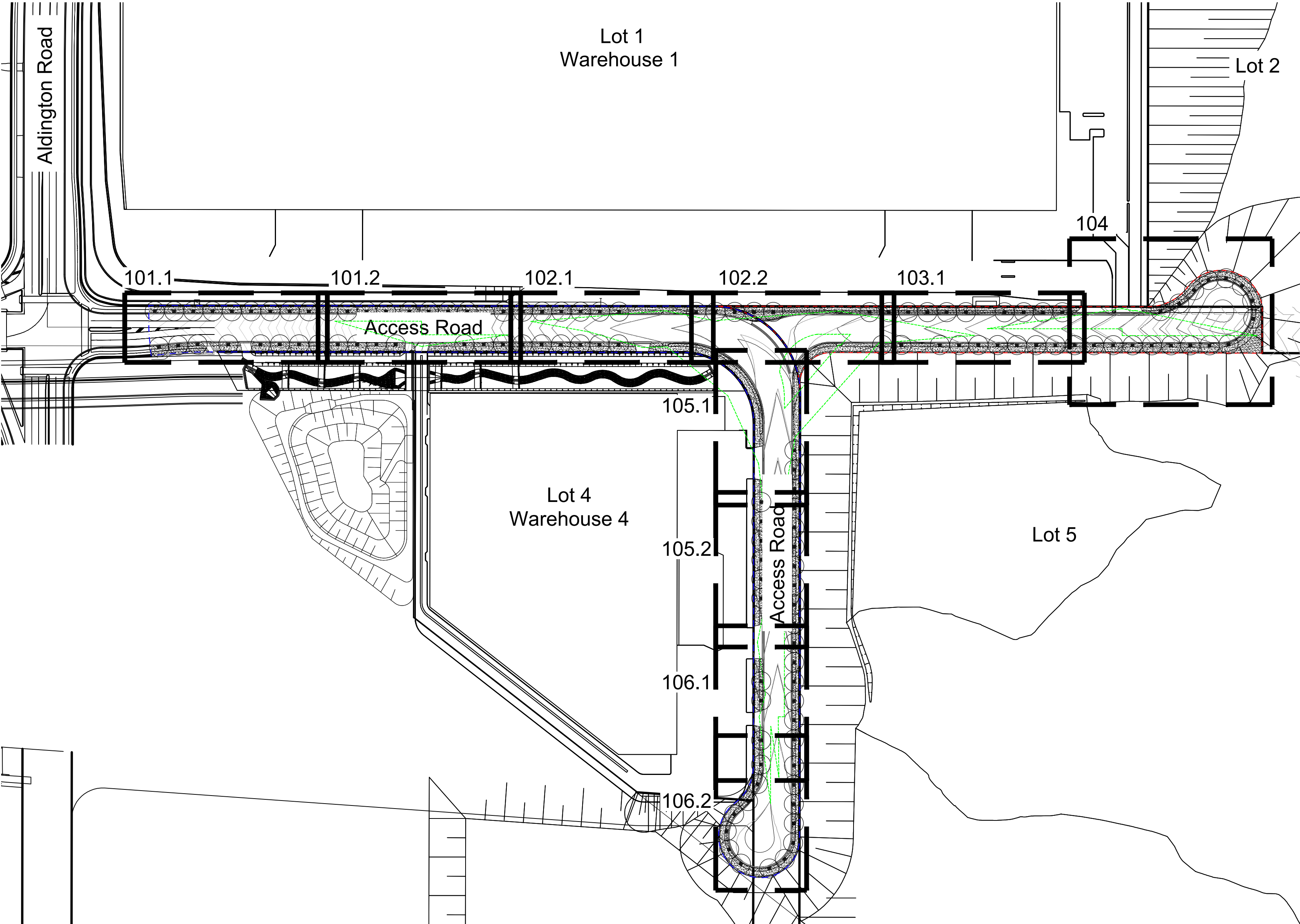
Landscape Subdivision Works Certificate

DRAWING SCHEDULE

Dwg No.	Drawing Title	Scale
SWC_000	SWC Coversheet	N/A @ A1
SWC_101	SWC Plan	1:150 @ A1
SWC_102	SWC Plan	1:150 @ A1
SWC_103	SWC Plan	1:150 @ A1
SWC_104	SWC Plan	1:150 @ A1
SWC_105	SWC Plan	1:150 @ A1
SWC_106	SWC Plan	1:150 @ A1
SWC_501	SWC Details	As Shown @ A1
SWC_502	SWC Details	As Shown @ A1
SWC_503	SWC Details	As Shown @ A1
SWC_504	SWC Details	As Shown @ A1
SWC_505	SWC Details	As Shown @ A1

Sch No.	Schedule Title	Scale
SWC-LS01	Landscape Specification	N/A

Plant Schedule SWC								
	Botanic Name	Common Name	Mature Size	Pot Size	Density	Qty	DCP	Aerotropolis
	Street Trees							
Wfl	Waterhousea floribunda	Weeping Lilly Pilly	25 x 10	100L	As Shown	125		



Site Plan | 1:1500

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

G	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	19.08.2025
F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Legend

Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

S I T E I M A G E



Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Coversheet

Scale 1:1500 @ A1

Job Number

SS20-4546

Drawing Number

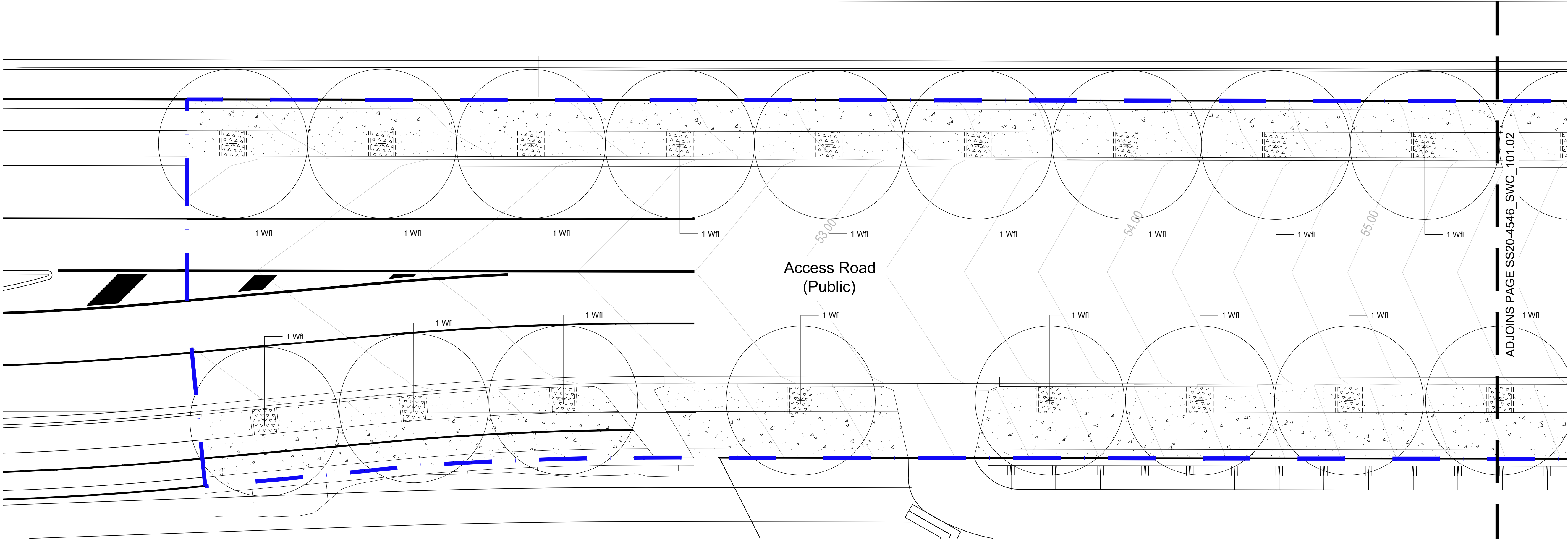
SWC_000

SHEET

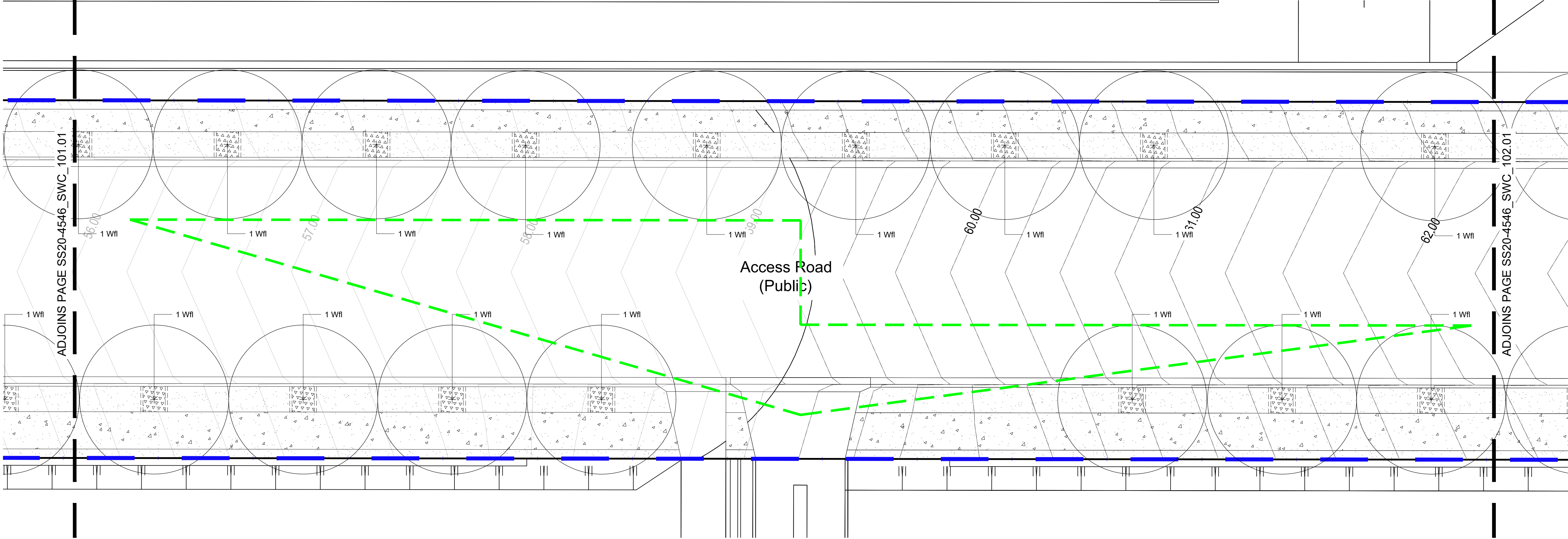
Issue

G

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



01 SWC Plan
101 1:150



02 SWC Plan
101 1:150

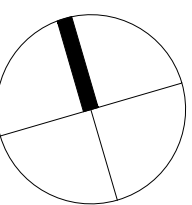
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Public Road Boundary
 - Private Road Boundary
 - Proposed Street Tree Planting
Refer Plant Schedule and Details
 - Proposed Turf Verge
Refer Details
 - Proposed Mulch
 - Concrete Paving
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings
 - Proposed Concrete Edging
Refer Details
 - Sight-Line Exclusion Zone
 - Services
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings



Client
ESR

Project
**Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek**

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

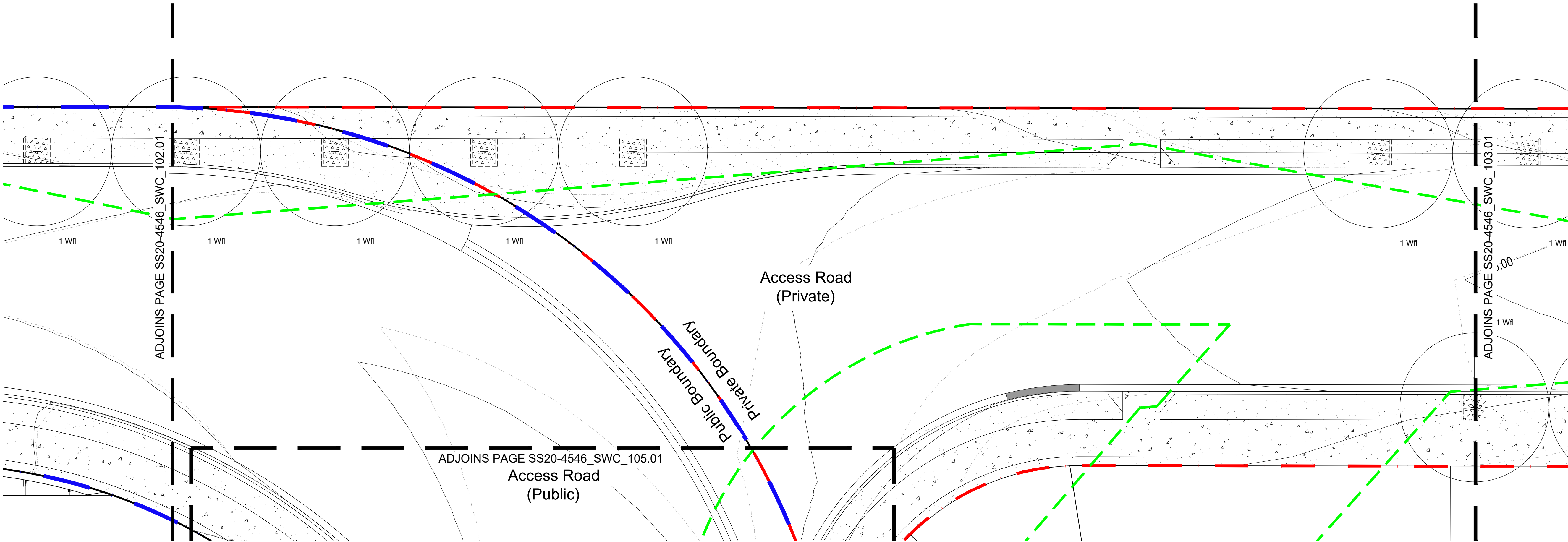
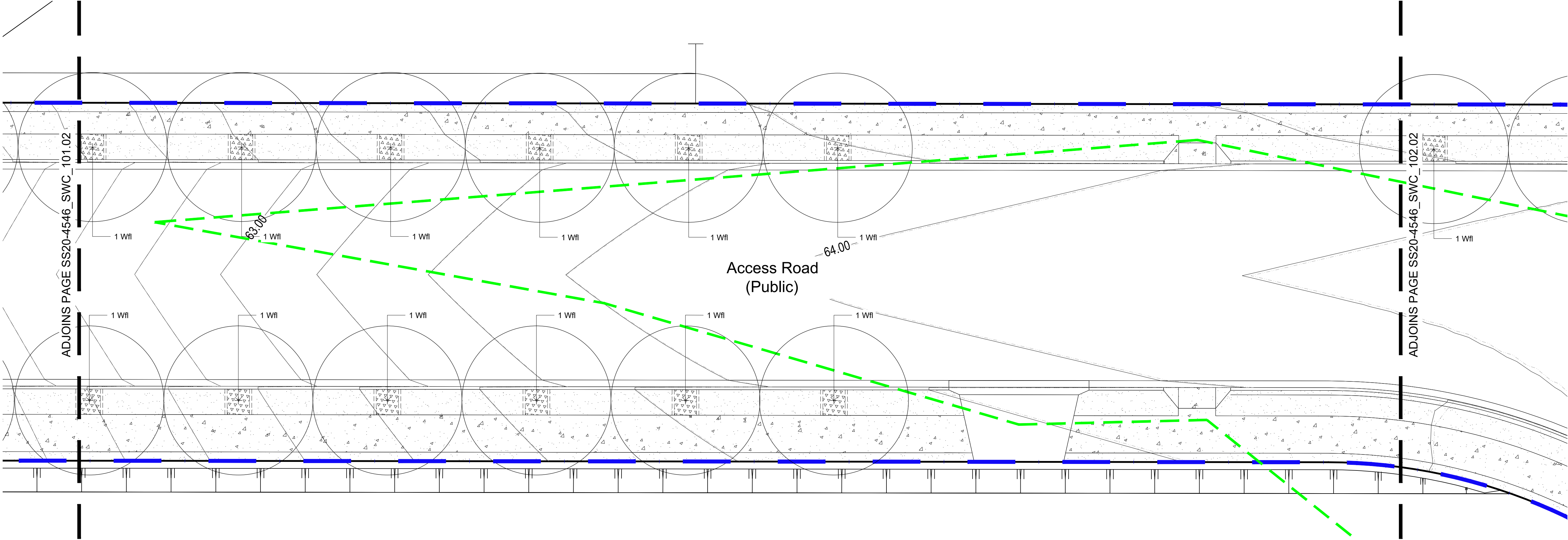
Drawing Name
**SWC
Plan**

Scale 1:150 @ A1

Job Number
SS20-4546

Drawing Number
SWC_101

Issue
F



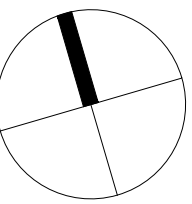
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Legend	
	Public Road Boundary
	Private Road Boundary
	Proposed Street Tree Planting Refer Plant Schedule and Details
	Proposed Turf Verge Refer Details
	Proposed Mulch
	Concrete Paving Refer Civil Engineers Drawings
	Proposed Concrete Edging Refer Details
	Sight-Line Exclusion Zone
	Services Refer Civil Engineers Drawings



Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Plan

Scale 1:150 @ A1

Job Number

SS20-4546

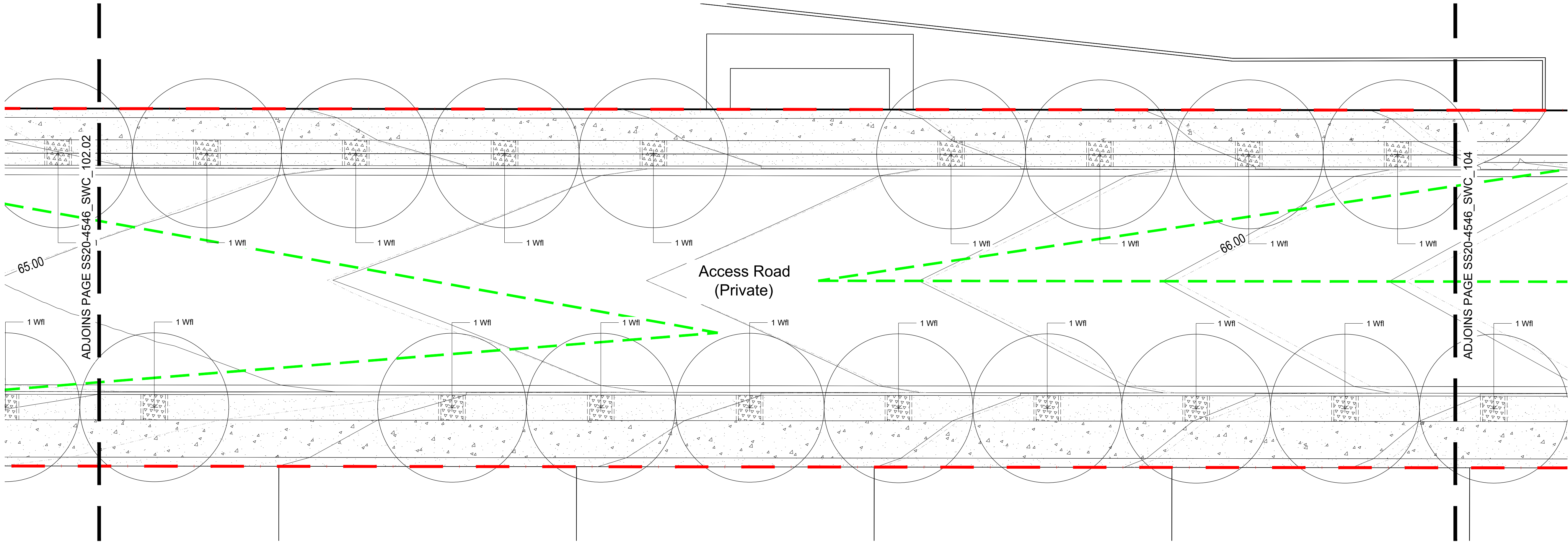
Drawing Number

SWC_102

SHEET

Issue

F



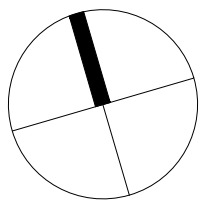
01 SWC Plan
103 1:150

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue Revision Description		Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Public Road Boundary
 - Private Road Boundary
 - Proposed Street Tree Planting
Refer Plant Schedule and Details
 - Proposed Turf Verge
Refer Details
 - Proposed Mulch
 - Concrete Paving
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings
 - Proposed Concrete Edging
Refer Details
 - Sight-Line Exclusion Zone
 - Services
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings



Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

S I T E I M A G E



Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Plan

Scale 1:150 @ A1

Job Number

SS20-4546

Drawing Number

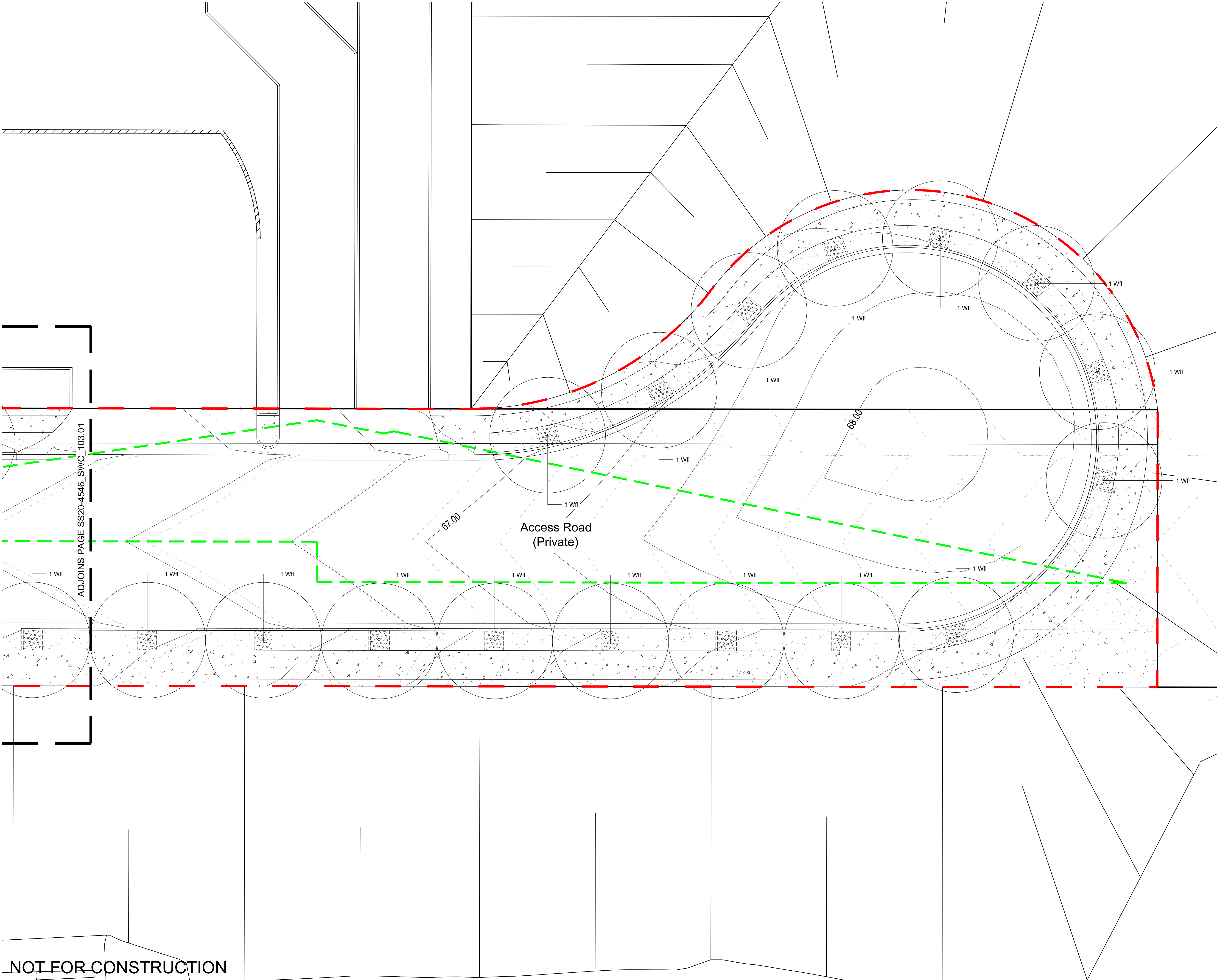
SWC_103

SHEET

Issue

F

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

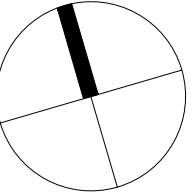


© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Public Road Boundary
 - Private Road Boundary
 - Proposed Street Tree Planting
Refer Plant Schedule and Details
 - Proposed Turf Verge
Refer Details
 - Proposed Mulch
 - Concrete Paving
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings
 - Proposed Concrete Edging
Refer Details
 - Sight-Line Exclusion Zone
 - Services
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings



Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Plan

Scale 1:150 @ A1

Job Number

SS20-4546

Drawing Number

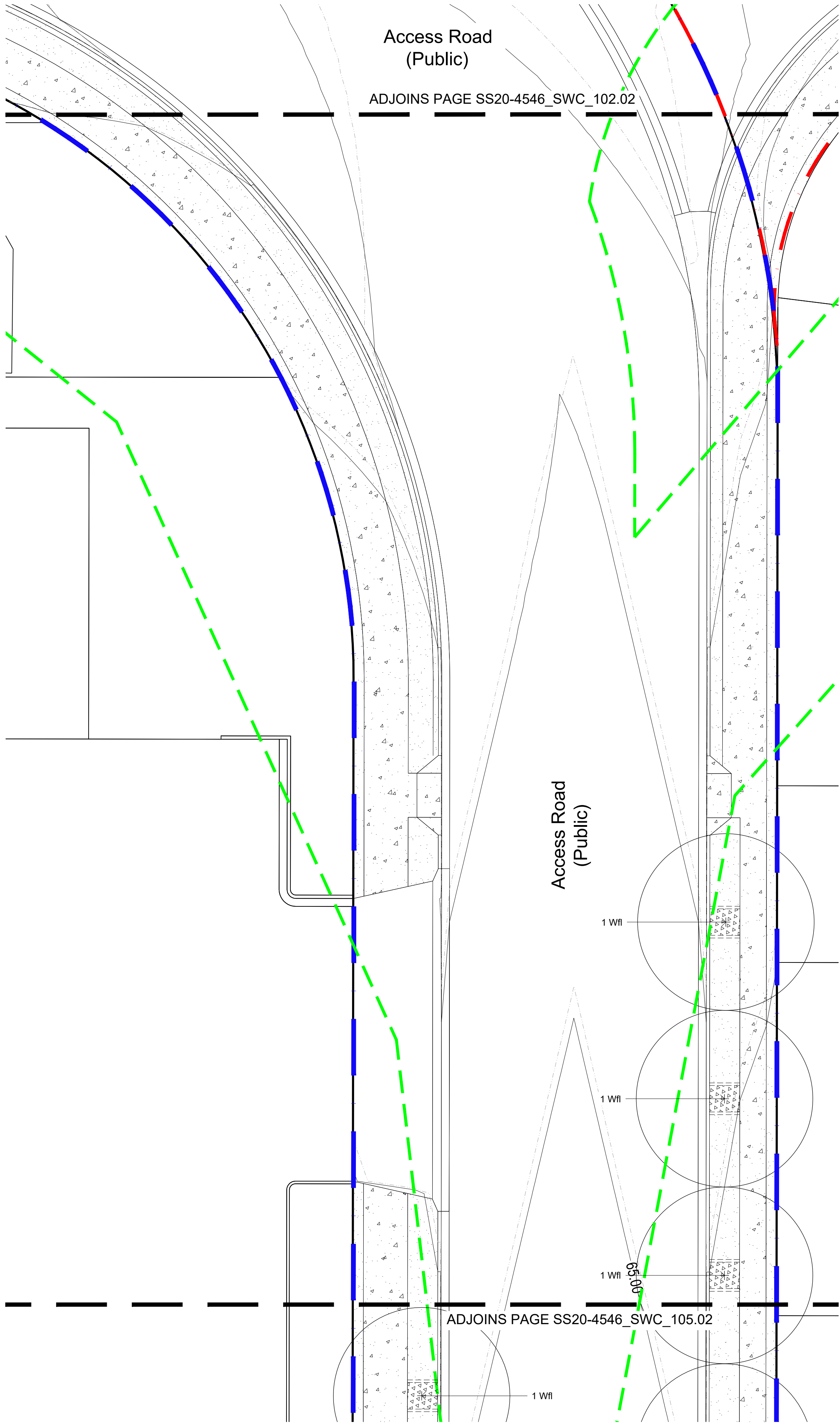
SWC_104

SHEET

Issue

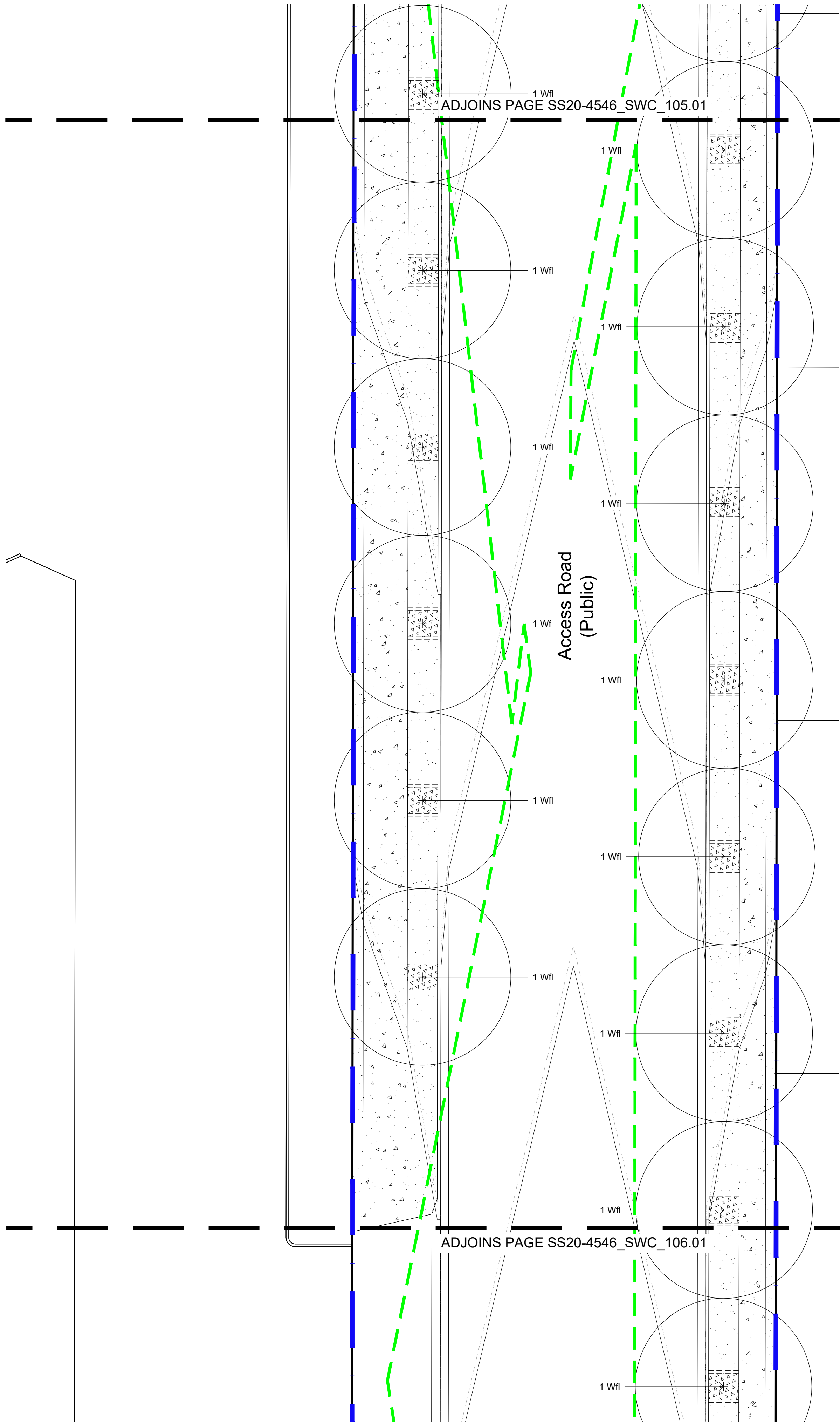
F

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

01 SWC Plan
105 1:150



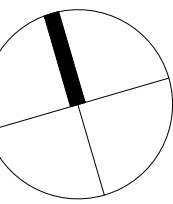
02 SWC Plan
105 1:150

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

G	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	19.08.2025
F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Public Road Boundary
 - Private Road Boundary
 - Proposed Street Tree Planting
Refer Plant Schedule and Details
 - Proposed Turf Verge
Refer Details
 - Proposed Mulch
 - Concrete Paving
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings
 - Proposed Concrete Edging
Refer Details
 - Sight-Line Exclusion Zone
 - Services
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings



Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Plan

Scale 1:150 @ A1

Job Number

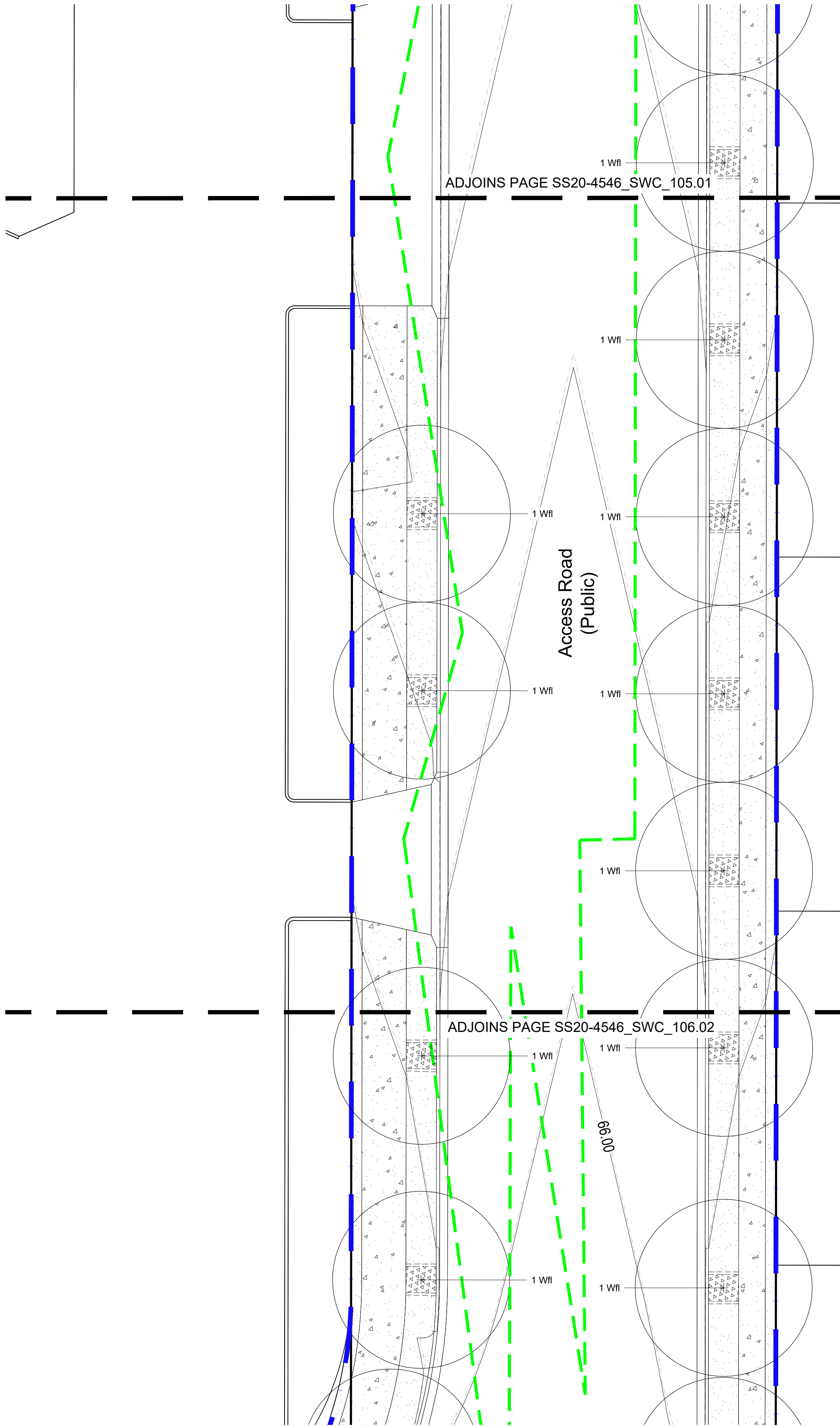
SS20-4546

Drawing Number

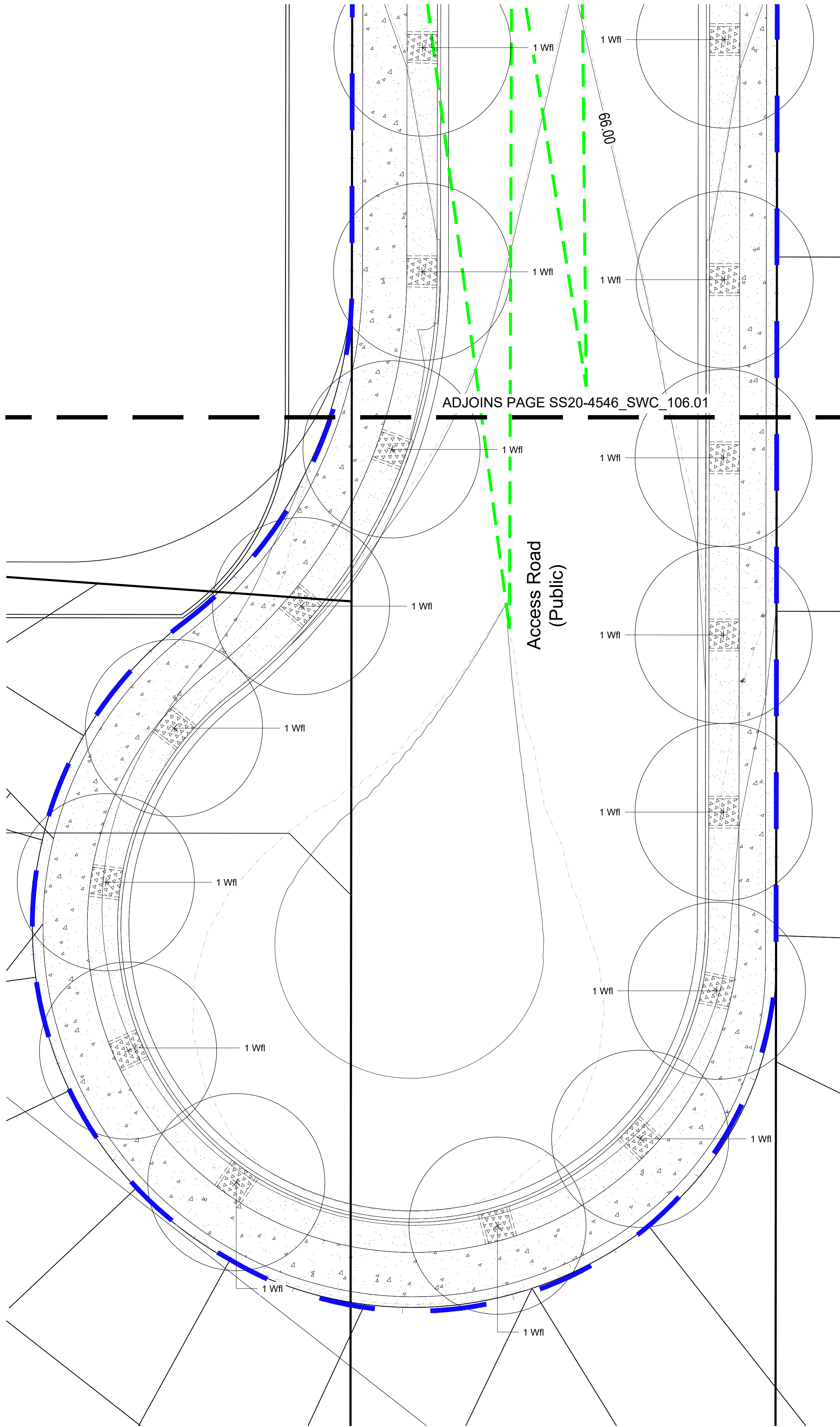
SWC_105

Issue

G



01 SWC Plan
106 1:150



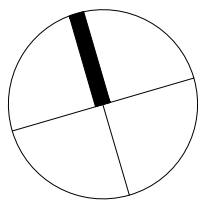
02 SWC Plan
106 1:150

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

F	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	18.07.2025
E	Revised For Comment	CS	NM	02.07.2025
D	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	30.06.2025
C	Civil Coordination	CS	NM	15.05.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- Legend**
- Public Road Boundary
 - Private Road Boundary
 - Proposed Street Tree Planting
Refer Plant Schedule and Details
 - Proposed Turf Verge
Refer Details
 - Proposed Mulch
 - Concrete Paving
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings
 - Proposed Concrete Edging
Refer Details
 - Sight-Line Exclusion Zone
 - Services
Refer Civil Engineers Drawings



Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Plan

Scale 1:150 @ A1

Job Number

SS20-4546

Drawing Number

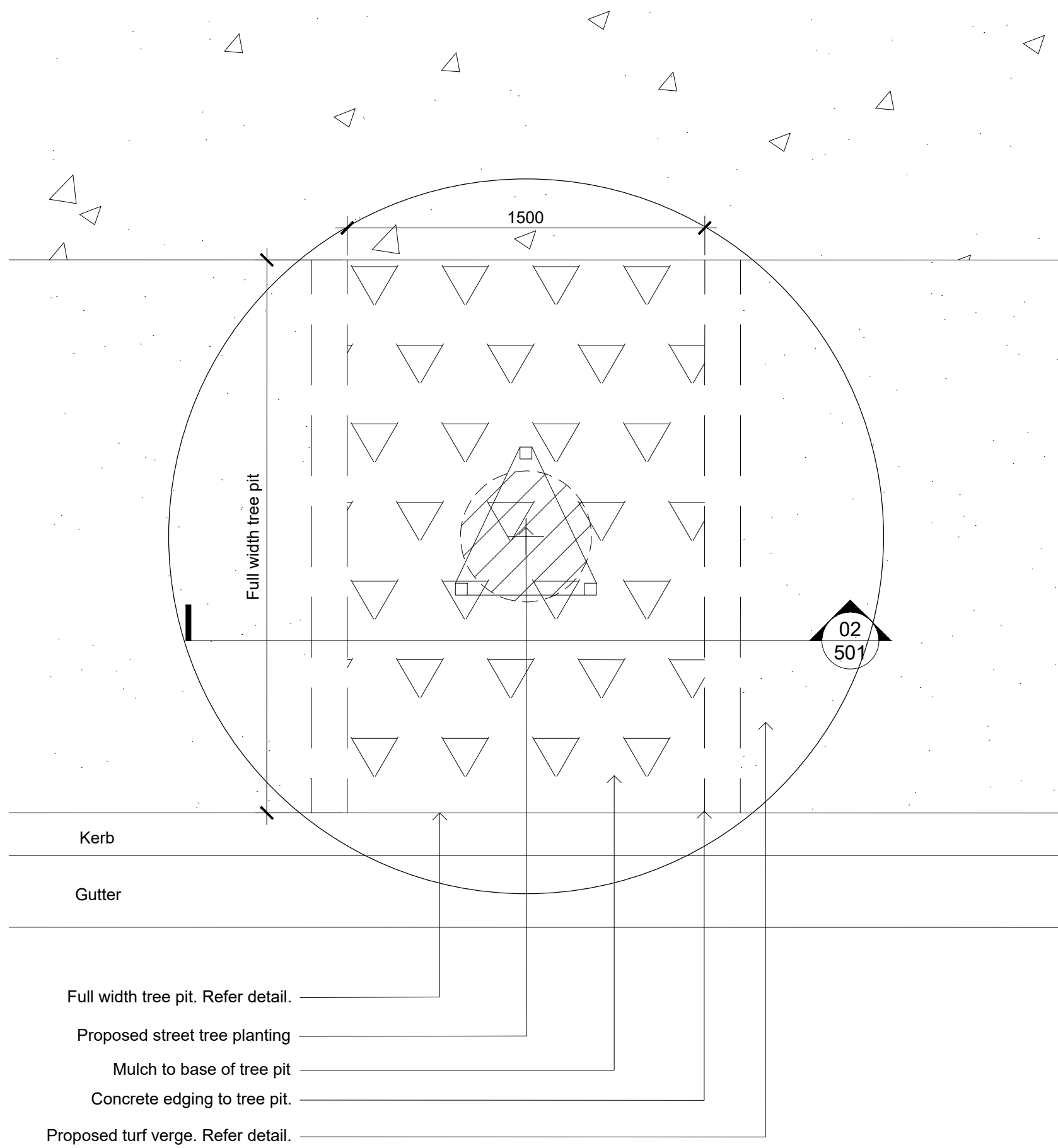
SWC_106

SHEET

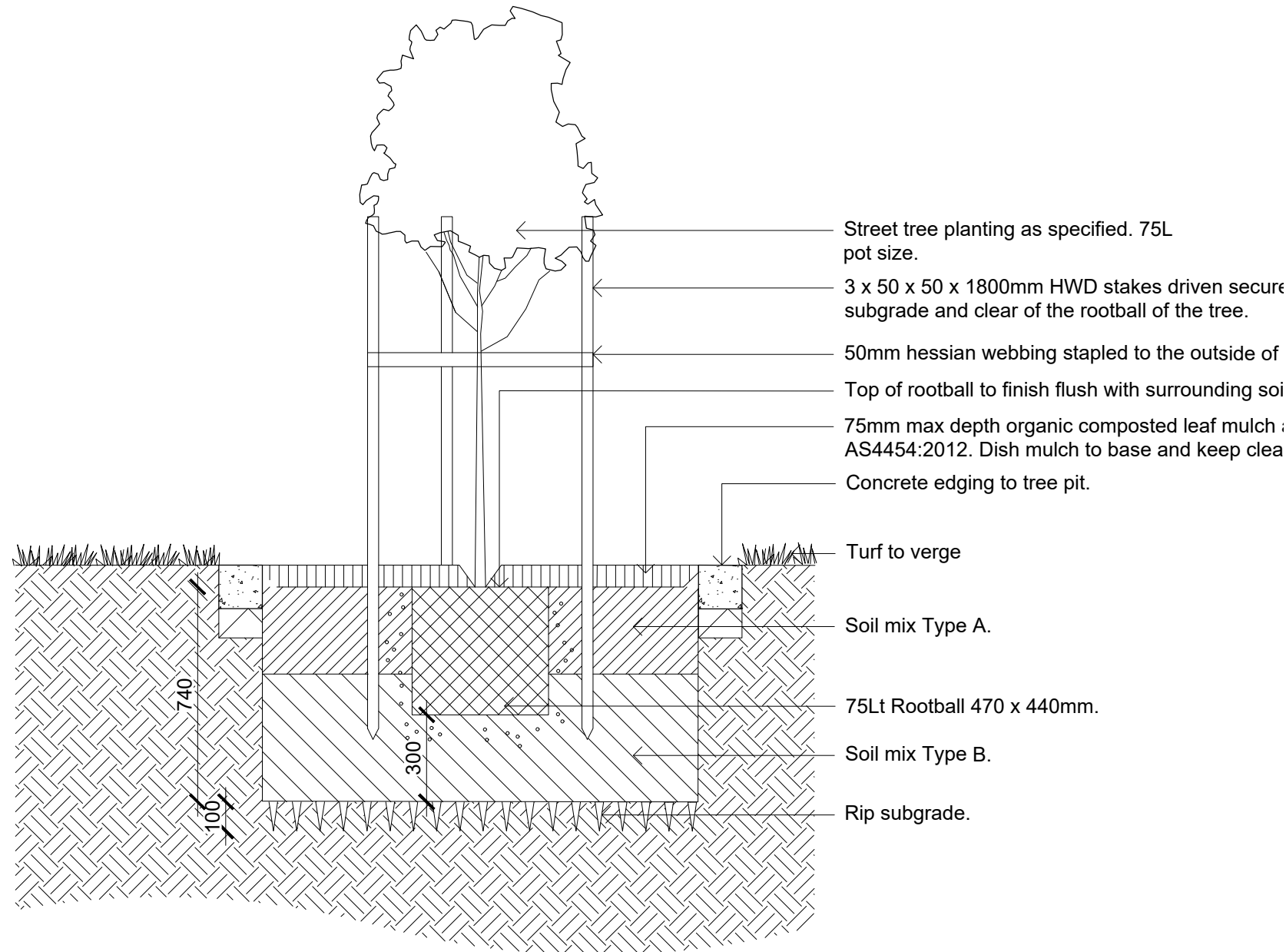
Issue

F

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



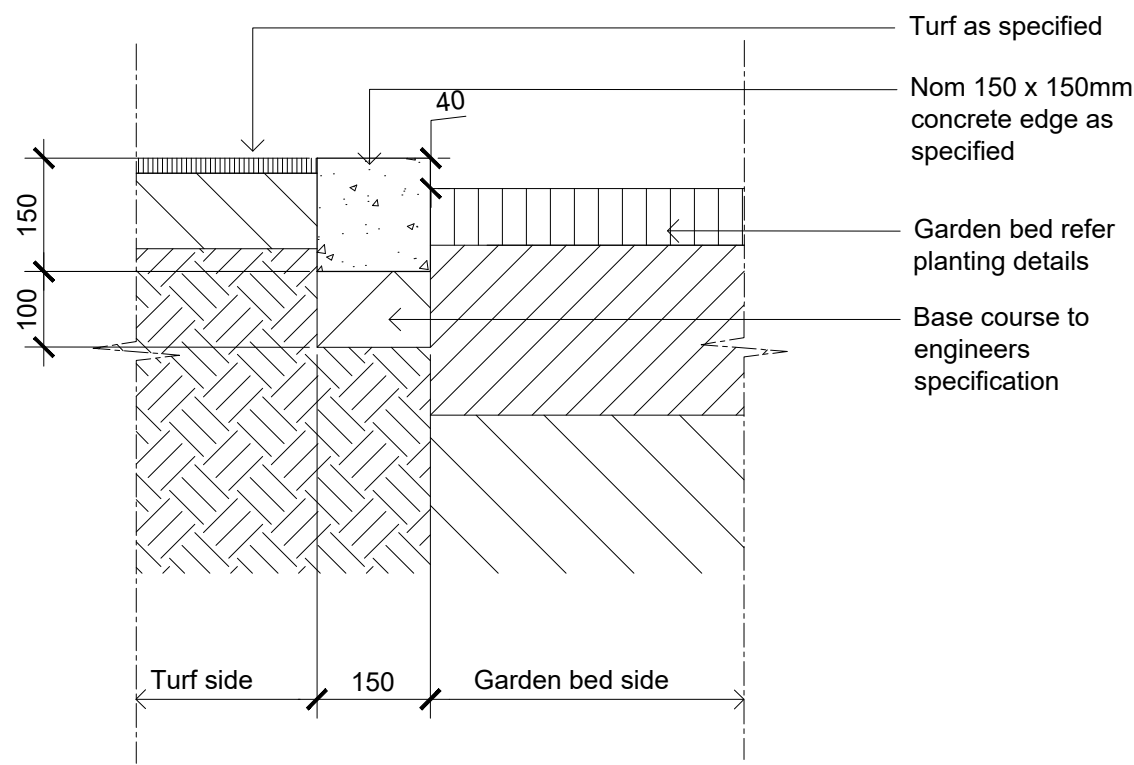
01
501
Typical Street Tree Detail
1:20



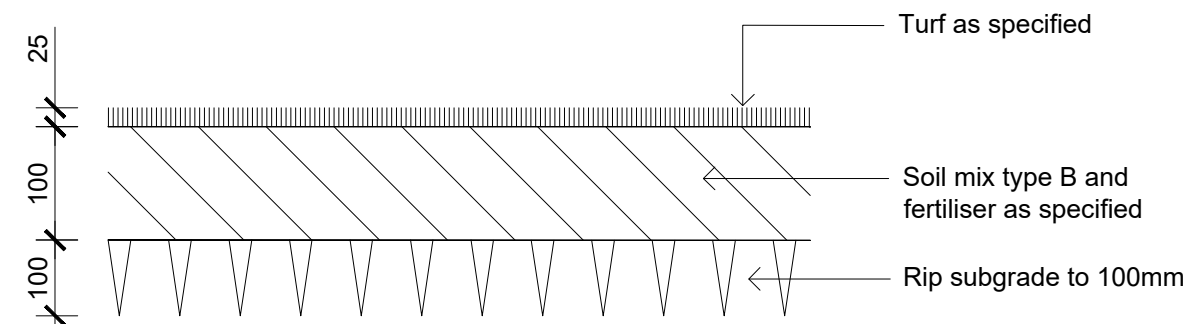
NOTE:

- DCP requires 75L tree pot size.
- Tree centreline to be min. 600 from back of kerb.
- Tree stock supply as per AS 2303:2018.
- Any and all pruning required is to comply with AS 4373:2007.

02
501
Typical Street Tree Detail
1:20



03
501
Typical Concrete Edge (Option 2)
1:10



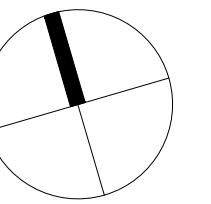
04
501
Detail Turf on Even Grade
1:10

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

C	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	19.08.2025
B	Revised For Comment	JW	NM	08.04.2025
A	Issue for Comment	JW	NM	17.03.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Legend



Client

ESR

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

S I T E I M A G E

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380



Landscape Architects

Subdivision Works Certificate

Drawing Name

SWC

Details

Scale As Shown @ A1

Job Number

SS20-4546

Drawing Number

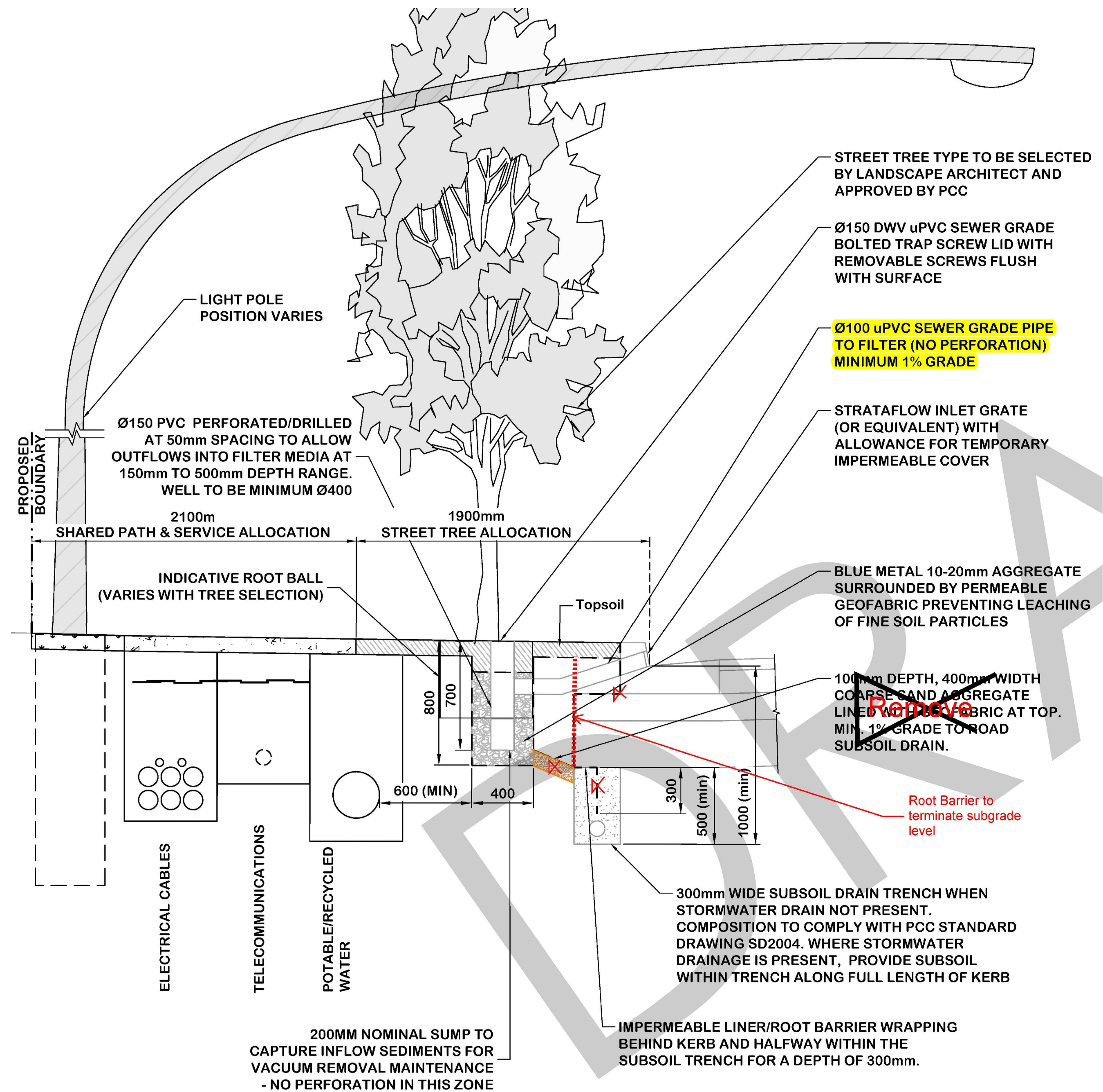
SWC_501

Issue

C

SHEET

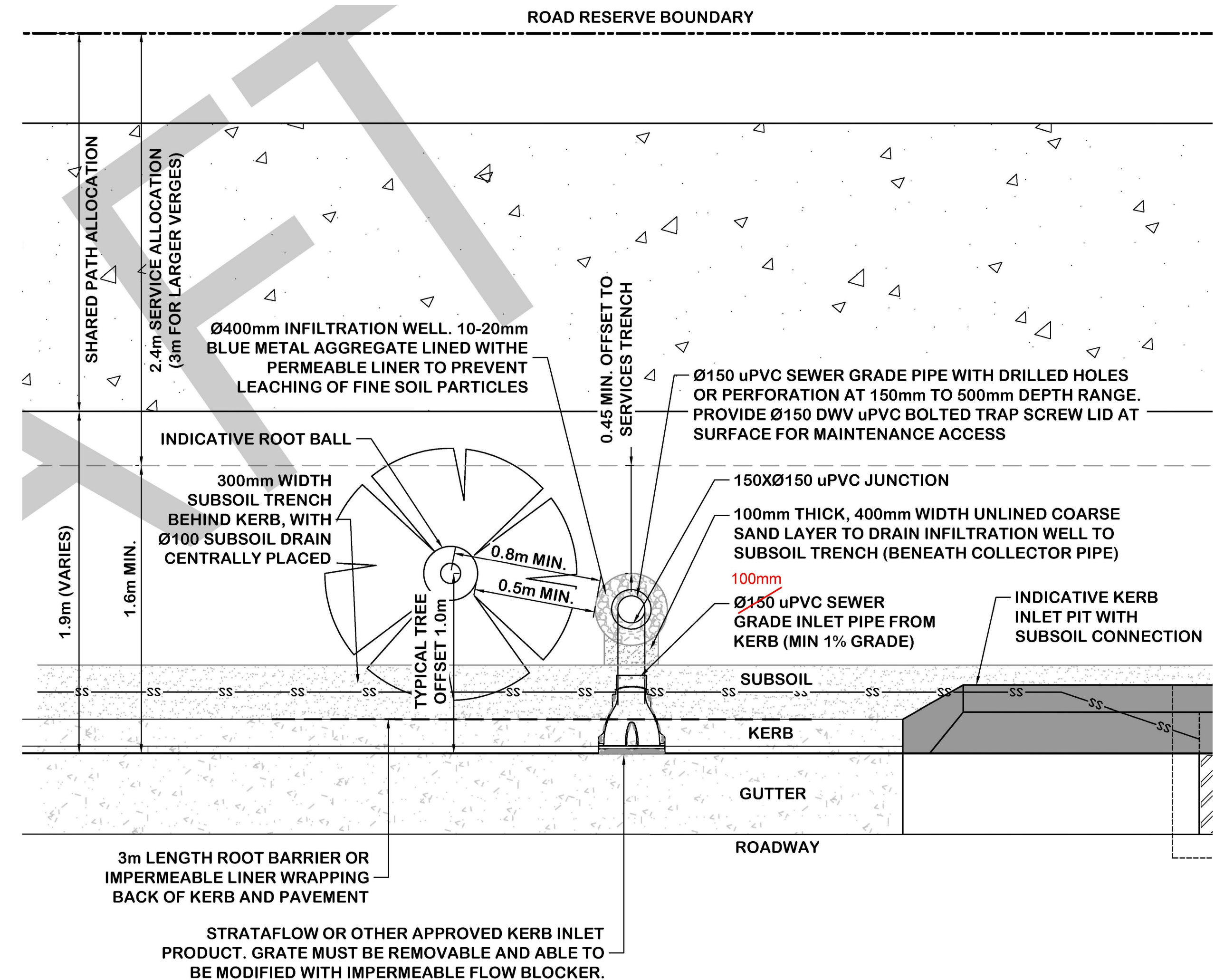
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



SECTION E - TYPICAL LOCAL ROAD TREE PIT TYPE 1 SECTION

SCALE 1:100 AT A1

01 Typical Passive Irrigation Tree Pit
503 Scale: 1:100
Based on Civil Engineers Details as Approved by Penrith City Council



PLAN B - TYPE 1 PIT ON LOCAL ROAD
SCALE 1:20 AT A1

02 Typical Passive Irrigation Tree Pit
503 Scale: 1:20
Based on Civil Engineers Details as Approved by Penrith City Council

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

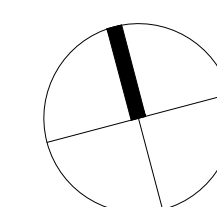
The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

A Revised For Comment
Issue Revision Description

JW NM 19.08.2025
Drawn Check Date

Legend

Key Plan



SITE IMAGE
Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-S Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 0698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client
ESR

Project
Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

Drawing Name
SWC
Details

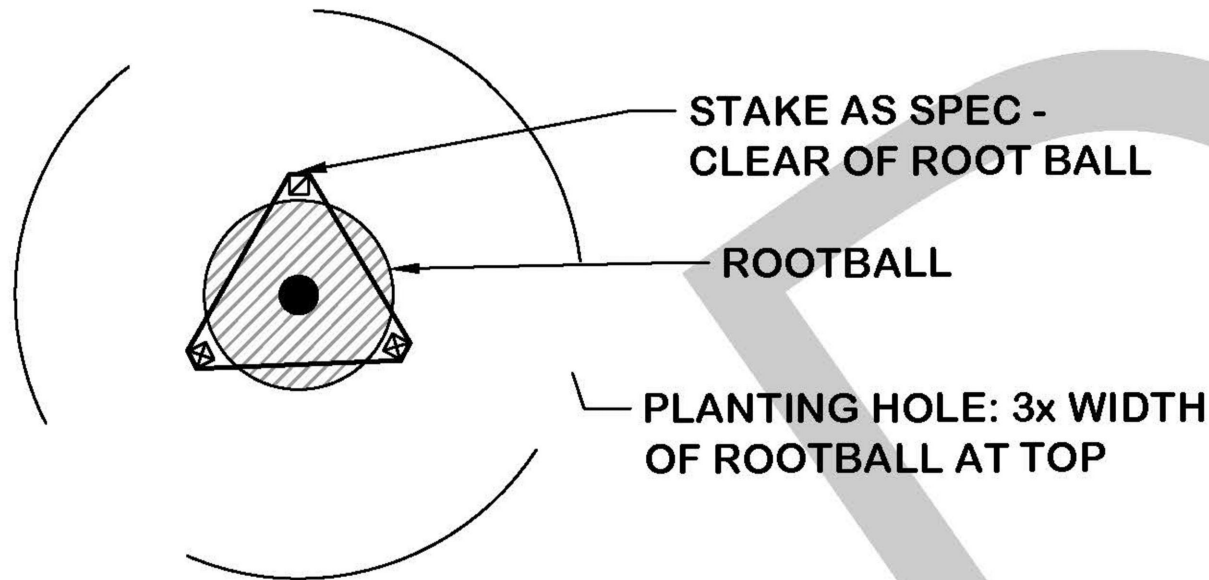
Subdivision Works Certificate

Scale
Job Number
SS20-4546

Drawing Number
SWC_503

Issue
A

- NOTES:
1. LOCATION AND VERIFICATION OF EXISTING SERVICES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. UNDERTAKE A SERVICES SEARCH FOR LOCATIONS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS.
IF ANY WORKS CANNOT BE ACHIEVED BECAUSE OF CONFLICTS WITH SERVICES THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD PROPOSE A SOLUTION BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS FOR THE COUNCIL TO CONSIDER & APPROVE.
 2. REFER TO PCC ENGINEERS DETAILS FOR GENERAL KERB INSTALLATION. SUBSOIL ALIGNMENT AND LINING SHOWN IS A DEPARTURE FROM THE STANDARD DETAIL.
 3. ALL CONCRETE TO PROVIDE MINIMUM 28 DAY STRENGTH OF 32MPA, INCLUSIVE OF KERBS.
 4. SECURE PIPES IN PLACE WITH A PVC SEALANT
 5. USE NON DESTRUCTIVE DIGGING METHODS WHEN PLACING ADJACENT TO EXISTING TREES. WHEN INSTALLING AS A RETROFIT TO AN EXISTING TREE, CONSULT AN ARBORIST (LEVEL 5) FOR APPROVAL. PLACE INFILTRATION WELL AT DRIP LINE OF EXISTING TREE RATHER THAN AT MIN DISTANCE. AN AUGER MUST NOT BE USED TO PREPARE TREE HOLES.
 6. IF INSTALLING A TREE IN HIGH CLAY SOILS, SELECT A TREE THAT CAN WITHSTAND WET SOIL CONDITIONS. TREE TYPE TO BE APPROVED BY PENRITH CITY COUNCIL.
 7. FINISHED SURFACE LEVELS TO FOLLOW GRADE OF THE GARDEN BED OR VERGE OR AS SPECIFIED IN SITE SPECIFIC PLANS.
 8. WITHIN MAMRE RD AND AEROTROPOLIS DCPS, A SOIL REPORT OR SALINITY REPORT MUST BE UNDERTAKEN TO DETERMINE WHETHER INFILTRATION IS ACCEPTABLE. WHERE SOILS ARE DISPERSIVE OR SODIC PAST AN ACCEPTABLE LEVEL FOR INFILTRATON PURPOSES, THIS DETAIL IS NOT APPROPRIATE.
 9. ALL WORK TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS.
 10. MINIMUM CATCHMENT OF 50M² IS RECOMMENDED
 11. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT CLEARANCES ARE ACCEPTABLE WITH THE SERVICE AUTHORITY WHEN LARGER OR ADDITIONAL MAINS OR CONDUITS ARE PROPOSED IN THE VERGE, OR WHEN ALLOCATIONS VARY FROM THE NSW GUIDE TO CODES AND PRACTICES FOR STREETS OPENING.
 12. PASSIVELY IRRIGATED STREET TREES MAY NOT BE USED TO PROVIDE FLOW CAPACITY FOR MINOR OR MAJOR STORMWATER DESIGN AND MODELLING.
 13. FULL STANDARD SERVICE ALLOCATION PROVISIONS ARE ONLY COMPATIBLE WITHIN VERGES 4.60M WIDTH OR MORE. FOR THE DCP LOCAL ROADS AND OPEN SPACE EDGE ROADS (4M, 5M VERGE), IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT GAS IS LAID ONLY WITHIN THE 5M VERGE.
 14. REFER TO COUNCIL STREET AND PARK TREE MANAGEMENT PLAN AND ASSOCIATED APPENDIX FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND TREE PLANTING DETAILS THAT ARE NOT PROVIDED AS PART OF THIS DESIGN.



TREE STAKING PLAN: (NTS)
Stake for protection, NOT SUPPORT

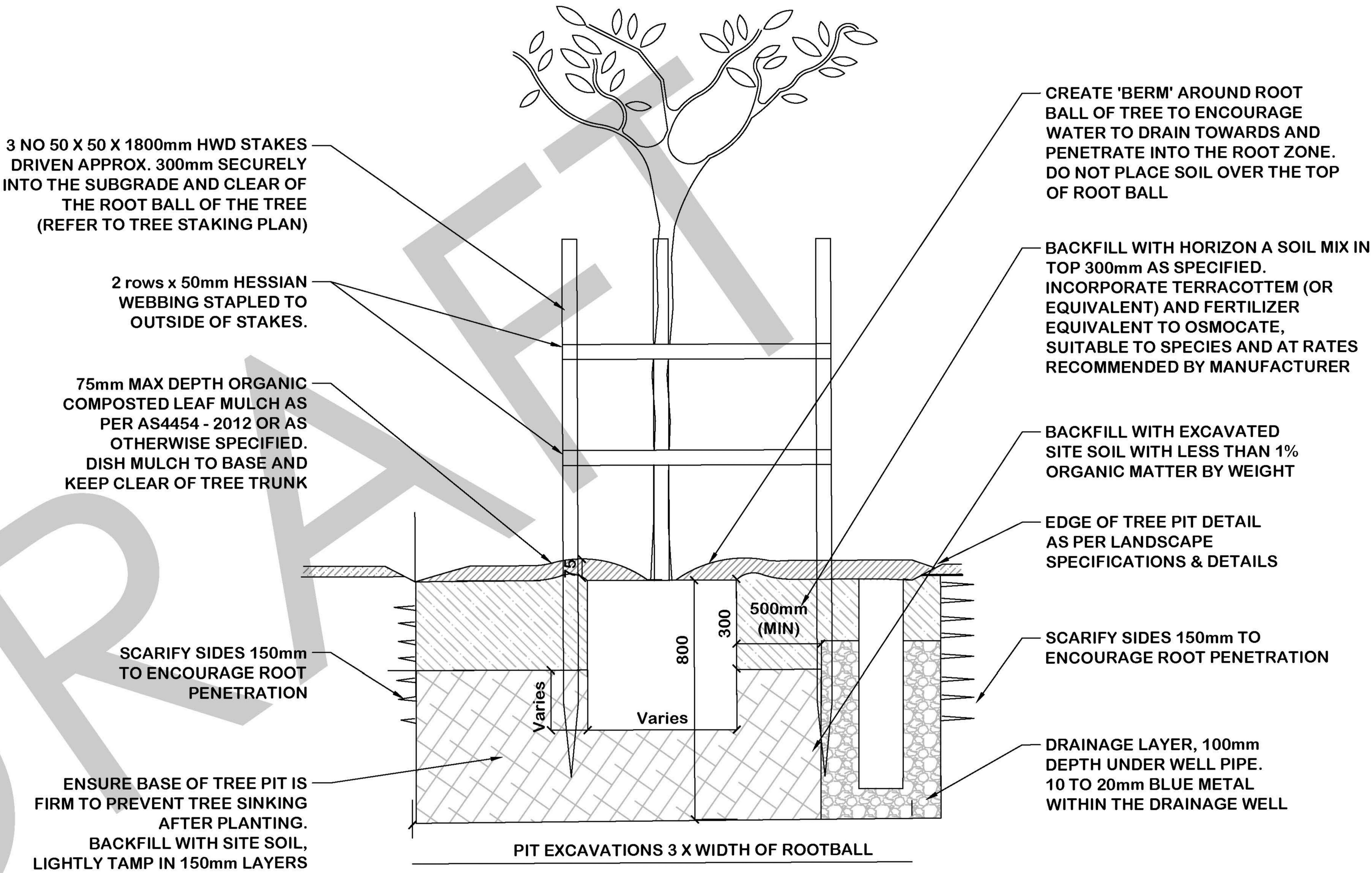
TREE STOCK: AS PER AS2303- 2018. IF THERE IS NON COMPLIANCE, THE TREE CAN BE REJECTED, REFER TO SPECIFICATION.

ROOT PRUNING:
IF TEASING OF THE ROOT SYSTEM CANNOT BE ACHIEVED AND/OR THE TREE IS POT BOUND OR IF THERE ARE 'J' OR GIRDLED ROOTS, THEN IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLANTING REMOVE THE OUTER 10-25MM EXTERNAL ROOT BALL FACES. SLICE AWAY USING SECATEURS OR A SHARP CLEAN BLADE. AVOID EXCESSIVE DISTURBANCE TO THE REMAINING ROOT BALL DURING THIS TRIMMING AND DISCONTINUE IF EXCESSIVE ROOT BALL SOIL BEGINS TO FALL AWAY.
NOTE: IF TREE HAS BEEN GROWN IN AN 'AIR PRUNE' POT, ROOT PRUNING WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.

ENSURE TREE NORTH ORIENTATION TO ALIGN WITH NORTH ON THE TREE BAG.

NB: REMOVE NURSERY STAKE IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



1
A **SECTION A - TREE PLANTING DETAIL WITH PASSIVE IRRIGATION WELL**
SCALE 1:10 AT A3

01
504 **Tree Planting Detail with Passive Irrigation**
Scale: 1:10 @ A3
Based on Civil Engineers Details as Approved by Penrith City Council

Legend

Key Plan

SITE IMAGE

Client

Drawing Name

SWC

Details

Project

Subdivision Works Certificate

Scale

Job Number

SS20-4546

Drawing Number

SWC_504

Issue

A

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

A Revised For Comment
Issue Revision Description

JW NM 19.08.2025
Drawn Check Date

© 2025 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd. Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

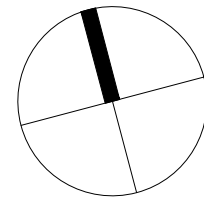
The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

A Revised For Comment
Issue Revision Description

JW NM 19.08.2025
Drawn Check Date

Legend

Key Plan



SITE IMAGE
Landscape Architects
Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia
Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 0698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Client
ESR

Project
Subdivision Works Certificate
Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek

Drawing Name
SWC
Details

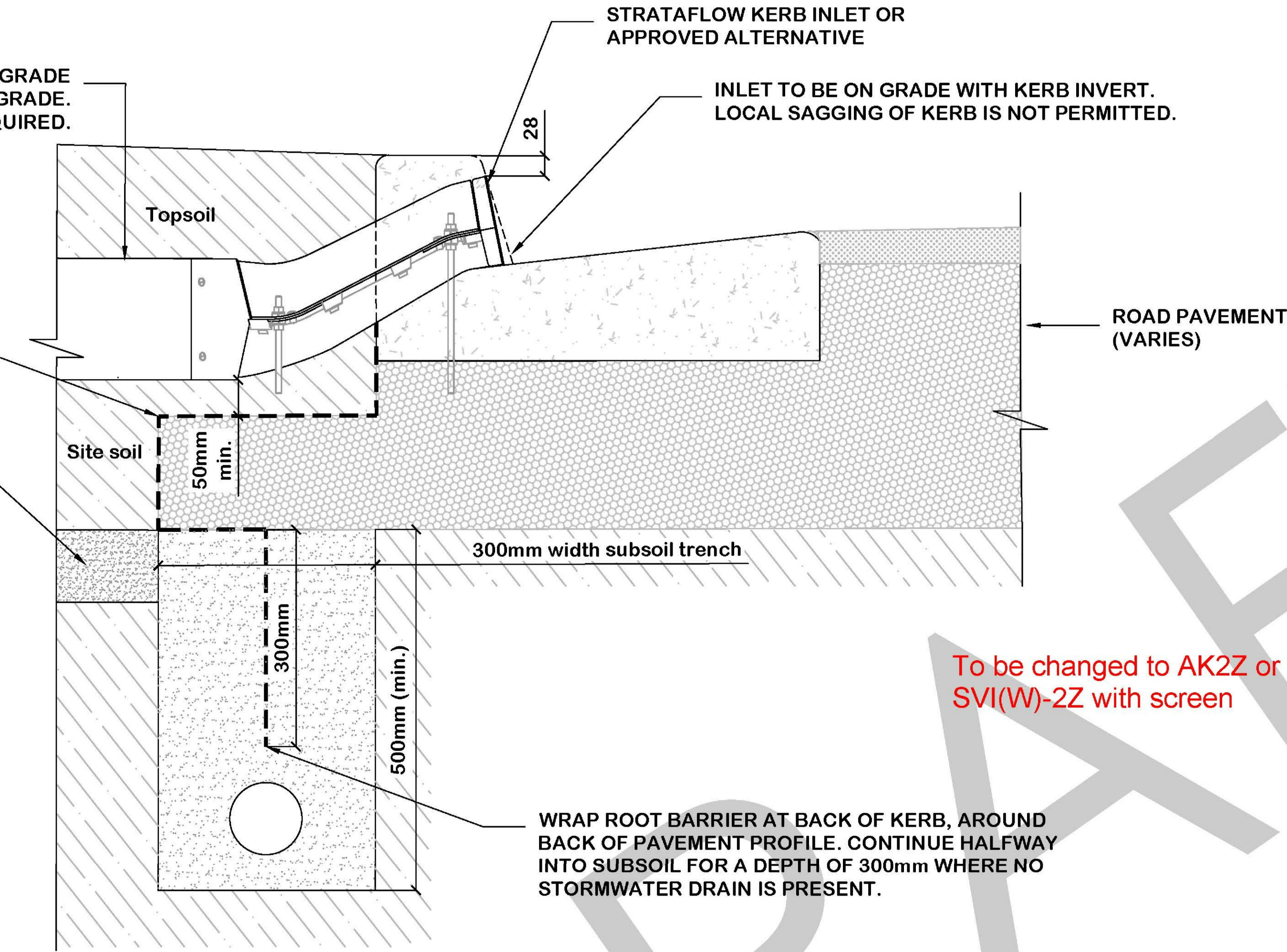
Subdivision Works Certificate

Scale
Job Number
SS20-4546

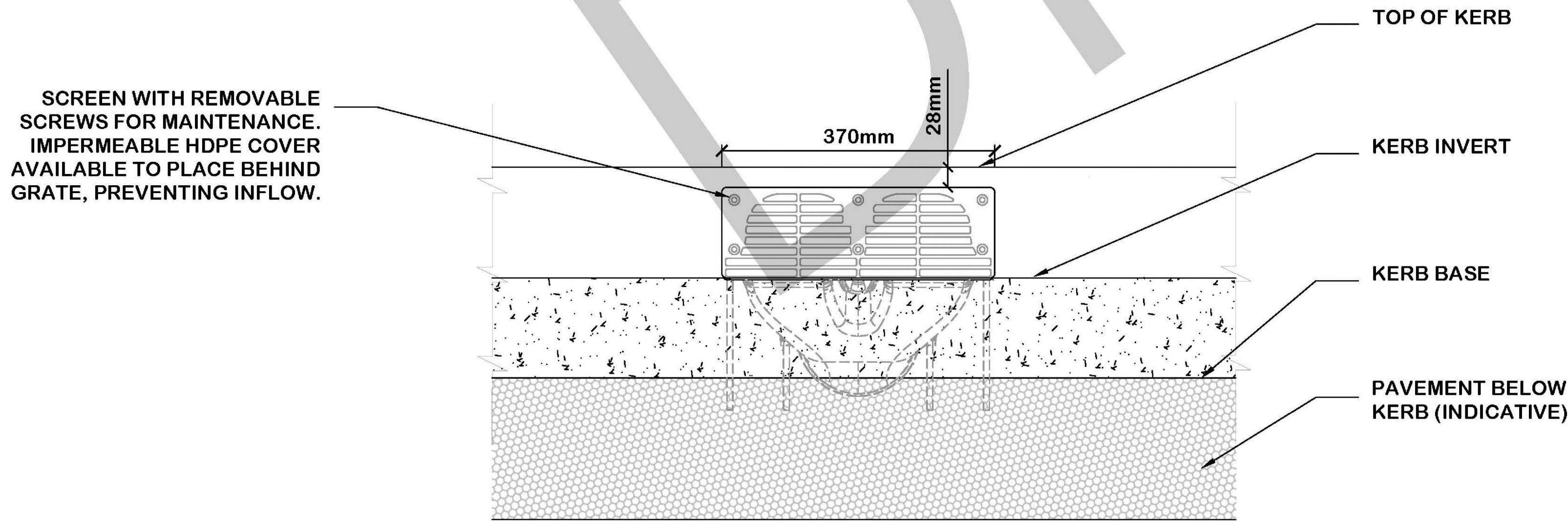
Drawing Number
SWC_505

Issue
A

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

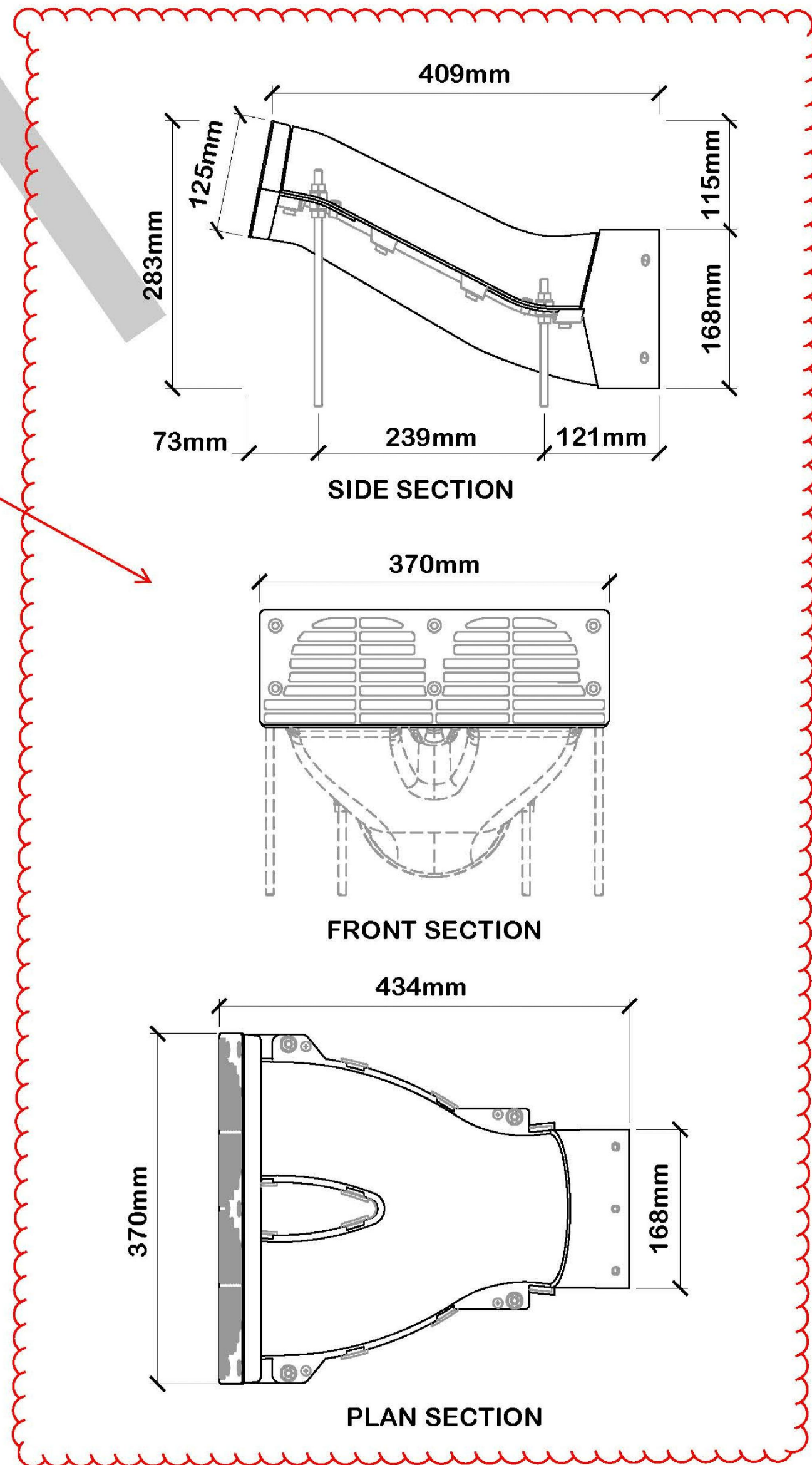


1 SECTION B - STRATAFLOW KERB INLET SIDE SECTION
B SCALE 1:10 AT A3



1 SECTION C - STRATAFLOW KERB INLET FRONT SECTION
C SCALE 1:10 AT A3

01 Typical Kerb Inlet Device Detail
505 Scale: 1:10 @ A3
Based on Civil Engineers Details as Approved by Penrith City Council



STRATAFLOW KERB INLET SHOP DRAWING EXCERPT SECTIONS
SCALE 1:10 AT A3

DRAFT ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



Westlink Stage 1, Mamre Rd, Kemps Creek SWC

LANDSCAPE SPECIFICATION

Prepared by	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd
Prepared for	ESR
Project number	SS20-4546
Date	19.03.2025

Document Issue/Rev	Description	Date
A	Preliminary	19.03.2025
B	Turf Species Change	08.05.2025
C	Revised as per Council Comments	19.08.2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	GENERAL NOTES	1
1.1	Contacts and Definitions.....	1
1.2	Cross References	1
1.3	Interpretation of Drawings	1
1.4	Workmanship and Materials	1
1.5	Quality Assurance	2
1.6	Standards.....	2
1.7	Site Conditions.....	2
1.8	Access to Premises and Secure Storage	2
1.9	Material Ordering Lead Times	3
1.10	Reinstatement	3
1.11	Cleaning site	3
2.0	SITE PREPARATION	4
2.1	Scope	4
2.2	Quality	4
2.3	Environmental Protection.....	4
2.4	Trees to be Retained and Protected.....	4
2.5	Work within the Tree Protection Zone TPZ	5
2.6	Existing Services.....	5
2.7	Site Clearing	5
2.8	Weed Eradication	5
2.9	Spoil and Materials Approved for Reuse	6
3.0	HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS.....	7
3.1	Scope	7
3.2	Inspections.....	7
3.3	Ordering Materials.....	7
3.4	Submit and Prepare Samples.....	7
3.5	Planter Walls and Fences, Preparation and Set-out	7
3.6	Materials and Components	8
3.7	Sub-grade Preparation.....	9
3.8	Base-course Installation.....	9
3.9	Graffiti Protection Coatings	10
3.10	General Painting	10
3.11	Edging	10
3.12	Completion of Hardscape Trade Work	10
4.0	SOFTSCAPE ELEMENTS.....	11
4.1	Scope	11
4.2	Inspections.....	11
4.3	Ordering Plants	11
4.4	Submit Samples	11
4.5	Site Soil Testing.....	11
4.6	Subsoil Drainage	12
4.7	Soil Profile as Horizons	13
4.8	Mulch – Horizon O.....	13
4.9	Topsoils – Horizon A	13
4.10	Subsoils – Horizon B.....	14
4.11	Sub-Base – Horizon C.....	16
4.12	Base Material – Horizon R	16
4.13	Garden and Turf Drainage on Built Structure and Impervious Natural Ground.....	16
4.14	Additional Fertiliser	17
4.15	Embankment Stabilisation	17
4.16	Plants	17
4.17	Tree Procurement.....	18

4.18	Lifting Trees	18
4.19	Plant Delivery and Labelling	18
4.20	Installation of Plants	18
4.21	Root Barriers.....	18
4.22	Turf	19
4.23	Summary of Required Actions, Submissions and Documentation	19
5.0	IRRIGATION	21
5.1	Scope	21
5.2	Quality	21
5.3	Detailed Drawings.....	21
5.4	System Design.....	22
5.5	Materials and Components	22
5.6	Installation	23
5.7	Commissioning	24
6.0	PLANT ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE	25
6.1	Generally.....	25
6.2	Logbook	25
6.3	Plants	25
6.4	Pruning.....	25
6.5	Spraying	25
6.6	Fertilising	26
6.7	Stakes and Ties	26
6.8	Mulched Surfaces	26
6.9	Mowing and Top Dressing	26
6.10	Irrigation and Watering	26
6.11	Erosion Control Measures	26
6.12	Weeding and Rubbish Removal.....	26
6.13	Urgent Works.....	26
6.14	Completion	27
7.0	Appendices	28
7.1	Referenced Standards	28
7.2	Maintenance Schedule	29

1.0 GENERAL NOTES

1.1 Contacts and Definitions

Project contacts are listed below. Terms used in this Landscape Specification shall have the meanings assigned to them in the referenced standards and as defined below.

CONSULTANT	ORGANISATION	TELEPHONE	EMAIL
Landscape Architect	Site Image NSW Pty Ltd	02 8332 5600	mail@siteimage.com.au
Civil Engineer	AT&L	02 9439 1777	info@atl.net.au

DEFINITIONS	MEANING
Approved	Shall mean as approved in writing by the Project Manager
Equal to	Shall mean equivalent in performance, quality and price to that specified and shall be approved in writing by the Project Manager. Substitutions shall be submitted in writing to the Project Manager
TBA	To Be Approved
TBS	To be Specified or Selected
TBC	To Be Confirmed

1.2 Cross References

Where applicable, this Specification shall be read in conjunction with the General Conditions of Contract included in the general building works specification.

The various sections of this specification describe the works depicted on the landscape drawings.

The landscape Contractor shall have read the whole specification and understood that the complete works are described by all the documents. Where conflict occurs the Landscape Contractor shall seek clarification before progressing the works.

The contacts list in Section 1.1 above includes all the consultant disciplines involved in the project who have some degree of involvement in the outcome of the installed landscape works.

The Landscape Contractor shall have obtained information from all consultants in the way of written instructions and advice, specifications and drawings that impact on the landscape works.

The Landscape Contractor shall have coordinated their works with those trades associated with each discipline to ensure the timely installation of the landscape design in accordance with the Builder's construction program.

The landscape drawings include cross references on plans, sections and elevations to details on other landscape drawings.

Where no cross reference is evident and the available information is considered insufficient to proceed, the Landscape Contractor shall seek advice from the Landscape Architect in a timely manner to ensure that there is no delay to the contract caused by the absence of information.

1.3 Interpretation of Drawings

The Landscape Contractor shall check all relevant dimensions on site before proceeding with the work. Under no circumstances shall dimensions be scaled from the drawings.

No claim for extras arising from failure to obtain measurements and other information on site will be allowed.

The origin of levels is generally to the Australian Height Datum (AHD) or as otherwise shown on the drawings.

1.4 Workmanship and Materials

The whole of the landscape works shall be carried out by a competent Landscape Contractor who is experienced in horticultural practices, landscape construction and planting techniques.

The Landscape Contractor shall hold a current Building Contractors License and / or be a financial member of the Master Landscapers Association in the state in which the project is located.

All work shall be faithfully carried out in the most tradesperson-like manner in accordance with applicable trade and Australian Standards, and best horticultural industry practice.

All materials shall be new and of the best quality and shall be approved for use before installation.

1.5 Quality Assurance

The Landscape Contractor is to implement and maintain a quality assurance system aligned with Australian Standard AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management Systems – Requirements (including Amend.1). The Landscape Contractor's quality management system shall include as a minimum the following elements including:

- Quality manual;
- Technical procedures;
- Sample forms; and
- Check lists.

The Landscape Contractor shall have in place a system of maintaining records related to material being used on the project. Supply copies of information upon request. The information record system shall include the following information.

- Descriptions of the materials supplied;
- The source of landscape materials;
- MSDS for all materials that are likely to be requested due to the nature of the material.
- Methods of installation and placement of materials and products; and
- Certification of compliance of materials to relevant Australian Standards and other authority requirements.

1.6 Standards

Wherever reference is made to Australian and International Standards and Codes, and any amendments current at the date of commencement of the works shall apply to the relevant materials, products and installation methods they shall be deemed to be incorporated into this Specification.

The Landscape Contractor, if requested, shall furnish a certificate from the manufacturer/supplier that the materials or products delivered to the project meet the requirements of the relevant standards.

However, such certification shall not relieve the Landscape Contractor of the responsibility to comply with added requirements of this specification.

All materials, installations and workmanship shall comply with the Building Code of Australia and relevant authority requirements.

1.7 Site Conditions

The Landscape Contractor and his sub-contractors shall visit the site and compare the contract documents with the area of the works before tendering to ascertain for themselves the actual extent and nature of the work to be done and the nature of the ground into which the designed landscape is to be installed.

No claim related to this matter will be accepted if the Landscape Contractor or his sub-contractors failure to do so. It is the responsibility of the Landscape Contractor to check all aspects of the required work and report any discrepancy to the Project Manager for direction before proceeding with the works or any part of the works.

1.8 Access to Premises and Secure Storage

The Landscape Contractor is required to make arrangements with the Project Manager (or representative) for access to the site (including material handling) to carry out the installation of the landscape works.

Attendance at a safety induction meeting for all landscape contractor staff is mandatory.

Working hours shall comply with the local authority requirements and the conditions of development consent which are available from the site office.

Where possible, install materials directly in place. Do not store materials and tools on site if they cannot be locked in a secure location.

Do not store plants on site unless a secure maintained nursery space can be established whether one is required or not required by the contract.

The theft of materials and tools shall not be considered a valid monetary claim.

Any secure storage or nursery location on site shall be approved by the Project Manager.

Any costs associated with the establishment of a secure nursery or storage shall be borne by the Landscape Contractor.

1.9 Material Ordering Lead Times

The tenderers shall allow appropriate lead times for the ordering of materials.

Lead times vary from material to material due to their manufacturing process or the place where they are made.

Imported materials and products may have up to 3 months lead time for fabrication and/or transport before they reach site.

Other material such as Australian made precast concrete pavers may have 6 to 8 weeks lead time for manufacturing.

Tenderers shall identify lead times for specified materials and products that may be problematic and not fit into the project programme time frame. Alternative materials and products may have to be selected and orders placed for new selections at an early date and not delay the project or force a rushed decision and lessen the quality of the design outcome.

Also, refer to **4.3 Ordering Plants** where orders for plant stock are required within 14 days of award of contract.

1.10 Reinstatement

Any injury or damage to property, both public and private, including buildings, services, roads, footways, paving, ground levels, retaining walls, fencing, passing and /or parked vehicles, existing vegetation including shrubs and trees and other property, shall be reinstated or made good by the Landscape Contractor at their own cost.

Reinstatement shall match similar adjacent work and the whole of the works left in a condition equal to that at the commencement of works.

1.11 Cleaning site

All areas affected by the landscape works are to be kept clean at all times.

Site cleaning shall include but not be limited to collecting all empty plant containers, plant labels and other rubbish on a daily basis during installation.

Dispose of collected rubbish and waste material appropriately and recycle materials whenever possible.

Do not burn or bury any waste material or rubbish on site.

All empty containers and debris shall be removed from site prior to Practical Completion being certified.

2.0 SITE PREPARATION

2.1 Scope

The works included in this section include:

- Environmental protection;
- Tree removal or protection; and
- Site clearing.

2.2 Quality

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of:

- Trees identified and marked to be removed or retained; and
- Tree protection zone enclosures for retained trees.

Submit samples of materials to be recycled, including:

- Vegetation to be cleared for mulching when approved; and
- Excavated material suitable for fill or processing for site soil if approved.

Submit the methods to be used and equipment required for the minor earthworks, including:

- Dewatering and groundwater control and disposal of surface water;
- Stockpiling of approved excavated material and any remediation required by the approval to reuse;
- Control of site erosion, contamination and sedimentation on site, surrounding areas and drainage systems serving the site; and
- Dust and noise control as required by authority approvals.

2.3 Environmental Protection

Plan and carry out the work so as to avoid erosion, contamination, and sedimentation of the site, surrounding areas, and drainage systems.

Temporary erosion control measures to include:

- Staging operations, such as clearing and stripping;
- Progressively restoring disturbed areas;
- Providing temporary drains and catch drains;
- Diverting and dispersing concentrated flows to points where the water can pass through the site without damage;
- Dispersing concentrated runoff with spreader banks or other structures;
- Constructing and maintaining silt traps to prevent discharge of scoured material to downstream areas;
- Installing temporary grassing;
- Installing temporary fencing;
- Inspecting, cleaning and repairing if required temporary erosion and sediment control works after each rain; and
- Removing temporary erosion control measures when they are no longer required.

Maintain dewatering measures on site. Keep groundwork free of water. Provide and maintain slopes, crowns and drains on excavations and embankments to ensure free drainage. Place construction, including fill, masonry, concrete and services, on ground from which free water has been removed. Prevent water flow over freshly laid work.

Coordinate any environmental protection work carried out by the Landscape Contractor with the head contract protection works.

2.4 Trees to be Retained and Protected

Trees to be retained are as shown on the landscape drawings, and are to be protected prior to and during construction activities on the site. Identify and mark trees and shrubs to be retained using a suitable non-injurious, easily visible and removable means of identification.

Protect from damage the trees and shrubs to be retained, including those beyond the site area, both above and below the ground. If a tree becomes damaged during the works or it is proposed to perform work on a tree, give written notice immediately and obtain instructions.

Trees to be retained shall be protected in accordance with the latest edition of AS 4970. Generally, this includes, but is not limited to, the installation of tree protection fencing at the perimeter of the Tree Protection Zone. The fencing shall, as a minimum, consist of 1.8m high temporary chain wire panels supported by steel stakes, fastened together and supported to prevent movement, with a lockable opening for access. The fencing shall be maintained in good condition during the construction works period.

Display a warning sign in a prominent position at each entrance to the site, at 10 metre intervals along the tree protection fencing, and where the tree protection fence changes direction. Each sign shall advise Tree Protection Zone, No Access, and contact details. The signs shall be a minimum size of 600mm x 500mm using lettering in accordance with AS 1319 and AS 4970.

Remove fencing and signs on completion of all construction works only.

2.5 Work within the Tree Protection Zone TPZ

Keep the area of the Tree Protection Zone free from construction activities that may cause damage to the tree, including:

- Modification of soil levels;
- Excavation and trenching;
- Cultivation of the soil;
- Mechanical removal of vegetation;
- Soil disturbance;
- Movement of natural rock;
- Storage of materials, plant, or equipment;
- Erection of site sheds;
- Affixing signage or hoarding to the trees;
- Preparation of building materials;
- Disposal of waste materials and chemicals;
- Movement of pedestrian or vehicular traffic; and
- Temporary or permanent location of services, or the works required for their installation.

If encroachment is required into the tree protection zone, give notice and obtain instructions.

2.6 Existing Services

Dial Before You Dig. Before commencing any earthworks, locate and mark existing underground services in the areas which will be affected by the earthworks operations including clearing, excavation and trenching.

Do not excavate by machine within 1000mm of existing underground services.

2.7 Site Clearing

Where the site has not already been cleared by the Builder for other construction purposes clear only the following works:

- Areas to be occupied by works such as roads, buildings, structures, walls, paving, excavation, regrading and landscaping;
- Other areas designated to be cleared; and
- Extent of area necessary for the performance of the works.

Remove everything on or above the site surface, including rubbish, scrap, grass, vegetable and organic debris, scrub, trees (except trees to be retained), stumps, boulders and rubble. Grub out stumps and roots over 75mm diameter to a minimum depth of 500mm below sub-grade under buildings, embankments or paving, or 300mm below finished surface in unpaved areas. Remove grass to a depth just sufficient to include the root zone. Remove old works, including slabs, foundations, paving, drains and manholes found on the surface.

Identify materials that may be approved for reuse on site. Refer to 2.9 Spoil and Material Approved for Reuse.

2.8 Weed Eradication

Eradicate weeds using environmentally acceptable methods, such as non-residual glyphosate herbicide in any of its registered formulae, at the recommended maximum rate.

Regularly remove, by hand, rubbish and weed growth throughout grassed, planted and mulched areas. Remove weed growth from an area 750mm diameter around the base of the trees in grassed areas. Continue eradication throughout the course of the works and during the planting establishment period.

2.9 Spoil and Materials Approved for Reuse

Remove surplus excavated material and surplus site clearance material from the site.

Seek approval from the Landscape Architect / Project Manager to reuse vegetative material found on site that could be processed as specified below as mulch.

Vegetation approved for reuse on site shall be chipped to a fine consistency no larger than 20–40mm with consistency equal to ANL Forest Blend or ANL Forest Fines or ANL Leaf Litter or ANL Eucy Mulch. Stockpile the chippings on site for re-use as mulch and secure stockpiles so that the material is not transported by wind or water or theft.

Do not bury boulders, concrete fragments and the like on site. Selected and approved excavated boulders may be reused on site as decorative elements where shown on plan.

3.0 HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS

3.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include the supply of labour and materials to install and/or construct:

- Timber Sleeper Path;
- Edging.

3.2 Inspections

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Completed sub-grade, sub-base and base course preparation;
- Set-out of walls and fences;
- Completed trial set-out for all paving types;
- Completed pavements; and
- Set-out of edging.

3.3 Ordering Materials

Place orders for materials on a progressive basis coordinated with the works program in order that materials are delivered:

1. on a timely basis so that they are:
 - not ordered too soon that they stand on site for prolonged periods of time;
 - not ordered too late that their delivery delays the works; and
2. when onsite transport and lifting facilities are scheduled to be available.

Ensure that ordered materials are:

3. delivered, when specified, in sealed containers; and
4. true to specified brand, type, quantity, volume, size and quality.

3.4 Submit and Prepare Samples

Submit samples of the following materials and finishes, showing the full range of texture and colour of the material:

Sample	Details
Concrete blocks	One of each type where the material is a coloured block or has a special finish
Wall capping	One sample of each type, precast concrete, stone, other
Paving types	One sample of each type of hard paver, precast concrete, stone, other
Stepping stones	One sample of each type, precast concrete, stone, other
Decomposed granite	One kilogram bag of each specified colour with stabiliser mixed in
Tactile indicators	One sample of each type, warning, directional as applicable
Timber decking	One metre length of each type of board in the specified colour and finish
Decorative stones	One sample of each large element and/or one kilogram bag of each smaller type
Garden edging	One metre length of each type specified, steel, timber, other

Prepare minimum 1000 x 1000mm or 1000mm long sample or reviewable panels or assemblies of each of the specified materials and finishes, inclusive of joint, junction and trim details. Sample panels may become part of the works if considered satisfactory and contiguous with the specified and details works.

Material	Details
Concrete slab	Surface finish, edge and junction details
Masonry wall	Complete with capping where specified
Paving types	Joint pattern, edge and junction details
Decomposed granite	Edge restraint
Timber decking	Fixings, edge and junction details
Fences	Posts, rails, panels and junctions of each type specified
Handrails	Posts, rails, supports and junctions of each type specified
Balustrades	Posts, rails, panels and junctions of each type specified

Substitute Materials

Substitute materials must be submitted with written verification from the manufacturer/supplier that they comply with the requirements of this specification and achieve the expected design outcome. All substitute materials must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to procurement and installation.

3.5 Planter Walls and Fences, Preparation and Set-out

Refer to section **2.0 Site Preparation** for earth works related to planter wall and fence construction including the clearing of vegetation within 1 metre of the wall alignment. Grub out stumps and roots of removed trees and shrubs and trim the grass to ground level, but do not remove topsoil or disturb trees and shrubs designated for retention.

Verify that other trades have vacated the works area prior to set out so that set out markers are not disturbed.

Set-out the alignment and mark the position of planter walls, fences and fence posts as shown on the drawings.

Report any anomalies in the design set out that require review prior to commencing work to construct the walls.

3.6 Materials and Components

Supply labour and materials to complete the specified works. Materials and components shall incorporate the following details for all paving on ground, structure and on steps and furniture as appropriate.

Subgrade	Details
Parent Material	Remove topsoil containing grass roots, stones and the like
Action	Fill and compact as necessary to similar stiffness throughout
Moisture Level	Loosen to 200mm depth and adjust moisture content before compaction
Fill Material	Clean sand, gravel or quarried material free of organic, manufactured or deleterious material
Density	98% minimum dry density in accord with AS1289.5.2.1
Depth Tolerance	-5mm
Level Tolerance	-25mm

Base-course	Details
Material	Well graded crushed rock or gravel, free of organic, manufactured or deleterious material
Particle size	Uniformly graded particle size 25mm maximum
Clay content	6% by mass maximum
Density	98% minimum dry density in accord with AS1289.5.2.1
Depth tolerance	-5mm
Level tolerance	-0, +25mm except at existing structures where -0, +10mm shall be achieved

Bedding Sand	Details
Material	Coarse, well-graded, washed sand, free of organic, manufactured and deleterious material, soluble salts and other contaminants liable to cause efflorescence or reduce slip resistance
Grading	4.75mm maximum particle size and not more than 30% passing 0.3mm sieve

Stabilised Bedding	Details
Sand material	Coarse, well-graded, washed sand, free of organic, manufactured and deleterious material, soluble salts and other contaminants liable to cause efflorescence or reduce slip resistance
Grading	4.75mm maximum particle size and not more than 30% passing 0.3mm sieve
Cement	Type GP to AS3972

Insitu Concrete	Details
Standards	AS 1379 and AS 3600 Avoid: - adding excessive volumes of water to the mix. - using high salt content sands
Admixtures	Include an admixture to concrete which inhibits the movement of water containing calcium hydroxide to the surface of the pavement.
References	Details to be read in conjunction with engineer's specification and details
Thickness	To engineer's detail, but generally: 100mm for light traffic, and 150mm for medium traffic
Reinforcing	To engineer's detail, but generally: - F62 mesh with 30mm minimum cover for pedestrian areas - F82 mesh placed centrally for vehicular areas
Aggregate	Standard: 10mm graded basalt Washed: 70% 10mm basalt, 30% 10mm Cowra Quartz
Joints	To engineer's detail, but generally: - expansion joints at maximum 6m centres - junctions with fixed structures and other paving finishes - control joints at maximum 2m centres
Margins	50mm wide steel tooled for exposed pavement slabs.
Washed finish	Steel trowelled smooth surface, washed after final set with clean water and brushed to remove the surface film of mortar until the aggregate is uniformly exposed without undercutting of the matrix. Avoid using excessive volumes of water.
Oxide finish	Oxides shall be integrated into the concrete mix at the mixing plant by weight in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Oxide is to be mixed thoroughly and uniformly to prevent discolouration and patching. Finish the concrete with wood float or broom as scheduled

Broom finish	Wood float and broom using a moistened nylon broom 500mm wide moved across the concrete to give an even textured parallel pattern slip-resistant surface
Wood float or cove finish	Wood float moved across the concrete in a circular or figure '8' motion, always in the same direction to produce a textured slip-resistant surface pattern
Finished surface tolerance	Uniform in appearance, with a texture depth of 2 – 2.5mm free from depressions in which water can lie

Asphaltic Concrete	Details
Standard	AS 2734
Mixes	AC10: 10mm nominal maximum aggregate size, AC3: 3mm nominal aggregate size
Bitumen binder class	170, except 320 for areas with high ambient temperature
Compaction	While above 140°C
Site density	95% of the 50 blow Marshall density of the laboratory compacted mix (minimum)
Level tolerance	±10mm

Precast concrete	Details
Standard	AS/NZS 4455
Admixtures	Pavers shall contain an admixture to inhibit the movement of water containing calcium hydroxide to the surface of the pavers.
Dimensional category	DPA1 and DPB1
Thickness	40mm minimum
Abrasion index	1.2 minimum
Salt resistance	Exposure
Unconfined CS	Unconfined compression strength: 12 MPa
Breaking load	2 kN
Surface deviation	10mm under a 3m straight edge laid in any direction on the finished surface 2mm across junctions between adjacent pavement surfaces

Jointing sand	Details
Sand material	Proprietary, clean, fine, washed and screened bedding sand products which include modified polymer additives to strength joints and reduce weed growth.

Drainage and sealing	Details
Under all pavers on slab	Ensure that drainage under paving beds incorporates a puddle flange outlet cast into the slab.
Paver joints	Allow to only fill paver joints to 20-25mm below the top surface of paving.
Sealing	Allow to pre-seal all pavers unless advised otherwise. Pre-seal pavers all round before laying. Reseal cut and drilled paver surfaces before laying. Typically, these pavers include natural stone, precast concrete and clay unit paving where specified.

Paver pedestals	Details
Reference	Pedestal Supported Paving section of this specification

3.7 Sub-grade Preparation

Determine the depth required to achieve the design levels of finished surfaces. Trim and remove topsoil containing grass and plant roots, rocks and stones.

Where levels have been reduced below required depths fill and compact as necessary as specified above in 3.9 Paving Materials and Components.

Ensure soft spots are removed so that the sub-grade strength and stiffness is similar throughout, including service trenches. Where there is an inconsistency in the sub-grade moisture content, loosen the sub-grade to a depth of 200mm and adjust the moisture content before compaction. Do not sterilise the sub-grade.

3.8 Base-course Installation

Spread the base-course material over the sub-grade to correct loose thickness of 100mm by approved mechanical means. Do not transport new material over uncompacted material unless prior approval is given. Compact the base-course material by approved mechanical means. Bring the base-course materials to the optimum moisture content prior to and during placement.

Do not add water during compaction except for light sprinkling if necessary to replace evaporation loss.

Bring the compacted base-course to the required levels within a tolerance from the level indicated on plans. Any required contours of the pavement will be achieved by shaping the base-course. During compaction all soft or yielding, and other unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material. Grade the base course to provide 1-2% cross fall to all paved surfaces to drain toward garden beds and away from buildings.

3.9 Graffiti Protection Coatings

There are three types of graffiti protection that may be required depending on the surface type to be protected. These coatings are:

1. Sacrificial;
2. Semi sacrificial; and
3. Permanent.

Some coatings are factory applied while others are applied on site. The selection of the most appropriate coating system will depend on the location, finish and expected longevity of the coating.

Supply and install anti-graffiti coatings to all walls, fences, timber decking, balustrades, handrails, and furniture in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Manufacturers' of suitable products include but are not limited to:

- Dulux;
- Easy-on;
- Murobond; and
- Taubmans.

Furniture suppliers/makers may specify protective products made by other anti-graffiti coating manufacturers and these will be acceptable. Where other products are preferred by the contractor, these may be approved after submitting product information to the Project Manager, for approval and acceptance to proceed.

3.10 General Painting

Where shown on the drawings or required for base material protection from weathering and abrasion supply all materials and labour to paint timber, metal and other paintable materials to prolong their predicted life and intended appearance.

Paint Surface	Paint System
Timber rough sawn	Cabots Timber colour opaque colour water based paint or equal
Timber DAR	Cabots Timber colour opaque colour water based paint or equal
Steel	White Knight, Rust Guard, 1 coat Metal Primer, 2 coats Epoxy Enamel or equal
Galvanised steel	White Knight, Rust Guard, 1 coat Metal Primer, 2 coats Epoxy Enamel or equal
Colours	TBS
Products	Equal to DULUX, Cabots, White Knight, Taubmans

3.11 Edging

Edging shall be used as a separation between gardens (including tree planting) and lawns.

Supply and install edging as follows:

Concrete Edge CE	Details
Location	As shown on the drawings
Installation	Laid insitu by supplier
Type	150mm x 150mm 'Square' profile 'Kwik Kerb' subject to council approval.
Colour	Natural, subject to council approval.
Base Course	150mm compacted roadbase

3.12 Completion of Hardscape Trade Work

Upon the completion of any hardscape trade work described by this specification leave the completed areas clear of off-cuts, waste material, rubbish, litter and the like, and clean on completion, ready for the next trade to commence work.

4.0 SOFTSCAPE ELEMENTS

4.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include the supply of labour and materials to install, prepare and/or implement:

- Site preparation;
- Soil works;
- Soil preparation for planting;
- Plant installation;
- Mulch; and
- Turf.

4.2 Inspections

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Set-out;
- Sub-grades cultivated or prepared for placing topsoil;
- Topsoil spread before planting or turfing;
- Plant holes excavated and prepared for planting;
- Plant material set-out before planting;
- Planting, staking and tying completed; and
- Turf completed.

4.3 Ordering Plants

Place orders for all plants with approved nurseries and provide evidence of order within fourteen (14) days of being awarded the contract. All plant material shall be obtained from approved suppliers. Approved suppliers include those registered with Nursery & Garden Industry NSW & ACT.

A warranty shall be provided by the plant supplier declaring that plants:

1. are the correct size for their containers;
2. have not recently been potted-on;
3. are true to the specified species;
4. are free from diseases, pests, weeds and the like; and
5. have the provenance specified where applicable.

4.4 Submit Samples

Submit representative samples of each of the following materials, packed to prevent contamination and labelled to indicate source and content.

Samples	Details
Soil	Mix types, chemical composition, supplier
Mulch	Types, supplier
Plants	One of each type in the plant schedule, suppliers, plant provenance where applicable
Other	Root barrier, stakes and ties and other products as specified where a sample may reasonably and easily be procured

4.5 Site Soil Testing

General

The contractor shall allow in their tender to undertake soil testing as described below. This specification only relates the need for soil testing of site soil that is either to be used as:

1. a secondary growing medium, expected to influence plant root systems in the short term as the "B" horizon by being at shallow depth below an imported "A" horizon; or
2. a primary growing medium, designed to become the "A" horizon soil growing media after amelioration.

All site soils approved for reuse on site shall be tested before amelioration.

If the drawings indicate the site soil is a secondary growing medium only, by having an imported A Horizon soil overlaid, allow to test the subject site soil being used as the B Horizon with Test Type 1.

If the drawings indicate that site soil is to be used as the primary growing medium throughout, by its use as the A Horizon, then allow for Test Type 2 on the site soil being used as the A Horizon.

If site soil is to be used in one location as the primary growing medium and elsewhere as the primary growing medium then allow for both Soil Tests 1 and 2 as above.

If the project landscape design is wholly upon structure whether it's a built structure or natural impervious structure then no site soil testing is required. In these situations, soils shall be imported. There is no requirement to test imported soil as it should comply with the soil details scheduled and described by this specification.

Aim

The aim shall be to achieve successful, healthy, vigorous plant growth, over an indeterminate extended period of time, of all plants listed in the Plant Schedule.

Test Type 1 - Site Soil Testing at Site

Test Type 1 shall be exercised using a clay dispersal in water test and a simple soil pH test kit.

Where plants are to be installed in natural site soil or in imported soil but that the project design implies that plant root systems will, in the short term, populate the site soil beneath, undertake a simple soil test, for each visibly different soil type on site, to determine:

- approximately how much clay is present and therefore the drainage characteristics of that soil; and
- the pH of the soil to determine its acidity and therefore what needs to be done to reach the preferred pH of the proposed plants.

If the site soil is heavy clay then add calcium sulphate (gypsum) to improve aeration and reduce compaction. If the soil being tested is loamy or sandy do not add gypsum.

If there are extremes of pH range < 5.4 or > 6.8, the contractor shall undertake corrections needed to achieve a standard mid-level pH range to meet the optimum growing conditions of the plants in the plant schedule.

Implement any corrections during the initial ripping of the site soil below gardens and lawns.

If the soil is too acid, raise the pH by the addition of calcium carbonate (agricultural lime) or if the soil is too alkaline lower the pH by the addition of organic matter or sulphate of iron or sulphate of ammonium.

The target pH range is > 5.4 to < 6.8 but the desired pH range may extend up to 7.5 or 8.0 where turf or wet gardens are to be installed.

Test Type 2 - Site Soil Laboratory Testing

Test Type 2 is a full comprehensive laboratory scientific site soil testing process as described in AS 4419 Appendix A.

Obtain at least two (2) soil samples or the number indicated as sample locations shown on the drawings.

Provide results and recommendations to adjust the physical and chemical properties of the site soil to achieve an appropriate planting medium for the selected plants.

Employ the services of a certified testing laboratory to provide complete physical and chemical composition test results and recommendations for amelioration to achieve the aim.

If laboratory soil testing is required, the following is the recommended provider:

Soil Testing Laboratory	
Company	Sydney Environment and Soil Laboratory (SESL)
Address	16 Chilvers Road, Thornleigh NSW 2120
Contact	T. 1300 30 40 80 E. online@sesl.com.au

If site soil testing has been carried out, thoroughly mix in materials required to be incorporated into the tested soil as recommended in the soil testing results and to manufacturer's recommendations.

If no site soil testing has been specified and heavy clay is encountered at tangible depths, add horticultural gypsum to the reduced levels before final cultivation in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

4.6 Subsoil Drainage

Provide and install subsoil drainage equal to Vinidex 65mmØ (min) Draincoil with filter sock at the base of slopes, on the high side of paths, at the base behind retaining walls and where water is likely to accumulate at depth in the soil. Connect

all subsoil drainage to the nearest downstream stormwater pit to ensure that subsoil water is managed and channelled to a stormwater drainage system. On sites with cross fall of less than 1:50 install subsoil drains to remove excess water from the subsoil in areas where water is likely to accumulate and may not penetrate lower strata naturally. Rip the sub-base surface 150mm deep before placing any soil. Install drainage pipes in subsoil trenches backfilled with 10mm blue metal (basalt) equal to ANL Blue Metal.

Coordinate the connection of subsoil drains to stormwater pits with the Civil or Hydraulic contractor.

4.7 Soil Profile as Horizons

For the purpose of this specification the following soil profile convention shall apply. Various areas may consist of differing combinations of horizons depending on the site conditions and required design outcomes. The following table describes the general arrangement of soil profiles as horizons.

Soil Horizons Table	
Horizon	Description
O	Organic or inorganic mulch layer or soil insulation (highest layer)
A	Top soil or upper depth of soil below horizon O for gardens and below turf areas
B	Subsoil or the prepared site subsoil or the soil below horizon A
C	Sub-base being weathered rock, clay, undisturbed existing base site soil or built structure below horizon B
R	Base material, regolith or parent material or rock below horizon C

Excavate the site soil to create the subsoil level to achieve finished design topsoil levels of horizons O and A.

4.8 Mulch – Horizon O

Garden mulch shall be free of deleterious and extraneous matter such as soil, weeds, sticks, rubbish, litter, stones, plastic and the vegetative reproductive parts, including seed, of undesirable plants.

In addition, organic mulch shall conform to AS4454.

All mulch material shall be equal to products supplied by Australian Native Landscapes (ANL) or other approved suppliers or approved processed site material.

Mulch from any other source may be rejected.

Mulch Selection Schedule		
Mulch Type	Description	
O4	Horticultural pine bark	15mm approx. graded pine bark recycled from plantation timber production.

Before placing mulch ensure that soil depths are correct and that the soil surface is even and ready to receive mulch as a consistent layer.

After all plants have been installed, place mulch in all garden beds to a depth of 75mm.

Mulch shall be clear of all plant stems, and raked to an even surface flush with the surrounding finishes and evenly graded between design surface levels.

The specified depth shall be achieved after the mulch has settled. If mulch is mechanically blown onto gardens, as opposed to being placed, it shall precede planting to avoid plant damage.

4.9 Topsoils – Horizon A

Garden topsoil shall conform to AS4454 and be free of deleterious and extraneous matter such as weeds, sticks, rubbish, litter, stones, plastic and the vegetative reproductive parts of undesirable plants.

Where indigenous / endemic plants are included in the plant schedule a soil low in phosphorus shall be used where these plants are located.

In the process of spreading topsoil for turf and mulched areas allow for natural compaction by setting the top of horizon A soil flush with adjoining surfaces such that over the initial establishment period the turf and mulch may settle under their own weight.

All imported soil material shall be equal to products supplied by Australian Native Landscapes (ANL) or other approved suppliers or approved processed site material.

Soil from any other source will be rejected. Horizon A soil shall consist of soil as scheduled below.

Table A - Horizon A - Topsoil Product Schedule

Soil Type		Description
A2	Turf Underlay	A blend of sand, soil, composted organics
A6	Garden Soil	A blend of soil, coarse sand, graded ash, coco peat and composted organics
A8	Turf Top Dressing	A blend of sand, soil, and fine rich compost, used for topdressing, or as a turf underlay when installed above sandy soils

Horizon A2 – Turf Underlay

The A2 horizon soil for passive amenity turf shall consist of sandy loam 'turf underlay' topsoil mix 100mm deep (min) designed to provide moderate resistance to compaction and a moderate degree of soil moisture retention.

The physical and fertiliser requirements of this soil type are tabulated below.

Table A2- Turf Underlay		Physical components
Medium-coarse grade washed sand	30–50% by volume	Example 5 parts washed sand 4 parts site soil loam 1 part AS4454 compost
Sandy loam soil or site soil (if specified)	40–60% by volume	
Composted soil conditioner (to AS4454)	10% by volume	
		Fertilisers
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing	Example + Lime and/or dolomite + NPK + Trace elements
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	0.5 kg/m ³ or 50 g/m ² after placement	
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing	

Spread the soil over the prepared subsoil and grade evenly to achieve design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished soil surface which is:

- Finished to design levels, allowing for turf, finished flush with adjoining surfaces (paths and edges);
- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points;
- Graded evenly to adjoining surfaces; and
- Ready for turf.

Horizon A6 – Garden Soil

The garden soil is intended for mass planting of grasses, woody and herbaceous perennials in gardens other than on structure. Garden soil shall be used where it will not be subject to compaction under foot traffic shall consist of sandy loam to clay loam topsoil mix. Drainage is an essential requirement of this heavier soil mix. Subsoil drains shall be installed into the lower levels of the soil profile to collect excess subsoil water. This soil is intended to be direct tube and pot specimen planted up to 45 litre and should have the characteristics listed in Table A6 below..

Table A6		Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil	70–100% by volume	Example 8 parts washed sand 2 parts sandy loam 1 part AS4454 compost
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	0-30% by volume	
		Fertilisers
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing	Example + Lime and/or dolomite + NPK + Trace elements
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	0.5 kg/100m ² after placement	
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing	

Horizon A8 – Turf Top Dressing

Turf top dressing shall consist of a blend of sandy soil and fine rich compost. This soil is intended to act as a filler to raise depressions in turf by encouraging grass growth into any depression that the soil fills. The top dressing soil shall be spread to about 10mm to 15mm deep where required. Rake the soil into the turf. Re-apply only once after observing a growth response in any one growing season. Gradually lift turf levels to an even grade over time.

4.10 Subsoils – Horizon B

Shape the subsoil to fall to subsoil drains where possible. Do not excavate within the drip line of trees to be retained and near existing services. If necessary cultivate these sensitive areas by hand.

Cultivate the created subsoil surfaces to a further depth of 100mm minimum to encourage infiltration of water.

Remove stones exceeding 25mm, clods of earth that resist breaking, weeds, rubbish or other deleterious material brought to the surface during cultivation.

Supply and install 90mm Ø socked subsoil drains to all garden areas to drain excessive ground water volumes. Connect subsoil drains to the nearest downstream stormwater collection pit or piped stormwater system.

Subsoils or the "B" horizon generally shall conform to the following details.

Horizon B1 – Subsoil

The 'B1' horizon subsoil shall be an open granular well-drained growing media with a saturated density of less than 2400 kg/m³ (2.4 kg/L). This soil shall be used below Horizon A or the top 300mm of any deeper planter boxes, containers and garden beds.

Soil for the 'B' horizon shall have the properties of a potting media. The physical and fertiliser requirements of this soil type are tabulated in Table B1 below.

Table B1 - Subsoil	Physical components
Sandy loam soil or site won topsoil (if specified)	10–30% by volume
Horticultural ash, perlite, or similar lightweight low density mineral matter or mixtures of these	30 – 50% by volume
Composted 10 mm pine bark	20 – 40% by volume
Composted soil conditioner (conforming to AS4454)	< 20% by volume
Fertilisers	
Lime and/or dolomite	2 kg/m ³ at mixing
Balanced compound NPK turf starter fertiliser	3.0 kg/100m ² after placement
Minor and trace elements	300 g/m ³ at mixing

Spread the soil over the prepared sub-base and grade evenly to achieve design levels. Compact lightly and uniformly in 150mm layers. Avoid differential subsidence and excess compaction and produce a finished soil surface which is:

- Smooth and free from stones or lumps of soil;
- Graded evenly to drain freely, without ponding, to catchment points; and
- Ready for spreading horizon A.

Horizon B2 – Structural Support Soil

Structural support soil is intended for use in relation to tree planting in road verges, median strips, paved plazas and the like. This soil system is comprised of two components, a stone lattice for strength and structural support (load bearing) filler soil to service the horticultural needs of the plants. The system shall be engineered to maintain a high degree of porosity after installation and compaction and should have the characteristics listed in Table B2 below.

Table B2 – Structural Support Soil (SSS)	Physical components
Nominal 63mm hard rock aggregate (usually basalt, diorite or granite)	1 m ³
Filler soil (preferably loam to clay loam)	200 L
Test methods	
AS 1141.11(2009) AS sieve mm	% passing sieve
63.0	100
53	85 - 100
37.5	20 - 65
26.5	0 - 20
19.0	0 - 5
13.2	0 - 2
4.75	0 - 1
AS 1141.24(1997) Sodium sulphate soundness (total weight % loss)	Max. 9
Aggregate to filler soil ratio*	4.5 – 5.5
* The aggregate to filler soil ratio test method will be: 1. Pack mixed SSS into a calibrate 10 or 20 L bucket compacting well. 2. Pass the entire SSS sample from the bucket over a 4.75 mm sieve. 3. Measure the volume of fine material by pouring into a 2 L plastic measuring cylinder and dumping to firm down by dropping from 5 cm 10 times. 4. Calculate the aggregate to filler soil ratio by dividing the total volume by the measured volume of filler soil.	
Fertilisers	
Filler soil clay loam, sandy clay or clay	80 – 90% v/v
Composted soil conditioner conforming to AS 4454	10 – 20% v/v
Gypsum	500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Urea	500 g/m ³ of filler soil

Iron sulphate	1.5 kg/m ³ of filler soil
Magnesium sulphate	400 g/m ³ of filler soil
Lime or dolomite	600 g/m ³ of filler soil
Potassium nitrate	500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Superphosphate	500 g/m ³ of filler soil
Trace element mix	300 g/m ³ of filler soil
8 – 9 month controlled release	2 kg/m ³ of filler soil

The ratio of filler soil to aggregate is critical in achieving the engineering and horticultural objective. The 'aggregate', 'filler soil' and blending ratio of the two shall be as specified and carefully validated. Generally, the ratio of aggregate to filler soil shall be an amount of filler soil equal to half the void space of the compacted aggregate. If the aggregate has a void space of 40% the ratio will be 10 parts aggregate by volume to 2 parts filler soil.

It should be noted that the total volume of SSS is determined by the volume of aggregate only because adding filler soil does not increase the overall volume. The filler soil takes up void space only but must be calculated as cost factor of SSS.

SSS must be a uniformly blended mixture of aggregate and filler soil and are prone to being segregated during handling at the source and during transport. Particular care must be taken to ensure that all structural soil is thoroughly mixed before placement and compaction. To assist this, and to prevent segregation, ensure that the mixture remains moist at all times during mixing, transport, storage and placement.

4.11 Sub-Base – Horizon C

The Sub-Base may consist of weathered rock, clay, undisturbed existing base site soil or built structure which may be ripped.

Trim any undisturbed sub-base, weathered rock or clay as necessary to achieve the depth of soil specified and detailed. Do not disturb built structure. Where horizon C is impervious, other than built structure, rip the surface to 150 mm deep before placing the designed soil profile. If the sub-base, other than built structure, cannot be ripped then refer to **Garden and Turf Drainage** in following clauses. At all times ensure that top surface of trimmed Horizon C is self-draining before overlaying any upper soil horizon.

4.12 Base Material – Horizon R

The Base Material may consist of regolith, parent material or rock which offers solid resistance to excavation.

For the purpose of tendering assume that solid rock will not be encountered on site within the landscape work-zone depth. Provide tender rates for solid rock excavation and proposal for reuse or transport of the material should it be encountered.

4.13 Garden and Turf Drainage on Built Structure and Impervious Natural Ground

For the purposes of this clause "Structure" shall refer equally to built structure and natural ground such as solid rock or other impervious strata.

On built structure supply and install drainage in the form of drainage cell draining water to outlets in the slab floor of the gardens.

On natural structure or impervious ground an alternate drainage system that replaces drainage cell with an aggregate layer and subsoil drain may be approved. Seek approval to change.

If specified that the Landscape Contractor is responsible for water proofing garden walls, inspect the installed waterproof membrane to verify that the specified waterproofing is complete without breaks or inadequacies prior to commencing the installation of planter drainage. Make any repairs prior to proceeding. Protect the membrane from mechanical damage.

Where the membrane is installed by others seek written approval from the Project Manager stating that the waterproofing is complete and that the landscape installation may proceed. Notify the Project Manager of any breaks or inadequacies observed so that any necessary repairs can be made prior to continuing with the landscape work.

Supply and install a polypropylene cellular drainage cell equal to 'Atlantis' drainage cell complete with a continuous geotextile filter fabric liner to all planting areas on structure, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and details. Drainage cell and filter fabric shall extend across the base of planters on structure and up planter side walls to the underside of the mulch layer.

Geotextile filter fabric is to be installed over all drainage cell material. Allow to tape the fabric over the top of the planter walls to ensure soil mix does not escape into drainage outlets/holes. Trim excess fabric later. Install a minimum 50mm depth of double washed coarse river sand over all horizontal geotextile lining prior to installation of soil mix.

In gardens install a 90mm Ø slotted PVC pipe with geotextile sleeve and matching screw cap in a vertical configuration to provide visual access and flushing capability directly over drainage outlets at the base of soil in planters. Ensure that the pipe runs directly from a level below the mulch down to the drainage cell at the outlet point, with the geo-fabric turned up and secured around the base of the pipe prior to filling the planter with the specified soil profiles and sand layer.

Fit a PVC flange collar to the bottom end of the slotted pipe in a position above the drainage cell to stop the pipe dropping into the waste outlet. Do not block water from entering the outlet in the structure. Back filling the soil over the flange prevents the pipe assembly from being pulled out of the soil.

4.14 Additional Fertiliser

Apart from the fertiliser specified for soil mixes, provide proprietary fertilisers delivered to the site in sealed containers or bags marked to show the name of the manufacturer, weight, fertiliser type, N:P:K ratio, recommended uses and application rates. Additional fertiliser shall be in the form of a slow release granulated or pelletised fertiliser appropriate to the provenance of the plants being native or exotic and related to trees, shrubs and turf. Apply at the rates and periods specified by the manufacturer. Allow for at least 2 applications during the 12 month establishment maintenance period.

4.15 Embankment Stabilisation

As shown on the drawings and where necessary to prevent soil erosion or soil movement, stabilise embankments with erosion control fabric and planting or turf as described in the following table. Refer to drawings for the extent of this work.

Embankment Stabilisation	
Gradient	Method of stabilisation
Steeper than 1:2 (50%) 26.6°	To engineer's design and detail
Equal to 1:2 (50%) but steeper than or equal to 1:3 (33%) 18.5°	Jute mesh
Shallower than 1:3 (33%) but steeper than or equal to 1:5 (20%) 11.3°	Jute mesh or turf
Shallower than 1:5 (20%) 11.3°	Turf
Areas of high volume stormwater flow of any gradient	Jute mesh and large rocks according to detail

Stabilise embankments using biodegradable fibre reinforced heavy duty polymer mesh equal to Jutemaster Thick as supplied by Geofabrics. Install the mesh in accordance with manufacturer's specification from top to bottom of slopes and include:

- 300 mm wide x 300 mm deep anchor trenches at top and bottom.
- Backfill trenches with soil after placing and pinning mesh and compact the soil on completion.
- Mesh overlaps shall be minimum 100 mm wide with the free edge running downstream with the anticipated overland flow (not against the flow).
- Install U-shaped galvanised steel pins at 1000 mm centres generally and 300 mm centres at overlaps.
- Plant through cuts in the mesh after the embankment stabilisation mesh has been installed or pre-seed the slope before installing mesh.

Where gradients permit turf to be used to stabilise embankments refer to the Turf clause in this specification.

4.16 Plants

Supply plants which have the following characteristics in accordance with the landscape drawings and schedules:

Plant characteristics	
Root systems	Large healthy root systems, with no evidence of root curl, restriction or damage
Plant health	Vigorous, well established, free from disease and pests, of good form consistent with the species or variety specified
Acclimatisation	Hardened off, not soft or forced, and suitable for planting in the natural climatic conditions prevailing at the site, and in shade and full sun conditions
Container	Grown in their final containers for not less than twelve weeks and free from weeds
Leaders	Trees, unless required to be multi-stemmed, shall have a single leading shoot
Plant size	Plants shall be an appropriate size in relation to their container size

All plant specimens are to be true to name and variety listed in the plant schedules on the landscape drawings. Make no substitutions of species type or container size unless approved by the Landscape Architect and Project Manager.

Plants shall not exhibit signs of having been stressed at any stage during their development and delivery due to inadequate watering, excessive shade/sunlight, physical damage or have restricted growth due to nursery conditions.

4.17 Tree Procurement

Procure large specimen trees from specialised supply nurseries having a reputation for best quality control based upon AS 2303:2018. Seek a verified copy of the supplier's tree inspection forms for the plant stock being supplied and submit them to the project manager prior to delivery. Inspect the trees upon delivery and determine that they have the characteristics that the inspection form indicates they should have. Ensure that the trees being delivered have identity tags that match the inspection form information submitted when the trees arrive on site. Check that the reference information matches the tags and sign the forms accordingly to verify conformity. If any specimen does not match the inspection form information, do not verify conformity. In this event recommend to the project manager that the specimen or specimens are to be rejected and replaced with stock that is conforming.

4.18 Lifting Trees

Larger specimen trees shall be crane lifted when required in order that they are placed correctly and in the shortest possible time from truck to soil. Lift trees by their root ball taking the full load of the tree weight. Only strap the trunk to stabilise the plant when lifting. DO NOT LIFT THE FULL WEIGHT OF TREES BY THEIR TRUCK.

4.19 Plant Delivery and Labelling

Plants are to be delivered to site in a covered vehicle to prevent wind damage. Plants are to be placed in the vehicle in a manner that prevents them from moving and sustaining any damage.

Plants damaged on delivery shall be rejected and replaced at the Landscape Contractor's cost. Deliver plant material to the site on a day to day basis and plant immediately after delivery.

Do not store plants on site for a period that may invite theft or expose the plants to adverse weather while they are in containers.

Label at least one plant of each species or variety in a batch with a durable, legible tag. Maintain the tags for the plant establishment period.

4.20 Installation of Plants

Do not plant in unsuitable weather conditions such as extreme heat, cold, wind or rain. In other than sandy soils, suspend excavation when the soil is wet, or during frost periods.

Do not vary the plant locations from those shown on the drawings unless otherwise directed. If it appears necessary to vary the locations and spacing to avoid service lines, or to cover the area uniformly, or for other reasons, apply for directions. Allow for sufficient notice for approval by the Landscape Architect and Project Manager of the location of mature and feature trees and plants.

For tree plantings, excavate a hole to twice the diameter of the root ball and at least 200mm deeper than the root ball. Break up the base of the hole to a further depth of 100mm, and loosen compacted sides of the hole to prevent confinement of root growth.

If, after excavation of the planting holes the soil is found to be hydrophobic, apply a wetting agent pre-mixed with water in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply the wetting agent to the bottom of each planting hole.

Thoroughly water the plants before planting, immediately after planting, and as required to maintain growth rates free of stress. No plant material shall show signs of water stress at any time.

When placing, remove the plant from the container with minimum disturbance to the root ball. Ensure that the root ball is moist and place it in its final position, in the centre of the hole and plumb, and with the top soil level of the plant root ball level with the finished surface of the surrounding soil. All plants are to be positioned in the centre of their planting hole.

In planting beds and individual plantings, apply fertiliser pellets, as recommended in the soil testing results and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations around the plants at the time of planting. Provide proprietary fertilisers, delivered to the site in sealed containers displaying manufacturer or vendor's name, weight, fertiliser type, N:P:K ratio, recommended uses and application rates.

Backfill the planting holes with topsoil mixture. Lightly tamp and water to eliminate air pockets. Ensure the topsoil is not placed over the top of the rootball, so that the plant stem remains the same height above the ground as it was in the container.

4.21 Root Barriers

Supply and install root control barriers to all new tree plantings, where their proximity poses a threat to the stability of in-ground services, road kerbs, road paving and footpaths and other hard landscape elements such as walls, fences, steps, and garden edging.

As a minimum root barriers should be installed where trees are located within 2 metres of the element, and are to extend along the element for 2 metres either side of the tree trunk or as far as the diameter of the foliage canopy crosses the protected element, whichever is the greater.

As required install either, 600mm, 900mm or 1200mm width sheets to adequately protect the potentially affected element. The root barrier width shall always be wider than the depth of the planted tree rootball.

Root barriers shall be equal to Root Wall, as supplied by Geofabrics Australasia under the brand name Treemax.

Stakes and Ties

Stakes shall be durable hardwood, straight, free from knots or twists, pointed at one end, in the following quantities and sizes for each of the various plant pot sizes:

Staking Schedule			
Plant Size	No. of stakes	No. of ties	Stake size
Advanced plants > 100 lt	3	3	50 x 50 x 1800mm

Drive stakes into the ground a minimum one third of their length, making sure they are plumb, equal in height and avoids damage to the plants root system.

Provide ties fixed securely to the stakes, one tie at half the height of the main stem, others as necessary to stabilise the plant, allowing a small degree of movement but not affording any damage to the stem.

Ties shall be 50 mm wide hessian webbing or strap stapled at the stake with a loop twisted before looping around the stem. Each tie stabilises the stem to one stake.

Only use stakes when the plants need support and when it is obvious that they are or could be exposed to extremes of wind speed and where habit correction needs to be exercised. Remove stakes when plants have established stability in their root system and strength in their stem to withstand the exposure.

4.22 Turf

Unless otherwise specified or directed turf shall be the species listed below and equal to turf supplied by Windsor Turf, Gate 6 Cornwallis Road, Windsor NSW 2756 T. 02 4577 2550 or other approved specialist grower of cultivated turf.

Turf Supply				
Botanic name	Common name	Climate	Shade tolerance	Water demand
<i>Zoysia japonica</i>	Zoysia	Warm	Good	Low

Deliver turf to site in 25mm minimum thick cut rolls within 24 hours of being cut. Lay the turf within 24 hours of delivery. Prevent it from drying out between cutting and laying. Turf shall be of even thickness, free from weeds and other foreign matter.

Lay the turf in stretcher pattern with the joints staggered and close butted, parallel with the long sides of level areas, and with contours on slopes. After tamping the turf shall be flush with adjacent finished surfaces of ground, paving edges, timber edges and the like.

Lightly tamp to an even surface immediately after laying. Do not use a roller or plate compactor.

Water the turf immediately after placement and as necessary to keep the topsoil moist to a depth of 100 mm. Protect new turf areas against damage by pedestrians and vehicular traffic until grass is established by installing temporary fencing. Temporary fencing shall consist of star pickets and safety barrier mesh or similar device to help keep the turf in a healthy condition.

Fertilise within two weeks after laying with approved lawn fertiliser to manufacturer's recommendations. Apply additional fertiliser as required to maintain healthy grass cover.

When established, top dress the turf to a maximum depth of 10mm with coarse washed river sand to remove any depressions or irregular areas. Rub the dressing well into the joints and correct any unevenness in the turf surfaces. Mow the turf to maintain a grass blade height of between 30-50mm.

4.23 Summary of Required Actions, Submissions and Documentation

Provide the following:	
1	Provide sufficient notice to inspect as scheduled
2	Evidence of plant order within 14 days of contract award

3	Plant supplier's warranty for true to species stock
4	Submit the listed material samples
5	If required, obtain and test soil samples
6	When required, submit soil test results
7	Provide tender rates for solid rock excavation

5.0 IRRIGATION

5.1 Scope

The works included in this section shall include all the necessary components to:

- Design, supply, install, balance and commission multiple permanent irrigation systems;
- Prepare and submit irrigation design documents and plans for relevant authority and project approval that fully describe the system to be installed;
- Conform to Water Board and other relevant authorities' approvals, rules and regulations; and
- Supply and install all necessary pipes, fittings, equipment, tanks and pumps to provide a separate automatic system for irrigating all garden and turf areas in the public domain, private open space and private space in the proposed development.

The final irrigation design and installed system shall take into account:

- The requirements to comply with water use restrictions dictated by authorities,
- Water saving and conservation components,
- Using a drip system rather than the use of sprinklers,
- Using on-site irrigation storage tanks for irrigation reticulation and/or connection to potable water supply throughout the site,
- Controlling water flow to deliver only the necessary volume to sustain plant vigour, and
- Reducing water delivery rates, volumes and frequencies as plants mature and find their own water sources in the soil and lower strata.

Areas to be irrigated shall include all landscape areas, including individual tree plantings, mass garden beds, planting on slab, and lawn areas.

5.2 Quality

Give sufficient notice so that inspection may be made of the following:

- Work ready for specified testing,
- Underground or enclosed work ready to be covered up or concealed, and
- Final testing of the completed system.

5.3 Detailed Drawings

Prepare and submit detailed drawings and a full performance schedule for the required irrigation systems, including, but not limited to:

- Control panel;
- Irrigation pipes and fittings;
- Layout and irrigation controllers;
- Valve locations; and
- All other components of the design

Drawings shall be prepared by a qualified person expert in irrigation design. Submit the drawings electronically in DWG and PDF format to the Project Manager and Landscape Architect for review, coordination and approval prior to the supply and installation of the works.

Prepare and furnish to the Project Manager before the date of practical completion, 'work as executed' drawings of the installed irrigation system, in DWG and PDF format, showing the locations of:

- Control panel;
- All pipes and fittings;
- Actual depths of underground pipework;
- Position of control valves; and
- All other installed components.

Provide written instructions for the operation and maintenance of the automatic irrigation system to be included in the overall project maintenance manual prepared by others.

5.4 System Design

A water delivery rate of 25mm/m²/week of planter or garden soil and lawn area is suggested for areas that have similar rainfall expectancy as that experienced in Sydney (approximately 1200mm/annum $\pm$ 200mm). The design shall provide the necessary flow rate for the actual site location which may be more or less than the Sydney district. Also, the design shall detail any on-site water storage proposed as detailed in **5.5 Materials and Components - Water supply** in this specification.

The designed system shall be:

- Centrally controlled by an electronic, multi-zone, timed control system panel located:
 - a locked waterproof cabinet internally in a secure space; or
 - in a locked waterproof cabinet externally in a convenient but discrete location.
- Appropriate to the type of plant material to be installed and the water flow rate required for the site environment.
- Automatic with the ability to operate multiple zones over variable time frames on a seasonal basis.
- Fitted with fixed drip or controlled spray emitters activated by soil moisture sensors.
- Fully adjustable so that it may be tuned to account for changes in climate, plant growth and natural water uptake by plants over time.
- Fully serviceable to ensure that the irrigation system does not fall into disuse because of a lack of maintenance or the inability to easily replace components.
- Provide each individual plant with the required amount of water to sustain healthy, vigorous growth.
- Designed to be component theft, vandalism free.
- Free from over-spray which may wet paths and building facades.

5.5 Materials and Components

The system shall incorporate the following components:

- **Valve boxes**

All water supply points and timers shall be housed in lockable in-ground valve boxes for easy access. The valve boxes shall be manufactured from high density thermos-plastic polypropylene. The valve lid is to incorporate a locking mechanism.

- **Automatic control valves**

All valves shall be 24V solenoid actuated hydraulic valves providing flow control to a maximum operating pressure of approximately 1MPa. All metal parts shall be stainless steel and able to be serviced without removal from the pipeline. Provide a gate valve of the same size immediately upstream of each automatic control valve. House both valves in a valve box as previously specified at finished ground level allowing for mulch to be overlaid.

- **Quick coupling valves**

Provide DN 20 double lugged bronze quick coupling valves with neoprene seats mounted on DN 20 copper risers offset at least 150mm from the supply pipe. Provide valve boxes and covers set flush with the finished surface.

- **Pressure regulating valves**

Provide pressure regulating valves at take-off points, which are adjustable between 100-700 kPa. Provide an 800µm in-line filter sized to suit the flow immediately upstream from the pressure regulating valve. Include gate valves upstream from the filter and downstream from the pressure regulating valve. Mount the assembly in an accessible position in a valve box, access pit or adjacent building.

- **Backflow Prevention**

Supply and install a reduced pressure zone device RPZ valve to every irrigation to main or potable water supply connection point in accordance with local water supply authority regulations. Ensure that the valves are readily accessible but concealed from general view or access to limit vandalism.

- **Soil moisture sensors**

Provide fixed ceramic moisture sensors as required by the design and connect them via wiring to the irrigation controller via moisture control units.

- **Control wiring**

Connect the automatic control valves and soil moisture sensors to the controller with double insulated cables laid in conduits alongside piping. Install wiring without joints except at valves, sensors and branches of common wiring with waterproof connectors and expansion loops at changes of direction and at wire junctions.

- **Irrigation controllers**

The irrigation control panel shall be automatic being manually set to cycle through a predetermined watering regime. It shall provide individual or simultaneous multi-zone operation with manual on/off override without loss of programme. The panel shall be connected to a 240V, 10A power supply installed by others to provide 24V output capable of operating at least 2 control valves simultaneously. Include a 24 hour battery programme backup and power surge protection device. Mount the controller in a waterproof lockable cabinet as previously specified.

- **Water supply**

Water for the system shall be provided either from:

- Main town water reticulation; and/or
- On-site stored water tanks; and/or
- Recycled water supply if available.

If from recycled water source ensure that the irrigation design has accommodated the available pressure and required connection valve components determined by the water supply authority.

Water supply from town water sources maybe be supplemented by on-site storage to maintain a continuous water supply in times when main pressure is not available, for example, when mandatory water restrictions are in force.

Conversely, if the on-site storage is large enough to be the main source of irrigation water it may be topped up from town water supply if the local water authority approves of such a connection.

As a guide only, the volume of on-site water storage to maintain a garden and lawn of 1000m² for one week without top up supply equals 25,000 lt or a tank 3730Ø x 2550 total height, based upon 25mm/m²/week. Tank size may vary depending on available predictable top up supplies. The irrigation design shall provide all water storage calculations in order that a full assessment of the impact of a water tank on the landscape may be determined.

5.6 Installation

Work shall be done by or under the direct supervision of appropriately licensed personnel who are expert in the methods of irrigation installation.

The final installation of the system shall include the following features:

- All components except the visible top of pop-up sprinklers shall be installed in a manner that is concealed below ground or below mulch;
- All tubing below mulch shall be pinned into place with galvanised steel spikes to prevent the tubing bending up through the mulch layer;
- All valve boxes shall be supported in the ground on brickwork;
- Valve box lids shall be set level with garden mulch levels and in concealed locations;
- All control fittings such as valves and the like shall be fully accessible within concealed valve boxes in the landscaping;
- All mainline and lateral pipework shall be concealed from view;
- Where water supply pipes traverse the underside of concrete paths use Class B copper piping;
- Where the irrigation tubing traverses the underside of concrete paths it shall be within uPVC conduit;
- No tube junctions shall be placed in conduits or under slabs where access is not possible;

- All joints shall be fitted tightly, sealed and made leak proof, with no internal projections, burrs or obstructions;
- Each separate system shall be controlled by one control panel located as previously specified;
- Back flow and master valve assemblies shall be sized as follows:
 - Flow rate 10-17 l/m use 25mm backflow and master valve assembly,
 - Flow rate 71-150 l/m use 40mm backflow and master valve assembly, or
 - Flow rate 151-240 l/m use 50mm backflow and master valve assembly.
- Space dripline tubing at maximum 450mm centres and maximum 200mm from garden edges; and
- Pipework shall be in accordance with AS 1477 and AS 2032.
- Flush the system with clean water at a velocity sufficient to remove foreign matter until only clean water is discharged at tube ends. Then terminate each tube flushing end/junction to complete the tube installation. Leave the system pipes and tubing free of foreign matter on completion. If need be, open the system again to re-flush if blockages are apparent and re-seal tube ends.

5.7 Commissioning

The entire system shall be tuned and tested to deliver an adequate amount of water to all plants and turf. Test the system in the presence of the Landscape Architect and/or irrigation designer to facilitate the issue of a Certificate of Practical Completion.

Maintain the system for the duration of the establishment maintenance period as detailed elsewhere in the specification. Replace any faulty, broken or stolen components. Leave the system operating as if it was newly installed upon acceptance of the completed work.

6.0 PLANT ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE

6.1 Generally

The Landscape Contractor shall rectify defects during installation and that become apparent in the works under normal use for the duration of the contract Defects Liability Period.

The Landscape Contractor shall maintain the contract areas by the implementation of industry accepted horticultural practices for 52 weeks. The landscape maintenance works shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Replacing failed plants;
- Pruning;
- Insect and pest control;
- Fertilising;
- Maintaining mulch;
- Mowing;
- Watering;
- Weeding;
- Rubbish removal; and
- Cleaning of the surrounding areas.

6.2 Logbook

Keep a Maintenance Logbook recording when and what maintenance work has been done and what materials, including chemical materials, have been used.

The records shall show when and where identified chemicals were used and why.

Submit the initial logbook for inspection prior to Practical Completion and again at the end of the Defects Liability Period as a prerequisite for granting Practical and Final Completion Certificates.

Record all major events and activities in the logbook.

Make the logbook available for inspection on request.

6.3 Plants

Trees, shrubs and groundcovers shall at all times display healthy vigorous growth. Spent flower heads or stalks shall be removed immediately following flowering.

Replace failed plants: A "failed" plant may not mean complete death of soft tissue but failure due to poor growth, appearance, or unacceptable time for plant to re-establish new growth following damage or vandalism.

Replacement plants shall be in a similar size and quality and identical species or variety to the plant that has failed.

Replacement of plants shall be at the cost of the Landscape Contractor unless advised otherwise. If the cause of the failure is due to a controllable situation then correct the situation prior to replacing plants.

Failure of a plant shall be at the sole discretion of the Landscape Architect.

6.4 Pruning

Whatever pruning work is requested by the Landscape Architect shall be performed, including any pruning of damaged growth or miscellaneous pruning considered as beneficial to the condition of the plants.

All pruning works shall be undertaken in a manner equal to acceptable horticultural practice and AS 4373:2007.

6.5 Spraying

Avoid spraying:

- if ever possible;
- in wet weather;
- if wet weather is imminent;
- if target plants are still wet after rain;
- in windy weather; and
- if adjacent desirable species are too close to the target plants to be avoided.

Immediately report to the Project Manager any evidence of intensive weed infestation, insect attack or disease amongst plant material. Submit all proposals to apply chemicals and obtain approval before starting this work.

When approved, spray with herbicide, insecticide, fungicide as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of spraying activities including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Chemical / product name,
- Chemical contents,
- Application quantity and rate,
- Date of application and location,
- Results of application, and
- Use approval authority.

6.6 Fertilising

Fertilise gardens with a proprietary slow release fertiliser applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and recommendations. Record in the logbook all relevant details of fertilising including:

- Product brand / manufacturer's name,
- Fertiliser / product name,
- Application quantity and rate, and
- Date of application and location.

6.7 Stakes and Ties

Adjust and replace as required to ensure plants remain correctly staked. Remove those not required at the end of the planting establishment period (Defects Liability Period).

6.8 Mulched Surfaces

Maintain the surface in a clean, tidy and weed free condition and reinstate the mulch as necessary to ensure correct depth as before specified.

6.9 Mowing and Top Dressing

Mow the turf to maintain a grass height of between 30-50mm. Do not remove more than one third of the grass height at any one time. Remove grass clippings from the site after each mowing.

Top dress to a maximum of 10mm as necessary to fill depressions and hollows in the surface.

6.10 Irrigation and Watering

Maintain the irrigation system to sure that each individual plant receives the required amount of water to maintain healthy and vigorous growth, adjust and rectify as required.

Provide additional watering, if necessary.

6.11 Erosion Control Measures

Where necessary, maintain the erosion control devices in a tidy and weed free condition and reinstate as necessary to ensure control measures are effective where deemed necessary.

6.12 Weeding and Rubbish Removal

During the plant establishment period remove by hand, rubbish and weed growth that may occur or re-occur throughout all planted, mulched and paved areas.

The contractor shall target weeds that are capable of producing a major infestation of unwanted plants by seed distribution.

Whenever possible, time weed removal to precede flowering and seed set.

6.13 Urgent Works

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, the Project Manager may instruct the Landscape Contractor to perform urgent maintenance works that place the completed contract works at risk.

If the Landscape Contractor fails to carry out the work within seven (7) days of such notice, the Project Manager (or representative) reserves the right without further notice to employ others to carry out such urgent and specified work and charge the cost to the Landscape Contractor.

Such work shall include but not limited to the inspection and clearing of drains in the pavement and gardens.

6.14 Completion

A final inspection shall be made by the Project Manager, Landscape Contractor and Landscape Architect before the completion of the Plant Establishment Maintenance Period (Defects Liability Period).

Any items requiring rectification shall be repaired before completion of the relevant works and finally approved prior to certification.

7.0 Appendices

7.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Name
AS 1289.5.2.1	Method of testing soils for engineering purposes – Soil compaction and density tests
AS 1319	Safety signs the occupational environment
AS 1379	Specification and supply of concrete
AS 1428.1 (All)	Design for access and mobility
AS 1428.3	Requirements for children and adolescents with physical disabilities
AS NZS 1428.4.1	Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment – Tactile ground surface indicators
AS 1428.5	Communications for people who are deaf or hearing impaired
AS 1477	PVC pipes and fittings for pressure applications
AS 1604	Specification for preservative treatment – Sawn and round timber
AS 1720	Timber structures – Design methods
AS 2032	Installation of PVC pipe systems
AS 2082	Timber – Hardwood – Visually stress-graded for structural purposes
AS 2303	Tree stock for landscape use
AS 2734	Asphalt (hot mix) paving – Guide to good practice
AS 2890.1 (All)	Off-street car parking
AS 2890.2	Commercial vehicles off-street parking
AS 2890.3	Bicycle parking
AS 2890.5	On-street parking
AS 2890.6	Off-street parking for people with disabilities
AS 3600	Concrete structures
AS 3610	Formwork for concrete
AS 3660	Protection of buildings from subterranean termites
AS 3850.1	Tilt-up concrete and precast concrete elements for use in buildings
AS 3972	General purpose and blended cements
AS 4373	Pruning of amenity trees
AS 4419	Soils for landscape and garden use
AS 4419	Appendix 1 Soils for landscape and garden use - sampling
AS 4454	Composts, soil conditioners and mulches
AS 4970	Protection of trees on development sites

7.2 Maintenance Schedule

Table	ACTIVITY	FREQUENCY						ACTION
		D	W	2W	3W	M	3 or 6M	
1	Logbook	+		+		+		Daily, Weekly, Monthly Complete a logbook entry every day at site and at least every two weeks. All actions listed below require a logbook entry. Upon request, make the logbook available for inspection. Submit copies of new entries in the logbook to the Contract Administrator on a monthly basis. Please note that more frequent, short, occasional inspection should result in less maintenance work when problems are observed earlier than they might otherwise have been seen.
2	Plant replacement			+		+		Inspect and replace failed plants within 2 weeks of observation of failure. Match species, size (original) and location of new with old.
3	Mulch			+		+		Inspect and replace mulch deficiencies within 2 weeks of observation. Prior to placing new mulch aerate the soil by fork turning to a depth of at least 100mm, roughly level the soil and then place mulch. Do not disturb major plant roots while aerating soil.
4	Erosion control			+				Inspect every two weeks and repair ground, soil and mulch immediately. Maintain erosion control device as necessary.
5	Stakes and ties			+				Inspect every two weeks, adjust and/or replace as necessary but remove as plants mature and are able to support themselves.
6	Weed and rubbish removal			+				Inspect and remove immediately upon observation. Leave no waste on site. Dispose of waste material at a designated waste disposal site.
7	Pruning			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and prune as necessary to remove dead wood, improve plant shape and promote healthy vigorous new growth.
8	Spraying			+				Inspect every 2 weeks and action as necessary. Do not spray if other non-chemical methods will satisfy the need to remove insects. Spray for disease control only when absolutely necessary.
9	Urgent works		+					Complete within 1 week (7 days) of notification. Inspect and clear drains.
10	Planting and fertilising			+			3m+	Inspect every 2 weeks and remove spent flowers and dead stalks as they become apparent. Fertilise gardens every 3 months or other frequency in accordance with fertiliser manufacturer's directions.
11	Watering	+		+				Water when and where necessary every day at site and at least every 2 weeks generally. Do not allow soil and plants to dehydrate. Allow for prolonged rain, windy and dry periods. Water in the early morning or late afternoon to avoid excessive evaporation during the heat of the day.
12	Mowing, top-dressing and edging			+		+	6m+	Summer fortnightly. Winter monthly. Top-dress 6 monthly.

Appendix H

DPHI Comments and Responses

Appendix G – DPHI Comments and Responses

DPHI Comments 03.10.2024	
DPHI Comment	SI Response
Clarify how the Landscape Management Plan (LMP) relates to the LMP prepared by Aspect Environmental submitted as part of the OEMP under PA-58.	The applicant (ESR) has confirmed that the LMP prepared by Aspect Environmental is now superseded by this LMP prepared by Site Image.
Provide a copy of the landscape drawings referred to in Section 1.1 of the LMP.	These drawings have been combined with this file.
Ensure the plan also addresses the relevant requirements of Condition C1.	Condition C1 has been added to section 1.2 'Conditions of consent' of this LMP.
Confirm in the LMP that the selected plant species are all consistent with the plant list in Appendix C of the Mamre Road Precinct Development Control Plan in accordance with Condition B38(a)(i).	The LMP and plant schedule on the landscape plans show that only plants from the DCP and Aerotropolis plant lists have been proposed.
Clarify how plant selection and landscape design was considered with regard to suitability of the landscaping in relation to wildlife management in proximity to the Western Sydney Airport, as required by Condition B38(a)(ii).	The LMP and plant schedule on the landscape plans show that only plants from the DCP and Aerotropolis plant lists have been proposed.
Provide further detail to confirm sufficient deep soil is provided for all landscaped areas and species proposed, including in proximity to retaining walls and other civil infrastructure in accordance with Condition B38(b).	As discussed, all tree planting shall be planting in sufficient depth and volume of soil as per tree planting on grade details on sheet 501 of the relevant landscape plans.
The Landscape Concept Report at Appendix A of the LMP is not the most recent version of this plan and is not consistent with the detailed on-lot landscape plans prepared by Site Image that have been submitted previously.	The most recent drawings have been provided.
Correct the reference to D39(c) in Section 2.1 to B39(c).	This has been corrected in section 1.2 'Conditions of Consent' of this LMP.
Section 4.2 of the LMP states that the development achieves 21% tree canopy cover. This is not consistent with the most recent canopy cover plan submitted for Mod 2. The cover calculation cannot also include street trees as per section 4.2.3 of the MRP DCP.	I am not sure where this is referencing, however we have provided updated canopy cover plans with the street trees excluded. Refer to appendix B and D of this LMP.

Appendix I

Council Correspondence on Street Tree Species

From: [Alasdair Cameron](#)
To: [Heywood Cheung](#)
Subject: FW: Tree Species for Road Landscaping - ESR
Date: Friday, 20 June 2025 11:44:23 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image003.png](#)
[image004.png](#)
[image006.png](#)

Alasdair Cameron | Infrastructure Delivery Director



ESR Australia & New Zealand
Level 13, 39 Martin Place, Sydney 2000 | au.esr.com
M +61 402 458 226 **D** +61 2 9506 1430 **E** Alasdair.Cameron@esr.com
[Follow us on LinkedIn](#)

This e-mail and any attached files are confidential and may be legally privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure. Any disclosure, reproduction, distribution or use of this communication, or the information it contains, may be prohibited, or if you are not the intended addressee, is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error please notify the sender immediately and then delete this e-mail. Delivery of this email is not intended to waive any applicable privileges. Any views expressed in this e-mail are those of the individual sender, except where specifically stated to be the view of ESR or its subsidiaries.

From: John Skaf <John.Skaf@penrith.city>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 May 2025 4:22 PM
To: Alasdair Cameron <Alasdair.Cameron@esr.com>
Subject: Tree Species for Road Landscaping - ESR

[**EXTERNAL EMAIL**]

Hi Alasdair,

As requested, below is the tree species required to be provided along the following roads:

Aldington Road

West & East Side, Lophostemon confertus, Brushbox

Abbotts Road (West of Aldington Road intersection)

North & South side, Corymbia eximia, Yellow Bloodwood

Abbotts Road (East of Aldington Road intersection) and Private Access Road

Select ONE from the following suitable species:

Acer buergeranum, Trident maple
Acer freemannii 'Autumn Blaze,'
Acer negundo 'Sensation,' Sensation Maple
Angophora hispida; Dwarf Apple (single leader)
Arbutus andrachnoides, Grecian Strawberry tree
Arbutus unedo, Irish Strawberry tree
Backhousia citriodora, Lemon scented myrtle
Backhousia myrtifolia, Grey Myrtle
Bauhinia variegata, Butterfly Tree
Bauhinia variegata 'Alba,' Butterfly Tree
Brachychiton populneus, Kurrajong
Buckinghamia celsissima, Ivory Curl Flower
Brachychiton populneus,
Callistemon salignus, Willow Bottlebrush
Callistemon viminalis 'Dawson River,' Weeping Bottlebrush
Callistemon viminalis 'Kings Park Special,' Weeping Bottlebrush
Corymbia eximia & Corymbia eximia 'nana,' Yellow bloodwood
Cupaniopsis anacardioides, Tuckeroo
Fraxinus griffithii, Evergreen Ash
Glochidion ferdinandi, Cheese Tree
Koelreuteria paniculata, Golden Rain Tree
Lagerstroemia hybrids 'Indian Summer' range, Crepe myrtle Lipan, Biloxi, Natchez, Tuscarora, Sioux
Magnolia grandiflora 'Exmouth,' Bull Bay Magnolia
Melaleuca bracteata, Black Tea tree

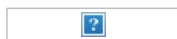
Melaleuca linariifolia, Snow in Summer
Melaleuca styphelioides, Prickly Paperbark
Melia azedarach 'Elite', Elite White Cedar
Olea europaea 'Swan Hill', Swan hill Olive (Low fruiting)
Pistachia chinensis, Chinese Pistachio
Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'
Tristaniaopsis laurina, Water Gum
Waterhousea floribunda and cultivars, Weeping Lilly Pilly
Syzygium leuhmannii, Riberry, Small leafed lilly pilly
Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase'

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Kind Regards,

John Skaf
Senior Engineer - Major Developments
Engineering Services

E John.Skaf@penrith.city
T [+61247328085](tel:+61247328085) | F | M [+61427304533](tel:+61427304533)
PO Box 60, PENRITH NSW 2751
www.visitpenrith.com.au
www.penrithcity.nsw.gov.au



Appendix J

Westlink WH3 Landscape Plans - Modification

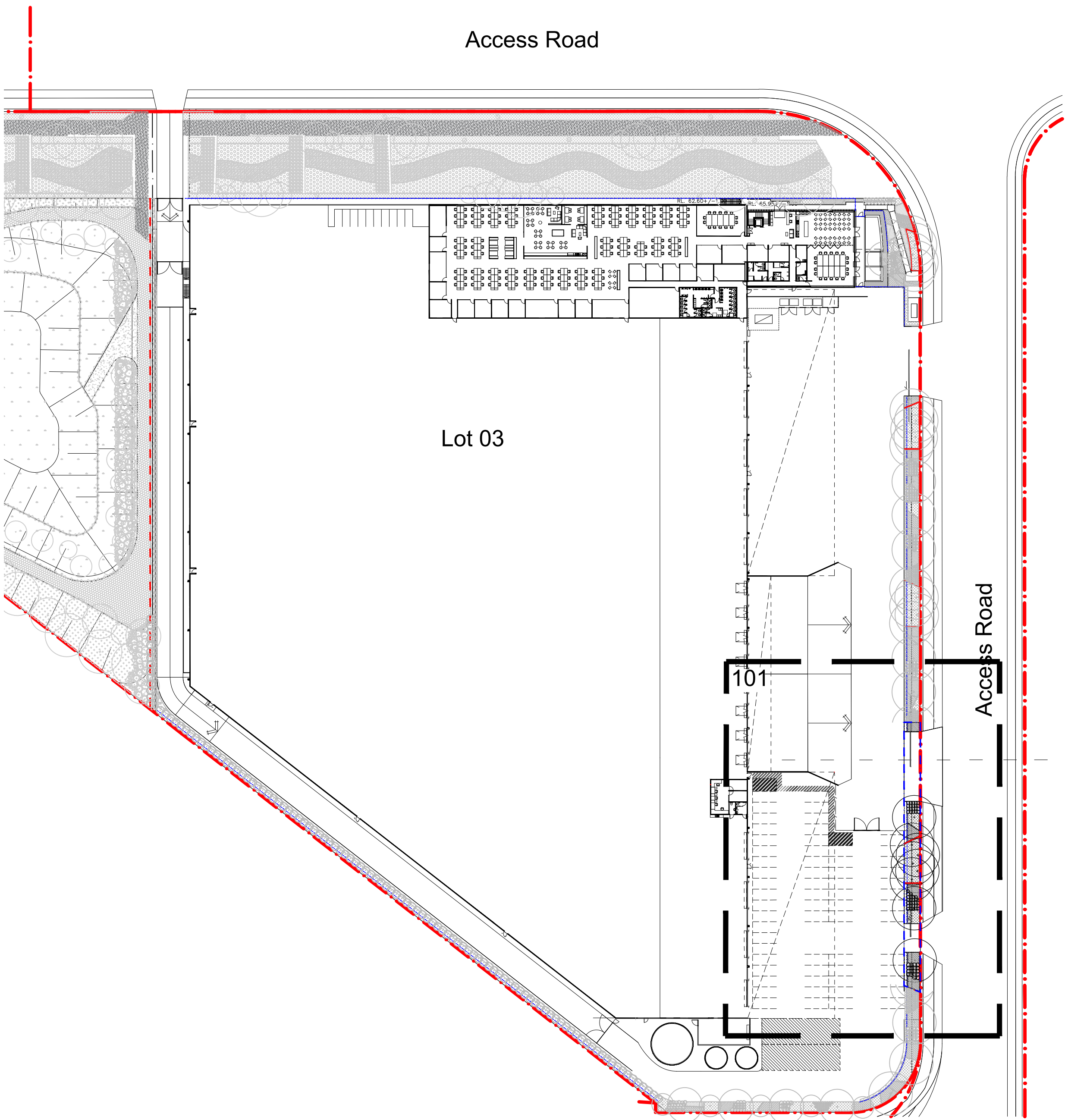
Proposed Industrial Estate - Lot 3

Abbotts Road, Kemps Creek Modification Approval

Drawing Schedule

Drawing Number	Drawing Title	Scale
MOD_000	Landscape Coversheet	N/A
MOD_101	Landscape Plan: Ground Floor	1:150
MOD_501	Landscape Details	As Shown

MOD_Plant Schedule Lot 3								
	Botanic Name	Common Name	Mature Size	Pot Size	Density	Qty	DCP	Aerotropolis
Trees								
Cm	<i>Corymbia maculata</i>	Forest Red Gum	25 x 15	100L	As Shown	5		
Et	<i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>	Forest Red Gum	35 x 12	100L	As Shown	3		
Shrubs								
Dv	<i>Dodenea viscosa</i>	Giant Hop Bush	3 x 3	300mm	As Shown	18		
Ia	<i>Indigofera australis</i>	Australian Indigo	1.5 x 1.5	300mm	As Shown	47		
Grasses and Groundcovers								
Cap	<i>Chryscephalum apiculatum</i>	Yellow Buttons	0.5 x 0.9	150mm	5/m2	160		
Hs	<i>Hibbertia scandens</i>	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	150mm	5/m2	36		
LI	<i>Lomandra longifolia</i>	Mat Rush	0.75 x 1	150mm	5/m2	116		
PI	<i>Poa labillardieri</i>	Poa	1 x 0.5	150mm	5/m2	109		
Planting Matrix 1								
Cap	<i>Chryscephalum apiculatum</i>	Yellow Buttons	0.5 x 0.9	150mm	5/m2	28		
Hs	<i>Hibbertia scandens</i>	Snake Vine	0.2 x 2	150mm	5/m2	28		
Mp	<i>Myoporum parvifolium</i>	Creeping Boobialla	0.3 x 1	150mm	5/m2	28		



Site Plan | 1:750

© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

B	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	18.02.2025
A	For Comment	JW	NM	13.02.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

LEGEND

Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

MODIFICATION

Drawing Name:

Landscape Cover Sheet

Lot 3

Scale:

Job Number:

SS204-5372

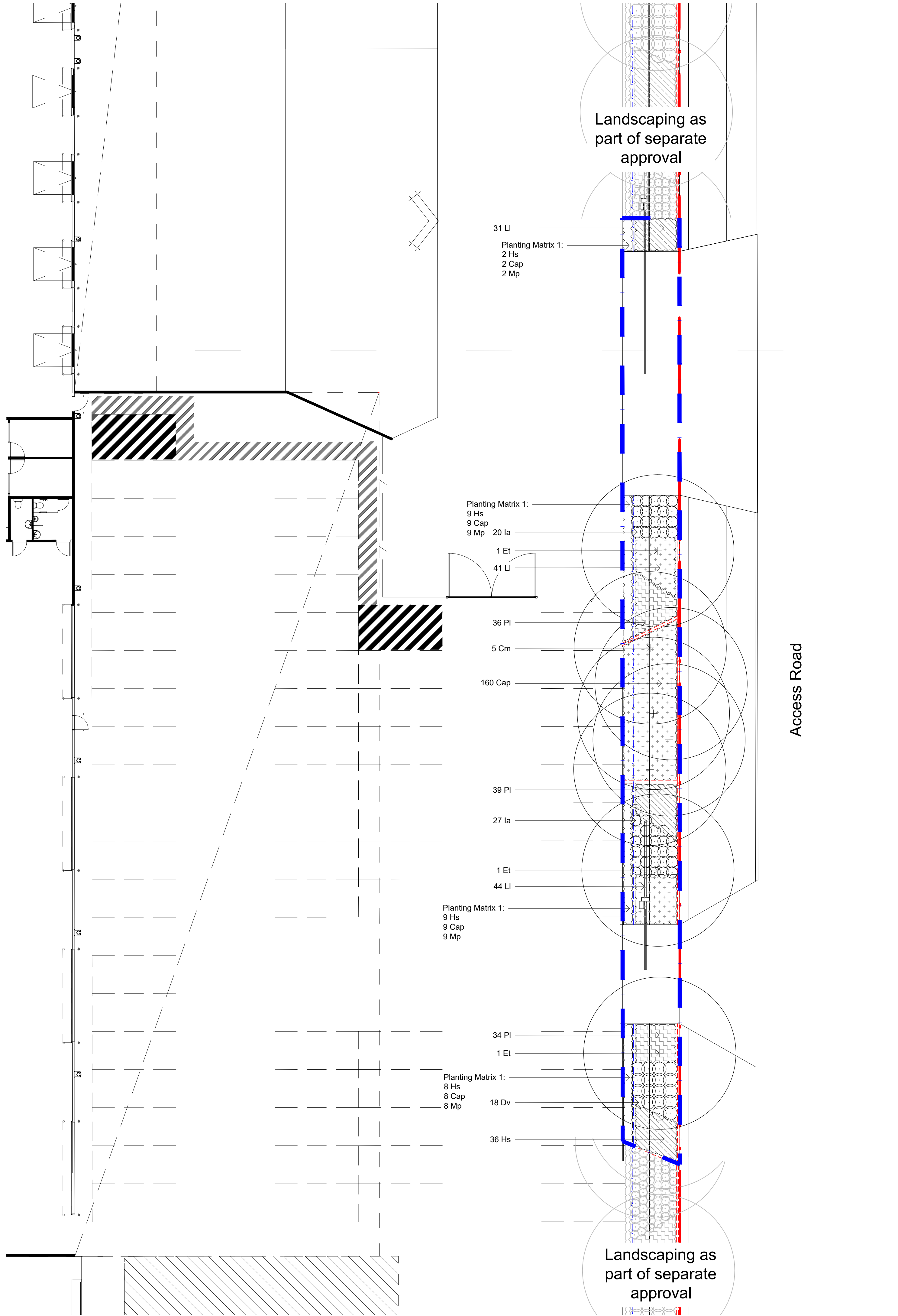
Drawing Number:

MOD_000

Issue:

B

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

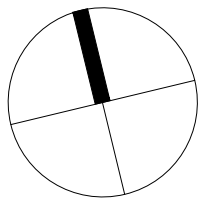


© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

B	Architectural Coordination	JW	NM	18.02.2025
A	For Comment	JW	NM	13.02.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

- LEGEND**
- Extent of Works
 - Proposed Trees
Refer Plant Schedule
 - Shrubs & Accents
Refer Plant Schedule
 - Grasses & Groundcovers
Refer Plant Schedule
 - FE - Fence
Refer Architect's Drawings
 - Concrete Edge
Refer Landscape Specification & Detail
 - Groundcover Planting Matrix
Refer Landscape Details & Plant Schedule



Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemp's Creek

SITE IMAGE

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

MODIFICATION

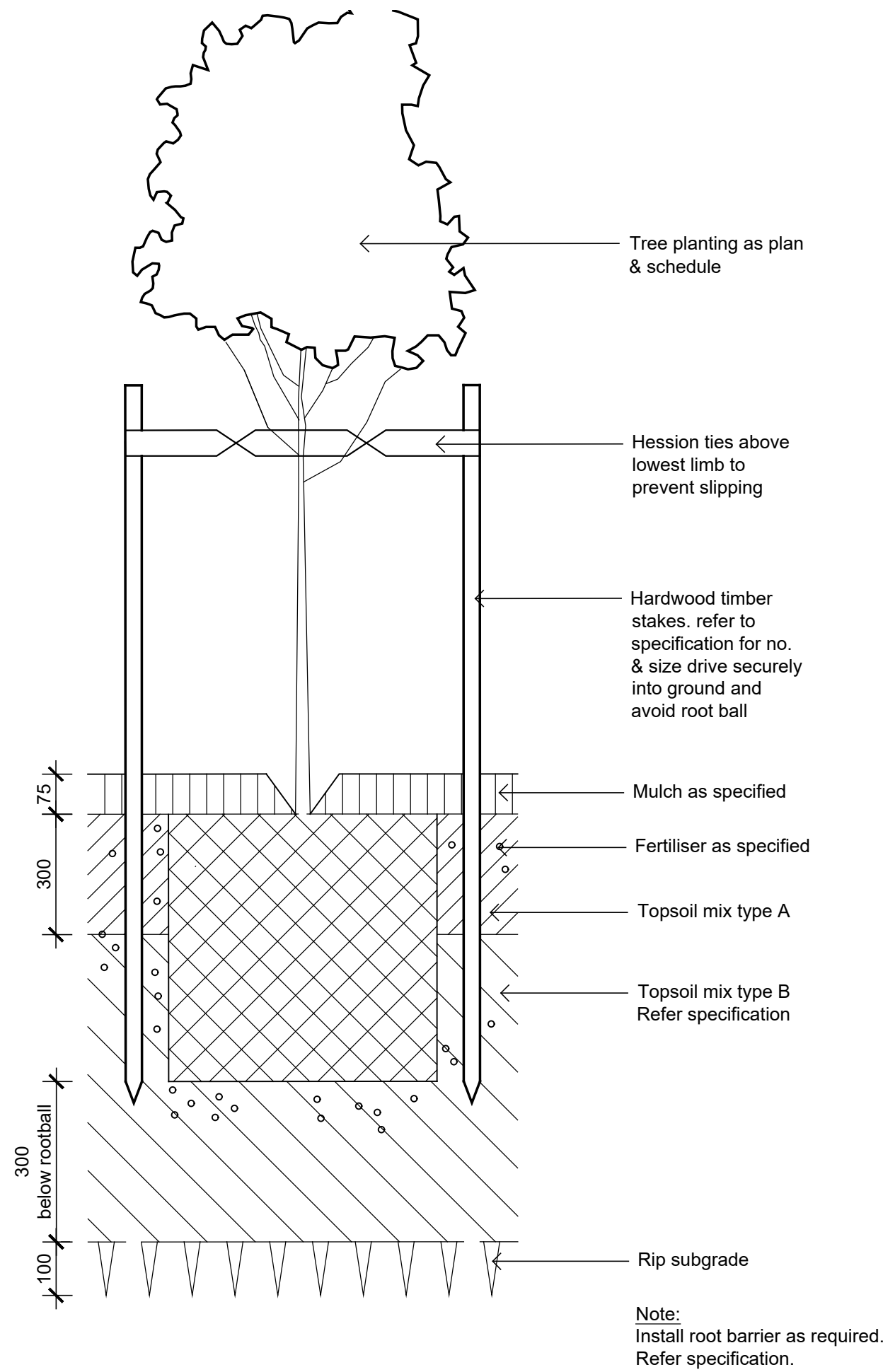
Drawing Name:

Landscape Plan: Ground Floor
Lot 3

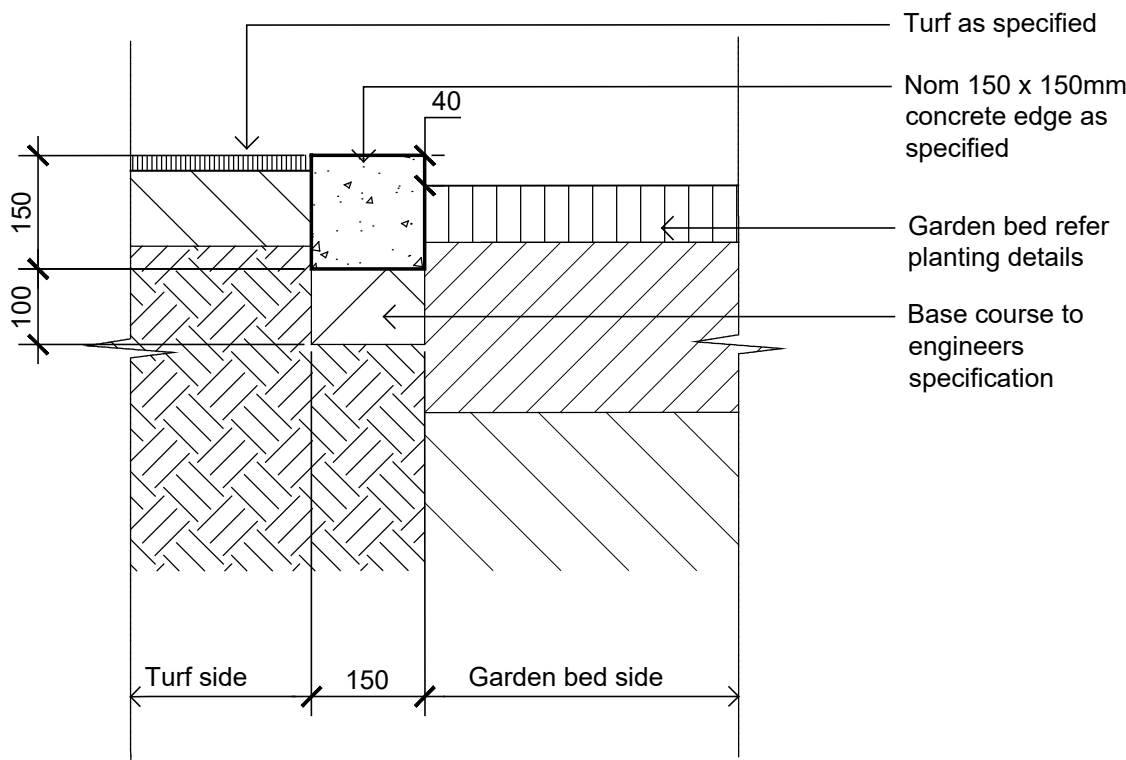
Scale: 1:250 @ A1
Job Number: Drawing Number: Issue:

SS204-5372 MOD_101 B

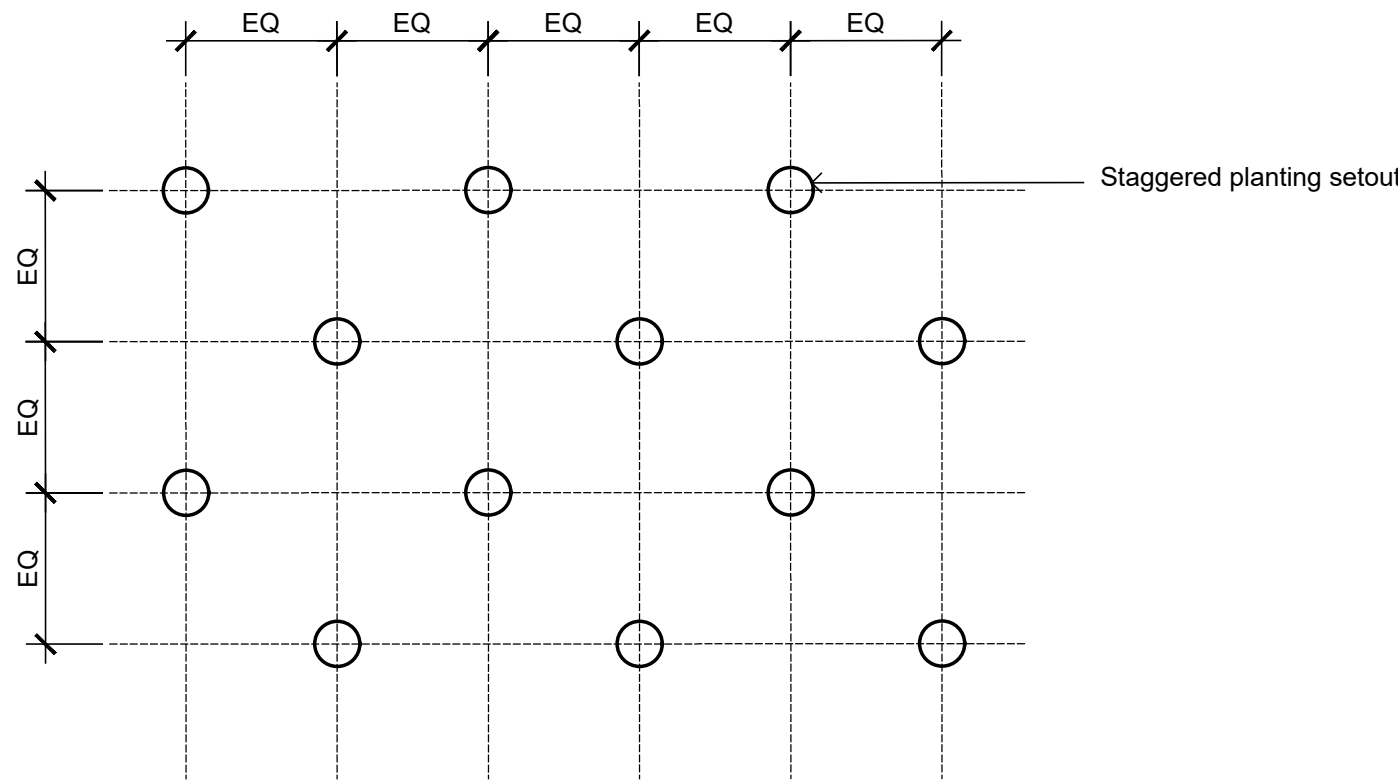
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



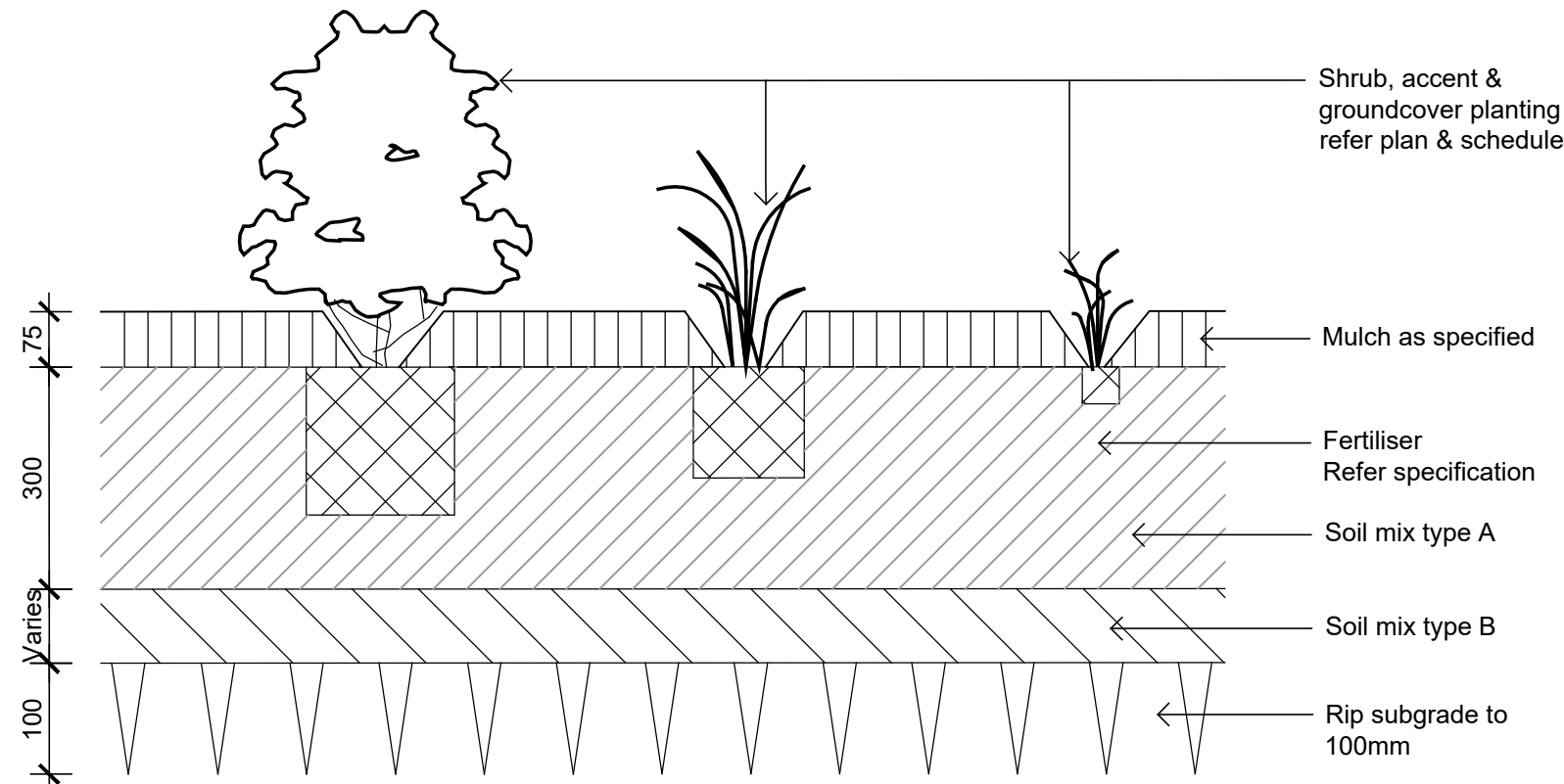
Detail 75-200L Tree Planting on Grade
1:10



Typical Concrete Edge
1:10



Groundcover Planting Matrix
1:10



Detail Shrub Accent & Groundcover Planting on Grade
1:10

© 2016 Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd ABN 44 801 262 380 as agent for Site Image NSW Partnership. All rights reserved. This drawing is copyright and shall not be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical including photocopy) without the written permission of Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd Any license, expressed or implied, to use this document for any purpose what so ever is restricted to the terms of the written agreement between Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd and the instructing party.

The contractor shall check and verify all work on site (including work by others) before commencing the landscape installation. Any discrepancies are to be reported to the Project Manager or Landscape Architect prior to commencing work. Do not scale this drawing. Any required dimensions not shown shall be referred to the Landscape Architect for confirmation.

A	For Comment	JW	NM	13.02.2025
Issue	Revision Description	Drawn	Check	Date

Client:

ESR

Project:

Proposed Industrial Estate
Abbotts Road Kemps Creek

S I T E I M A G E

Level 1, 3-5 Baptist Street
Redfern NSW 2016
Australia

Tel: (61 2) 8332 5600
Fax: (61 2) 9698 2877
www.siteimage.com.au

Site Image (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 44 801 262 380

Landscape Architects

MODIFICATION

Drawing Name:

Landscape Details

Scale: As Shown

Job Number:

SS204-5372

Drawing Number:

MOD_501

Issue:

A

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION